

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Issuing Date 09-March-2016

Revision Date N/A

Revision Number 001

1. IDENTIFICATION OF THE SUBSTANCE/PREPARATION AND OF THE COMPANY/UNDERTAKING

Product Identifier

Product Name Alterna Caviar Anti-aging Sheer Dry Shampoo

Other means of identification

Synonyms #176-A031

Recommended use of the substance/preparation on use

Recommended Use Hair Styling Product

Uses advised against No information available

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Supplier Name Arizona Natural Resources, Inc.

Supplier Address 2525 E. Beardsley Rd.
Phoenix, AZ
85050
USA

Supplier Phone Number (602)569-6900

Supplier Email info@aznat.com

Emergency Telephone Number Domestic # 800-255-3924 Intl #01 813 248 0585

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Classification

This substance/preparation is not considered hazardous by the 2012 OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200)

GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Emergency Overview

The substance/preparation contains no substances which, at their given concentration, are considered to be hazardous to health.

Appearance Loose Powder

Physical State Powder

Odor Herbal/Citrus

Precautionary Statements – Prevention

Obtain special instructions before use

Precautionary Statements – Response

None

Precautionary Statements –Storage

None

Precautionary Statements –Disposal

None

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

Not applicable

Unknown Toxicity

None of the mixture consists of ingredients(s) of unknown toxicity

Other Information

May cause slight eye irritation

Interactions with Other Chemicals

No Information available

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

*The exact percentage (concentration) of composition has been withheld as a trade secret

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

First Aid Measures

Eye Contact	Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water, also under eyelids. If symptoms persist, call a physician.
Skin Contact	Wash with soap and water.
Inhalation	Remove to fresh air.
Ingestion	Rinse mouth immediately and drink plenty of water. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

No information available

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Notes to Physician Treat symptomatically.

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable Extinguishing Media

Use extinguishing measures that are appropriate to local circumstances and the surrounding environment.

Unsuitable Extinguishing Media

CAUTION: Use of water spray when fighting fire may be inefficient.

Specific hazards arising from the substance/preparation

No information available

Hazardous Combustion Products

Carbon oxides.

Explosion Data

Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact No.

Sensitivity to Static Discharge No.

Protective equipment and precaution for firefighters

As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent and full protective gear.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Personal precautions Avoid contact with eyes.

Environmental precautions

Environmental precautions Refer to protective measures listed in Sections 7 and 8.

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Methods and material for containment Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.

Methods for cleaning up Pick up and transfer to properly labeled containers. Soak up with inert absorbent material.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling

Handling Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Avoid contact with eyes.

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Keep container tightly closed.

Incompatible Products None known based on information supplied.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Control parameters

Exposure Guidelines This product, as supplied, does not contain any hazardous materials with occupational exposure limits established by the region specific regulatory bodies.

Other Exposure Guidelines Vacated limits revoked by the Court of Appeals decision in AFL-CIO v. OSHA, 965 F.2d 962 (11th Cir., 1992)

Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Measures Showers

 Eyewash stations

 Ventilation systems

Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection No special protective equipment required

Skin/body protection No special protective equipment required

Respiratory protection No protective equipment is needed under normal use conditions. If exposure limits are exceeded or irritation is experienced, ventilation and evacuation may be required.

Hygiene Measures Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

9. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Physical and Chemical properties

Physical state	Powder		
Appearance	Loose Powder	Odor	Herbal/Citrus
Color	Off-white	Odor Threshold	No Information Available

Property	Values	Remarks	Method
pH	Not applicable	At 25 °C	
Melting / freezing point	No data available	None Known	
Boiling point / boiling range	No data available	None Known	
Flash Point	Not applicable	None Known	
Evaporation rate	No data available	None Known	
Flammability (solid, gas)	No data available	None Known	
Flammability Limit in Air			
Upper flammability limit	No data available	None Known	
Lower flammability limit	No data available	None Known	
Vapor pressure	No data available	None Known	

Vapor density	No data available	None Known
Specific Gravity	Not applicable	At 25 °C
Water Solubility	Dispersible	None Known
Solubility in other solvents	No data available	None Known
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available	None Known
Autoignition temperature	No data available	None Known
Decomposition temperature	No data available	None Known
Kinematic viscosity	Not applicable	Calculated value, at 25 °C
Dynamic viscosity	Not applicable	At 25 °C
Explosive properties	No data available	
Oxidizing properties	No data available	

Other Information

Softening point	No data available
VOC Content (%)	No data available
Particle Size	Not applicable
Particle Size Distribution	

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity

No data available

Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

Possibility of Hazardous Reactions

None under normal processing.

Hazardous Polymerization

Hazardous polymerization does not occur.

Conditions to avoid

None known based on information supplied

Incompatible materials

None known based on information supplied

Hazardous Decomposition Products

None known based on information supplied

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on likely routes of exposure

Product Information

Inhalation	Specific test data for the substance or mixture is not available.
Eye Contact	Specific test data for the substance or mixture is not available.
Skin Contact	Specific test data for the substance or mixture is not available.
Ingestion	Specific test data for the substance or mixture is not available.

Component Information

Information on toxicological effects

Symptoms No information available.

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Sensitization No information available.

Mutagenic Effects No information available.

Carcinogenicity The table below indicates whether each agency has listed any ingredient as a carcinogen.

IARC (International Agency for Research on Cancer)

Group 3 – Not Classifiable as to Carcinogenicity in Humans

Reproductive toxicity No information available.

STOT – single exposure No information available.

STOT – repeated exposure No information available.

Chronic Toxicity No known effect based on information supplied. Carcinogenic potential is known.

Target Organ Effects None known.

Aspiration Hazard No information available.

Numerical measures of toxicity Product Information

Not applicable.

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

The environmental impact of this product has not been fully investigated.

Persistence and Degradability

No information available.

Bioaccumulation

No information available.

Other adverse effects.

No information available.

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste treatment methods

Disposal methods

This material, as supplied, is not a hazardous waste according to Federal regulations (40 CFR 261). This material could become a hazardous waste if it is mixed with or otherwise comes in contact with a hazardous waste, if chemical additions are made to this material, or if the material is processed or otherwise altered. Consult 40 CFR 261 to determine whether the altered material is a hazardous waste. Consult the appropriate state, regional or local regulations for additional requirements.

Contaminated Packaging

Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local regulations.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

<u>DOT</u>	NOT REGULATED
Proper Shipping Name	NON REGULATED
Hazard Class	N/A
<u>TDG</u>	Not Regulated
<u>MEX</u>	Not Regulated
<u>ICAO</u>	Not Regulated
Proper Shipping Name	NON REGULATED
Hazard Class	N/A
<u>IMDG/IMO</u>	Not Regulated
Hazard Class	N/A
<u>RID</u>	Not Regulated
<u>ADR</u>	Not Regulated
<u>ADN</u>	Not Regulated

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION**International Inventories**

TSCA	Complies
DSL	All components are listed either on the DSL or NDSL.

TSCA – United States Toxic Substances Control Act Section 8(b) Inventory

DSL/NDSL – Canadian Domestic Substances List/Non-Domestic Substances List

US Federal Regulations**SARA 313/312 Hazard Categories**

Acute Health Hazard	No
Chronic Health Hazard	No
Fire Hazard	No
Sudden release of pressure hazard	No
Reactive Hazard	No

CWA (Clean Water Act)

This product does not contain any substances regulated as pollutants pursuant to the Clean Water Act (40 CFR 122.21 and 40 CFR 122.42)

CERCLA

This material, as supplied, does not contain any substances regulated as hazardous substances under the Comprehensive Environmental Response Compensation and Liability Act (CERCLA) (40 CFR 302) or the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act (SARA) (40 CFR 355). There may be specific reporting requirements at the local, regional or state level pertaining to releases of this material.

US State Regulations

International Regulations

16. OTHER INFORMATION

NFPA	Health Hazards 0	Flammability 0	Instability 0	Physical and Chemical Hazards –
HMIS	Health Hazards 0	Flammability 0	Instability 0	Personal Protection X

Prepared By Arizona Natural Resources, Inc.
2525 E. Beardsley Rd.
Phoenix, AZ 85050
1-602-569-6900

Revision Date N/A
Revision Note No information available

Disclaimer

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.

End of Safety Data Sheet

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Issue Date 18-Mar-2016

Revision Date 1-Nov-2018

Version 2

1. IDENTIFICATION

Product identifier

Product Name Alterna Caviar Anti-Aging Clinical Densifying Leave-in Root Treatment

Other means of identification

Product Code 2667324AA35243

Synonyms None

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Cosmetic. Hair Care.

Uses advised against No information available

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Supplier Address

Alterna Holdings Corp.
2029 Century Park East
Century, CA 90067
310-275-1175

Emergency telephone number

Emergency Telephone Chemtrec 1-800-424-9300

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Classification

OSHA Regulatory Status

Consumer Products as defined by the U.S. Consumer Product Safety Act which are used as intended (typical consumer duration and frequency) are exempt from the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard. While this material is not considered hazardous by the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200), this MSDS contains valuable information critical to the safe handling and proper use of the product. This SDS should be retained and available for employees and other users of this product.

Label elements

Emergency Overview

Appearance Clear pale yellow liquid **Physical state** Liquid **Odor** Herbal floral minty

Precautionary Statements - Prevention

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Response

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Storage

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Disposal

Not applicable

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

Not applicable

Other Information

Not applicable

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS**Substance**

Not applicable

Mixture

*Water, Butylene Glycol, Propylene Glycol, Phenoxyethanol, PEG-40 Hydrogenated Castor Oil, Oleth-20, Fragrance, Hydrolyzed Rice Protein, Taurine, Hydrolyzed Glycosaminoglycans, Disodium EDTA, Mentha Piperita (Peppermint) Oil, PPG-26-Buteth-26, Iodopropynyl Butylcarbamate, Dextran, Glycerin, Limonene, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Oil, Trifolium Pratense (Clover) Flower Extract, Panthenol, Acetyl Tetrapeptide-3, Apigenin, Oleanolic Acid, Biotinoyl Tripeptide-1, Polysilicone-15, Urtica Dioica (Nettle) Extract, Alaria Esculenta Extract, Saccharomyces/Magnesium Ferment, Serenoa Serrulata Fruit Extract, Pyridoxine Dipalmitate, Hydrolyzed Wool, Biotin, Saccharomyces/Copper Ferment, Saccharomyces/Silicon Ferment, Saccharomyces/Zinc Ferment, Saccharomyces/Iron Ferment, Superoxide Dismutase, Caviar Extract, Phospholipids, Soy Amino Acids, Geraniol, Hexyl Cinnamal, Linalool, Hydroxypropyl Cyclodextrin, Citric Acid, Sodium Benzoate, Potassium Sorbate, Tetrasodium EDTA, Caprylyl Glycol, Chlorphenesin, Hexylene Glycol, Benzyl Alcohol

*The exact percentage (concentration) of composition has been withheld as a trade secret.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES**Description of first aid measures**

Eye contact	Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes, lifting lower and upper eyelids. Consult a physician.
Skin contact	None under normal use conditions.
Inhalation	None under normal use conditions.
Ingestion	IF SWALLOWED. Clean mouth with water.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

Symptoms No information available.

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Note to physicians Treat symptomatically.

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES**Suitable extinguishing media**

Water. Dry chemical. Alcohol resistant foam.

Unsuitable extinguishing media None.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

No information available.

Explosion data

Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact None.

Sensitivity to Static Discharge None.

Protective equipment and precautions for firefighters

As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Personal precautions None under normal use conditions.
For emergency responders Use personal protective equipment as required.

Environmental precautions

Environmental precautions Do not allow into any sewer, on the ground or into any body of water.

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Methods for containment Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.
Methods for cleaning up Collect spillage. Soak up with inert absorbent material (e.g. sand, silica gel, acid binder, universal binder, sawdust).

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Conditions Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place.
Incompatible materials None known.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Control parameters

Exposure Guidelines .
Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls Showers
Eyewash stations
Ventilation systems.

Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection Wear safety glasses with side shields (or goggles).
Skin and body protection Wear protective gloves and protective clothing.
Respiratory protection No information available.

General Hygiene Considerations Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical state	Liquid	Odor	Herbal floral minty
Appearance	Clear pale yellow liquid	Odor threshold	No information available
Color	No color to pale yellow		

<u>Property</u>	<u>Values</u>	<u>Remarks • Method</u>
pH	4.50 - 5.00	
Melting point/freezing point	No information available	
Boiling point / boiling range	No information available	
Flash point	No information available	

Evaporation rate	No information available
Flammability (solid, gas)	No information available
Flammability Limit in Air	
Upper flammability limit:	No information available
Lower flammability limit:	No information available
Vapor pressure	No information available
Vapor density	No information available
Relative density	0.99 - 1.01
Water solubility	No information available
Solubility in other solvents	No information available
Partition coefficient	No information available
Autoignition temperature	No information available
Decomposition temperature	No information available
Kinematic viscosity	No information available
Dynamic viscosity	No information available
Explosive properties	No information available
Oxidizing properties	No information available

Other Information

Softening point	No information available
Molecular weight	No information available
VOC Content (%)	Products comply with US state and federal regulations for VOC content in consumer products.
Density	No information available
Bulk density	No information available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity

None under normal use conditions

Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

Possibility of Hazardous Reactions

None under normal processing.

Conditions to avoid

None under normal processing.

Incompatible materials

None known.

Hazardous Decomposition Products

None under normal use conditions.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on likely routes of exposure

Product Information	No data available
Inhalation	No data available.
Eye contact	No data available.
Skin contact	No data available.
Ingestion	No data available.

Information on toxicological effects

Symptoms No information available.

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Skin corrosion/irritation	No information available.
Serious eye damage/eye irritation	No information available.
Irritation	No information available.
Corrosivity	No information available.
Sensitization	No information available.
Germ cell mutagenicity	No information available.
Carcinogenicity	No information available.
Reproductive toxicity	No information available.
STOT - single exposure	No information available.
STOT - repeated exposure	No information available.
Aspiration hazard	No information available.

Numerical measures of toxicity - Product Information

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

No information available

Persistence and degradability

No information available.

Bioaccumulation

No information available.

Other adverse effects

No information available

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste treatment methods

Disposal of wastes

Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

Contaminated packaging

Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

California Hazardous Waste Codes 331

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT

Not regulated

IATA

Not regulated

IMDG

Not regulated

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

United States

Product is a personal care product and regulated under FDA.

International Inventories

TSCA -
DSL/NDSL -

Legend:

TSCA - United States Toxic Substances Control Act Section 8(b) Inventory
DSL/NDSL - Canadian Domestic Substances List/Non-Domestic Substances List
EINECS/ELINCS - European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances/European List of Notified Chemical Substances
ENCS - Japan Existing and New Chemical Substances
IECSC - China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances
KECL - Korean Existing and Evaluated Chemical Substances
PICCS - Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances
AICS - Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances.

US Federal Regulations

SARA 313

Not applicable for consumer use.

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories

Acute health hazard	No
Chronic Health Hazard	No
Fire hazard	No
Sudden release of pressure hazard	No
Reactive Hazard	No

CWA (Clean Water Act)

CERCLA

Not applicable for consumer use.

US State Regulations

California Proposition 65

This product is not subject to warning labeling under California Proposition 65.

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

U.S. EPA Label Information

EPA Pesticide Registration Number Not applicable

16. OTHER INFORMATION, INCLUDING DATE OF PREPARATION OF THE LAST REVISION

<u>NFPA</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Instability 0	Physical and Chemical Properties -
<u>HMIS</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Physical hazards 0	Personal protection C

Issue Date 18-Mar-2016

Revision Date 1-Nov-2018

Revision Note

1

Disclaimer

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.

End of Safety Data Sheet

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Issue Date 30-Jun-2016

Revision Date 1-Nov-2018

Version 2

1. IDENTIFICATION

Product identifier

Product Name Alterna Caviar Anti-Aging Clinical Densifying Shampoo

Other means of identification

Product Code 2667322FC36248

Synonyms None

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Cosmetic. Hair Care.

Uses advised against No information available

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Supplier Address

Alterna Haircare
5800 Bristol Parkway, 7th Floor
Culver City, CA 90230
1-800-4Alterna

Emergency telephone number

Emergency Telephone Chemtrec 1-800-424-9300

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Classification

OSHA Regulatory Status

Consumer Products as defined by the U.S. Consumer Product Safety Act which are used as intended (typical consumer duration and frequency) are exempt from the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard. While this material is not considered hazardous by the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200), this MSDS contains valuable information critical to the safe handling and proper use of the product. This SDS should be retained and available for employees and other users of this product.

Serious eye damage/eye irritation

Category 2B

Label elements

Emergency Overview

Warning

Hazard statements

Causes eye irritation

Appearance Hazy semi-viscous liquid

Physical state Liquid

Odor Fresh Green Tea

Precautionary Statements - Prevention

Wash hands thoroughly after handling

Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection

Precautionary Statements - Response

IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing
If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/attention

Precautionary Statements - Storage

None

Precautionary Statements - Disposal

None

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

Not applicable

Other Information

Not applicable

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Substance

Not applicable

Mixture

*Water, Cocamidopropyl Betaine, Sodium Methyl 2-Sulfolaurate, Acrylates/Vinyl Neodecanoate Crosspolymer, Sodium Methyl Cocoyl Taurate, Silicone Quaternium-8, PEG-120 Methyl Glucose Dioleate, Phenoxyethanol, Disodium 2-Sulfolaurate, Lauramide MEA, Cetrimonium Chloride, Glycerin, Panthenol, Methyl Gluceth-10, Mentha Piperita (Peppermint) Oil, Fragrance, Polyimide-1, Aminomethyl Propanol, Polyquaternium-55, Silicone Quaternium-16, Amodimethicone, PEG-150 Distearate, Panthenyl Hydroxypropyl Steardimonium Chloride, Phospholipids, Undeceth-11, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Oil, Disodium EDTA, Butyloctanol, Undeceth-5, Iodopropynyl Butylcarbamate, Hydrolyzed Vegetable Protein PG-Propyl Silanetriol, Laminaria Digitata Extract, Methylisothiazolinone, Methylchlorisothiazolinone, Ethylhexylglycerin, Taurine, Polysilicone-15, Ascorbic Acid, Butylene Glycol, Trifolium Pratense (Clover) Flower Extract, Hydrolyzed Soy Protein, Superoxide Dismutase, Biotin, Keratin, Urtica Dioica (Nettle) Extract, Hydrolyzed Keratin, Saccharomyces/Magnesium Ferment, Serenoa Serrulata Fruit Extract, Caviar Extract, Saccharomyces/Copper Ferment, Saccharomyces/Silicon Ferment, Saccharomyces/Zinc Ferment, Saccharomyces/Iron Ferment, Dextran, Acetyl Tetrapeptide-3, Hexyl Cinnamal, Limonene, Linalool, Caprylyl Glycol, Sodium Benzoate, Potassium Sorbate, Citric Acid, Hydroxypropyl Cyclodextrin, Tocopherol

*The exact percentage (concentration) of composition has been withheld as a trade secret.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Description of first aid measures

Eye contact	IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/attention.
Skin contact	None under normal use conditions.
Inhalation	None under normal use conditions.
Ingestion	Not an expected route of exposure. IF SWALLOWED. Clean mouth with water and drink afterwards plenty of water.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

Symptoms	May cause eye irritation.
-----------------	---------------------------

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Note to physicians	Treat symptomatically.
---------------------------	------------------------

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable extinguishing media

Water. Dry chemical. Alcohol resistant foam.

Unsuitable extinguishing media None.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

No information available.

Explosion data

Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact None.

Sensitivity to Static Discharge None.

Protective equipment and precautions for firefighters

As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Personal precautions None under normal use conditions.

For emergency responders Use personal protective equipment as required.

Environmental precautions

Environmental precautions Do not allow into any sewer, on the ground or into any body of water.

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Methods for containment Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.

Methods for cleaning up Collect spillage. Soak up with inert absorbent material (e.g. sand, silica gel, acid binder, universal binder, sawdust).

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Conditions Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place.

Incompatible materials None known.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Control parameters

Exposure Guidelines This product, as supplied, does not contain any hazardous materials with occupational exposure limits established by the region specific regulatory bodies.

Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls Showers
Eyewash stations
Ventilation systems.

Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection **Manufacturing Sites:**
Wear safety glasses with side shields (or goggles). **Distribution, Workplace and Household Settings:**
No special technical protective measures are necessary.

Skin and body protection No special technical protective measures are necessary.

Respiratory protection No protective equipment is needed under normal use conditions.

General Hygiene Considerations Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical state	Liquid	Odor	Fresh Green Tea
Appearance	Hazy semi-viscous liquid	Odor threshold	No information available
Color	Pale yellow		

<u>Property</u>	<u>Values</u>	<u>Remarks • Method</u>
pH	5.5 - 6.5	
Melting point/freezing point	No information available	
Boiling point / boiling range	No information available	
Flash point	No information available	
Evaporation rate	No information available	
Flammability (solid, gas)	No information available	
Flammability Limit in Air		
Upper flammability limit:	No information available	
Lower flammability limit:	No information available	
Vapor pressure	No information available	
Vapor density	No information available	
Relative density	1.01 - 1.05	
Water solubility	Soluble in water	
Solubility in other solvents	No information available	
Partition coefficient	No information available	
Autoignition temperature	No information available	
Decomposition temperature	No information available	
Kinematic viscosity	4,500 - 8,000 cps	
Dynamic viscosity	No information available	
Explosive properties	No information available	
Oxidizing properties	No information available	

Other Information

Softening point	No information available
Molecular weight	No information available
VOC Content (%)	Products comply with US state and federal regulations for VOC content in consumer products.
Density	No information available
Bulk density	No information available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity

None under normal use conditions

Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

Possibility of Hazardous Reactions

None under normal processing.

Conditions to avoid

Extremes of temperature and direct sunlight.

Incompatible materials

None known.

Hazardous Decomposition Products

None under normal use conditions.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on likely routes of exposure

Product Information	No data available
Inhalation	No known effect.
Eye contact	Avoid contact with eyes. Irritating to eyes.
Skin contact	No known effect.
Ingestion	No known effect.

Information on toxicological effects

Symptoms No information available.

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Skin corrosion/irritation	No information available.
Serious eye damage/eye irritation	Irritating to eyes.
Irritation	No information available.
Corrosivity	No information available.
Sensitization	No information available.
Germ cell mutagenicity	No information available.
Carcinogenicity	No information available.
Reproductive toxicity	No information available.
STOT - single exposure	No information available.
STOT - repeated exposure	No information available.
Aspiration hazard	No information available.

Numerical measures of toxicity - Product Information

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

No information available

Persistence and degradability

No information available.

Bioaccumulation

No information available.

Other adverse effects

No information available

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste treatment methods

Disposal of wastes Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

Contaminated packaging Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

California Hazardous Waste Codes 561

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT Not regulated

IATA Not regulated

IMDG Not regulated

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

United States

Product is a personal care product and regulated under FDA.

International Inventories

TSCA -

DSL/NDSL -

Legend:

TSCA - United States Toxic Substances Control Act Section 8(b) Inventory

DSL/NDSL - Canadian Domestic Substances List/Non-Domestic Substances List

EINECS/ELINCS - European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances/European List of Notified Chemical Substances

ENCS - Japan Existing and New Chemical Substances

IECSC - China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances

KECL - Korean Existing and Evaluated Chemical Substances

PICCS - Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances

AICS - Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances.

US Federal Regulations

SARA 313

Not applicable for consumer use.

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories

Acute health hazard	No
Chronic Health Hazard	No
Fire hazard	No
Sudden release of pressure hazard	No
Reactive Hazard	No

CWA (Clean Water Act)

CERCLA

US State Regulations

California Proposition 65

This product is not subject to warning labeling under California Proposition 65.

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

Product is a personal care product and regulated under FDA.

U.S. EPA Label Information

EPA Pesticide Registration Number Not applicable

16. OTHER INFORMATION, INCLUDING DATE OF PREPARATION OF THE LAST REVISION

<u>NFPA</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Instability 0	Physical and Chemical Properties -
<u>HMIS</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Physical hazards 0	Personal protection C

Issue Date 30-Jun-2016

Revision Date 1-Nov-2018

Revision Note

1

Disclaimer

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.

End of Safety Data Sheet

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Issue Date 18-Mar-2016

Revision Date 1-Nov-2018

Version 3

1. IDENTIFICATION

Product identifier

Product Name Alterna Caviar Anti-Aging Infinite Color Hold Conditioner

Other means of identification

Product Code 2667320MM35637

Synonyms None

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Cosmetic. Hair Care.

Uses advised against No information available

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Supplier Address

Alterna Haircare
5800 Bristol Parkway, 7th Floor
Culver City, CA 90230
1-800-4Alterna

Emergency telephone number

Emergency Telephone Chemtrec 1-800-424-9300

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Classification

OSHA Regulatory Status

Consumer Products as defined by the U.S. Consumer Product Safety Act which are used as intended (typical consumer duration and frequency) are exempt from the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard. While this material is not considered hazardous by the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200), this MSDS contains valuable information critical to the safe handling and proper use of the product. This SDS should be retained and available for employees and other users of this product.

Label elements

Emergency Overview

Appearance Shiny, viscous emulsion **Physical state** Liquid **Odor** Herbal fruity

Precautionary Statements - Prevention

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Response

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Storage

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Disposal

Not applicable

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

Not applicable

Other Information

Not applicable

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Substance

Not applicable

Mixture

*Water, Cetyl Alcohol, Dimethicone, Caprylic/Capric Triglyceride, Behentrimonium Chloride, Stearyl Alcohol, Behentrimonium Methosulfate, Isododecane, Cetrimonium Chloride, Cetearyl Alcohol, Isohexadecane, Fragrance, Quaternium-87, Quaternium-95, Phenoxyethanol, Silicone Quaternium-16, Sodium Benzoate, Hydroxyethylcellulose, Propanediol, Undeceth-11, Citric Acid, Disodium EDTA, Butyrospermum Parkii (Shea) Butter, Butyloctanol, Jojoba Esters, Undeceth-5, Butylene Glycol, Glycerin, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Extract, Hydrolyzed Vegetable Protein PG-Propyl Silanetriol, Alaria Esculenta Extract, Linum Usitatissimum (Linseed) Seed Oil, Hydrolyzed Rice Protein, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Oil, Superoxide Dismutase, Polysilicone-15, Ascorbic Acid, Phospholipids, Tocopheryl Acetate, Saccharomyces/Magnesium Ferment, Rubus Idaeus (Raspberry) Leaf Extract, Caviar Extract, Saccharomyces/Copper Ferment, Saccharomyces/Silicon Ferment, Saccharomyces/Zinc Ferment, Saccharomyces/Iron Ferment, Tocopherol, Isopropyl Alcohol, Pentaerythrityl Tetra-Di-T-Butyl Hydroxyhydrocinnamate, lodopropynyl Butylcarbamate, Potassium Sorbate, Benzyl Alcohol, Etidronic Acid

*The exact percentage (concentration) of composition has been withheld as a trade secret.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Description of first aid measures

Eye contact	Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes, lifting lower and upper eyelids. Consult a physician.
Skin contact	None under normal use conditions.
Inhalation	None under normal use conditions.
Ingestion	IF SWALLOWED. Clean mouth with water.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

Symptoms No information available.

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Note to physicians Treat symptomatically.

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable extinguishing media

Water. Dry chemical. Alcohol resistant foam.

Unsuitable extinguishing media None.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

No information available.

Explosion data

Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact None.

Sensitivity to Static Discharge None.

Protective equipment and precautions for firefighters

As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Personal precautions None under normal use conditions.
For emergency responders Use personal protective equipment as required.

Environmental precautions

Environmental precautions Do not allow into any sewer, on the ground or into any body of water.

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Methods for containment Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.
Methods for cleaning up Collect spillage. Soak up with inert absorbent material (e.g. sand, silica gel, acid binder, universal binder, sawdust).

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Conditions Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place.
Incompatible materials None known.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Control parameters

Exposure Guidelines .
Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls Showers
Eyewash stations
Ventilation systems.

Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection Wear safety glasses with side shields (or goggles).
Skin and body protection Wear protective gloves and protective clothing.
Respiratory protection No information available.

General Hygiene Considerations Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical state	Liquid	Odor	Herbal fruity
Appearance	Shiny, viscous emulsion	Odor threshold	No information available
Color	White to off-white		

<u>Property</u>	<u>Values</u>	<u>Remarks • Method</u>
pH	4.00 - 4.50	
Melting point/freezing point	No information available	
Boiling point / boiling range	No information available	
Flash point	No information available	

Evaporation rate	No information available
Flammability (solid, gas)	No information available
Flammability Limit in Air	
Upper flammability limit:	No information available
Lower flammability limit:	No information available
Vapor pressure	No information available
Vapor density	No information available
Relative density	0.975 - 1.010
Water solubility	No information available
Solubility in other solvents	No information available
Partition coefficient	No information available
Autoignition temperature	No information available
Decomposition temperature	No information available
Kinematic viscosity	12,000 - 18,000 cps
Dynamic viscosity	No information available
Explosive properties	No information available
Oxidizing properties	No information available

Other Information

Softening point	No information available
Molecular weight	No information available
VOC Content (%)	Products comply with US state and federal regulations for VOC content in consumer products.
Density	No information available
Bulk density	No information available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity

None under normal use conditions

Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

Possibility of Hazardous Reactions

None under normal processing.

Conditions to avoid

None under normal processing.

Incompatible materials

None known.

Hazardous Decomposition Products

None under normal use conditions.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on likely routes of exposure

Product Information	No data available
Inhalation	No data available.
Eye contact	No data available.
Skin contact	No data available.
Ingestion	No data available.

Information on toxicological effects

Symptoms No information available.

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Skin corrosion/irritation	No information available.
Serious eye damage/eye irritation	No information available.
Irritation	No information available.
Corrosivity	No information available.
Sensitization	No information available.
Germ cell mutagenicity	No information available.
Carcinogenicity	No information available.
Reproductive toxicity	No information available.
STOT - single exposure	No information available.
STOT - repeated exposure	No information available.
Aspiration hazard	No information available.

Numerical measures of toxicity - Product Information

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

No information available

Persistence and degradability

No information available.

Bioaccumulation

No information available.

Other adverse effects

No information available

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste treatment methods

Disposal of wastes

Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

Contaminated packaging

Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

California Hazardous Waste Codes 561

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT

Not regulated

IATA

Not regulated

IMDG

Not regulated

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

United States

Product is a personal care product and regulated under FDA.

International Inventories

TSCA -
DSL/NDSL -

Legend:

TSCA - United States Toxic Substances Control Act Section 8(b) Inventory
DSL/NDSL - Canadian Domestic Substances List/Non-Domestic Substances List
EINECS/ELINCS - European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances/European List of Notified Chemical Substances
ENCS - Japan Existing and New Chemical Substances
IECSC - China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances
KECL - Korean Existing and Evaluated Chemical Substances
PICCS - Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances
AICS - Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances.

US Federal Regulations

SARA 313

Not applicable for consumer use.

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories

Acute health hazard	No
Chronic Health Hazard	No
Fire hazard	No
Sudden release of pressure hazard	No
Reactive Hazard	No

CWA (Clean Water Act)

This product does not contain any substances regulated as pollutants pursuant to the Clean Water Act (40 CFR 122.21 and 40 CFR 122.42)

CERCLA

Not applicable for consumer use.

US State Regulations

California Proposition 65

This product is not subject to warning labeling under California Proposition 65.

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

U.S. EPA Label Information

EPA Pesticide Registration Number Not applicable

16. OTHER INFORMATION, INCLUDING DATE OF PREPARATION OF THE LAST REVISION

<u>NFPA</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Instability 0	Physical and Chemical Properties -
<u>HMIS</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Physical hazards 0	Personal protection C

Issue Date 18-Mar-2016

Revision Date 18-Mar-2016

Revision Note

1

Disclaimer

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.

End of Safety Data Sheet

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Issue Date 18-Mar-2016

Revision Date 1-Nov-2018

Version 3

1. IDENTIFICATION

Product identifier

Product Name Alterna Caviar Anti-Aging Infinite Color Hold Shampoo

Other means of identification

Product Code 2667319AD34986

Synonyms None

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Cosmetic. Hair Care.

Uses advised against No information available

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Supplier Address

Alterna Haircare
5800 Bristol Parkway, 7th Floor
Culver City, CA 90230
1-800-4Alterna

Emergency telephone number

Emergency Telephone Chemtrec 1-800-424-9300

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Classification

OSHA Regulatory Status

Consumer Products as defined by the U.S. Consumer Product Safety Act which are used as intended (typical consumer duration and frequency) are exempt from the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard. While this material is not considered hazardous by the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200), this MSDS contains valuable information critical to the safe handling and proper use of the product. This SDS should be retained and available for employees and other users of this product.

Serious eye damage/eye irritation

Category 2B

Label elements

Emergency Overview

Warning

Hazard statements

Causes eye irritation

Appearance Opaque pearlescent viscous liquid

Physical state Liquid

Odor Fruity floral

Precautionary Statements - Prevention

Wash hands thoroughly after handling

Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection

Precautionary Statements - Response

IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing
If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/attention

Precautionary Statements - Storage

None

Precautionary Statements - Disposal

None

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

Not applicable

Other Information

Not applicable

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS**Substance**

Not applicable

Mixture

*Water, Sodium Cocoyl Isethionate, Disodium Laureth Sulfosuccinate, Glycerin, Dimethicone, Cocamidopropyl Hydroxysultaine, Propanediol, Sodium Lauryl Sulfoacetate, Sodium Lauroyl Sarcosinate, Glycol Distearate, Cocamidopropylamine Oxide, Decyl Glucoside, Quaternium-95, Acrylates/Vinyl Neodecanoate Crosspolymer, Phenoxyethanol, Fragrance, Lauryl Alcohol, Phospholipids, Panthenol, Silicone Quaternium-16, Polyquaternium-10, Guar Hydroxypropyltrimonium Chloride, Glycine Soja (Soybean) Oil, Polysilicone-15, Chlorphenesin, Undeceth-11, Trisodium Ethylenediamine Disuccinate, Sodium Phytate, Ethylhexylglycerin, Butyloctanol, Polyquaternium-7, Polyquaternium-55, Dihydroxypropyl PEG-5 Linoleammonium Chloride, Undeceth-5, Aminomethyl Propanol, Hydrolyzed Vegetable Protein PG-Propyl Silanetriol, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Oil, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Extract, Ascorbic Acid, Butylene Glycol, Tocopheryl Acetate, Superoxide Dismutase, Alaria Esculenta Extract, Saccharomyces/Magnesium Ferment, Rubus Idaeus (Raspberry) Leaf Extract, Saccharomyces/Copper Ferment, Saccharomyces/Silicon Ferment, Saccharomyces/Zinc Ferment, Saccharomyces/Iron Ferment, Caviar Extract, Potassium Sorbate, Disodium EDTA, Pentaerythrityl Tetra-Di-T-Butyl Hydroxyhydrocinnamate, Iodopropynyl Butylcarbamate, Sodium Benzoate, Caprylyl Glycol, Citric Acid, Alcohol, Pentasodium Triphosphate, Benzoic Acid, Tetrasodium EDTA

*The exact percentage (concentration) of composition has been withheld as a trade secret.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES**Description of first aid measures**

Eye contact	IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/attention.
Skin contact	None under normal use conditions.
Inhalation	None under normal use conditions.
Ingestion	Not an expected route of exposure. IF SWALLOWED. Clean mouth with water and drink afterwards plenty of water.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

Symptoms May cause eye irritation.

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Note to physicians Treat symptomatically.

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES**Suitable extinguishing media**

Water. Dry chemical. Alcohol resistant foam.

Unsuitable extinguishing media None.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

No information available.

Explosion data

Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact None.

Sensitivity to Static Discharge None.

Protective equipment and precautions for firefighters

As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Personal precautions None under normal use conditions.

For emergency responders Use personal protective equipment as required.

Environmental precautions

Environmental precautions Do not allow into any sewer, on the ground or into any body of water.

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Methods for containment Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.

Methods for cleaning up Collect spillage. Soak up with inert absorbent material (e.g. sand, silica gel, acid binder, universal binder, sawdust).

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Conditions Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place.

Incompatible materials None known.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Control parameters

Exposure Guidelines This product, as supplied, does not contain any hazardous materials with occupational exposure limits established by the region specific regulatory bodies.

Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls Showers
Eyewash stations
Ventilation systems.

Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection **Manufacturing Sites:**
Wear safety glasses with side shields (or goggles). **Distribution, Workplace and Household Settings:**
No special technical protective measures are necessary.

Skin and body protection No special technical protective measures are necessary.

Respiratory protection No protective equipment is needed under normal use conditions.

General Hygiene Considerations Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical state	Liquid	Odor	Fruity floral
Appearance	Opaque pearlescent viscous liquid	Odor threshold	No information available
Color	Pale pink Light beige - Beige		

<u>Property</u>	<u>Values</u>	<u>Remarks • Method</u>
pH	4.0 - 5.0	
Melting point/freezing point	No information available	
Boiling point / boiling range	No information available	
Flash point	No information available	
Evaporation rate	No information available	
Flammability (solid, gas)	No information available	
Flammability Limit in Air		
Upper flammability limit:	No information available	
Lower flammability limit:	No information available	
Vapor pressure	No information available	
Vapor density	No information available	
Relative density	0.99 - 1.07	
Water solubility	Soluble in water	
Solubility in other solvents	No information available	
Partition coefficient	No information available	
Autoignition temperature	No information available	
Decomposition temperature	No information available	
Kinematic viscosity	13,000 - 20,000 cps	
Dynamic viscosity	No information available	
Explosive properties	No information available	
Oxidizing properties	No information available	

Other Information

Softening point	No information available
Molecular weight	No information available
VOC Content (%)	Products comply with US state and federal regulations for VOC content in consumer products.
Density	No information available
Bulk density	No information available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity

None under normal use conditions

Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

Possibility of Hazardous Reactions

None under normal processing.

Conditions to avoid

Extremes of temperature and direct sunlight.

Incompatible materials

None known.

Hazardous Decomposition Products

None under normal use conditions.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on likely routes of exposure

Product Information	No data available
Inhalation	No known effect.
Eye contact	Avoid contact with eyes. Irritating to eyes.
Skin contact	No known effect.
Ingestion	No known effect.

Information on toxicological effects

Symptoms No information available.

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Skin corrosion/irritation	No information available.
Serious eye damage/eye irritation	Irritating to eyes.
Irritation	No information available.
Corrosivity	No information available.
Sensitization	No information available.
Germ cell mutagenicity	No information available.
Carcinogenicity	No information available.
Reproductive toxicity	No information available.
STOT - single exposure	No information available.
STOT - repeated exposure	No information available.
Aspiration hazard	No information available.

Numerical measures of toxicity - Product Information

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

No information available

Persistence and degradability

No information available.

Bioaccumulation

No information available.

Other adverse effects

No information available

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste treatment methods

Disposal of wastes	Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.
Contaminated packaging	Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

California Hazardous Waste Codes 561

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT Not regulated

IATA Not regulated

IMDG Not regulated

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

United States

Product is a personal care product and regulated under FDA.

International Inventories

TSCA -
DSL/NDSL -

Legend:

TSCA - United States Toxic Substances Control Act Section 8(b) Inventory
DSL/NDSL - Canadian Domestic Substances List/Non-Domestic Substances List
EINECS/ELINCS - European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances/European List of Notified Chemical Substances
ENCS - Japan Existing and New Chemical Substances
IECSC - China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances
KECL - Korean Existing and Evaluated Chemical Substances
PICCS - Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances
AICS - Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances.

US Federal Regulations

SARA 313

Not applicable for consumer use.

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories

Acute health hazard	No
Chronic Health Hazard	No
Fire hazard	No
Sudden release of pressure hazard	No
Reactive Hazard	No

CWA (Clean Water Act)

CERCLA

US State Regulations

California Proposition 65

This product is not subject to warning labeling under California Proposition 65.

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

Product is a personal care product and regulated under FDA.

U.S. EPA Label Information

EPA Pesticide Registration Number Not applicable

16. OTHER INFORMATION, INCLUDING DATE OF PREPARATION OF THE LAST REVISION

<u>NFPA</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Instability 0	Physical and Chemical Properties -
<u>HMIS</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Physical hazards 0	Personal protection C

Issue Date 18-Mar-2016

Revision Date 1-Nov-2018

Revision Note

1

Disclaimer

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.

End of Safety Data Sheet

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Issue Date 07-Sep-2016

Revision Date 1-Nov-2018

Version 2

1. IDENTIFICATION

Product identifier

Product Name Alterna Caviar Anti-Aging Infinite Color Hold Vibrancy Serum

Other means of identification

Product Code 2667359AD36164

Synonyms None

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Cosmetic. Hair Care.

Uses advised against No information available

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Supplier Address

Alterna Haircare
5800 Bristol Parkway, 7th Floor
Culver City, CA 90230
1-800-4Alterna

Emergency telephone number

Emergency Telephone Chemtrec 1-800-424-9300

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Classification

OSHA Regulatory Status

Consumer Products as defined by the U.S. Consumer Product Safety Act which are used as intended (typical consumer duration and frequency) are exempt from the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard. While this material is not considered hazardous by the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200), this MSDS contains valuable information critical to the safe handling and proper use of the product. This SDS should be retained and available for employees and other users of this product.

Label elements

Emergency Overview

Appearance Transparent to slightly hazy
semi-viscous liquid

Physical state Liquid

Odor Floral fruity

Precautionary Statements - Prevention

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Response

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Storage

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Disposal

Not applicable

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

Not applicable

Other Information

Not applicable

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Substance

Not applicable

Mixture

*Cyclopentasiloxane, Dimethicone, Phenyl Trimethicone, Dimethiconol, Crambe Abyssinica Seed Oil, Isododecane, Water, Fragrance, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Oil, Amodimethicone, Divinyldimethicone/Dimethicone Copolymer, Glycerin, Laminaria Digitata Extract, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Extract, Artemisia Vulgaris Extract, C12-13 Pareth-3, C12-13 Pareth-23, Superoxide Dismutase, Rubus Idaeus (Raspberry) Leaf Extract, Polysilicone-15, Ascorbic Acid, Quaternium-95, Phospholipids, Propanediol, Saccharomyces/Magnesium Ferment, Caviar Extract, Saccharomyces/Silicon Ferment, Saccharomyces/Copper Ferment, Saccharomyces/Zinc Ferment, Saccharomyces/Iron Ferment, Phenoxyethanol, Pentaerythryl Tetra-Di-T-Butyl Hydroxyhydrocinnamate, Potassium Sorbate

*The exact percentage (concentration) of composition has been withheld as a trade secret.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Description of first aid measures

Eye contact	Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes, lifting lower and upper eyelids. Consult a physician.
Skin contact	None under normal use conditions.
Inhalation	None under normal use conditions.
Ingestion	IF SWALLOWED. Clean mouth with water.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

Symptoms No information available.

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Note to physicians Treat symptomatically.

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable extinguishing media

Water. Dry chemical. Alcohol resistant foam.

Unsuitable extinguishing media None.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

No information available.

Explosion data

Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact None.

Sensitivity to Static Discharge None.

Protective equipment and precautions for firefighters

As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Personal precautions	None under normal use conditions.
For emergency responders	Use personal protective equipment as required.
<u>Environmental precautions</u>	
Environmental precautions	Do not allow into any sewer, on the ground or into any body of water.
<u>Methods and material for containment and cleaning up</u>	
Methods for containment	Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.
Methods for cleaning up	Collect spillage. Soak up with inert absorbent material (e.g. sand, silica gel, acid binder, universal binder, sawdust).

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Conditions Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place.

Incompatible materials None known.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Control parameters

Exposure Guidelines

Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls Showers
Eyewash stations
Ventilation systems.

Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection Wear safety glasses with side shields (or goggles).

Skin and body protection Wear protective gloves and protective clothing.

Respiratory protection No information available.

General Hygiene Considerations Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical state	Liquid	Odor	Floral fruity
Appearance	Transparent to slightly hazy semi-viscous liquid	Odor threshold	No information available
Color	colorless		
<u>Property</u>	<u>Values</u>	<u>Remarks • Method</u>	
pH	No information available		
Melting point/freezing point	No information available		
Boiling point / boiling range	No information available		
Flash point	No information available		
Evaporation rate	No information available		

Flammability (solid, gas)	No information available
Flammability Limit in Air	
Upper flammability limit:	No information available
Lower flammability limit:	No information available
Vapor pressure	No information available
Vapor density	No information available
Relative density	0.94 - 0.98
Water solubility	No information available
Solubility in other solvents	No information available
Partition coefficient	No information available
Autoignition temperature	No information available
Decomposition temperature	No information available
Kinematic viscosity	No information available
Dynamic viscosity	No information available
Explosive properties	No information available
Oxidizing properties	No information available

Other Information

Softening point	No information available
Molecular weight	No information available
VOC Content (%)	Products comply with US state and federal regulations for VOC content in consumer products.
Density	No information available
Bulk density	No information available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity

None under normal use conditions

Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

Possibility of Hazardous Reactions

None under normal processing.

Conditions to avoid

None under normal processing.

Incompatible materials

None known.

Hazardous Decomposition Products

None under normal use conditions.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on likely routes of exposure

Product Information	No data available
Inhalation	No data available.
Eye contact	No data available.
Skin contact	No data available.
Ingestion	No data available.

Information on toxicological effects

Symptoms No information available.

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Skin corrosion/irritation	No information available.
Serious eye damage/eye irritation	No information available.
Irritation	No information available.
Corrosivity	No information available.
Sensitization	No information available.
Germ cell mutagenicity	No information available.
Carcinogenicity	No information available.
Reproductive toxicity	No information available.
STOT - single exposure	No information available.
STOT - repeated exposure	No information available.
Aspiration hazard	No information available.

Numerical measures of toxicity - Product Information

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

No information available

Persistence and degradability

No information available.

Bioaccumulation

No information available.

Other adverse effects

No information available

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste treatment methods

Disposal of wastes

Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

Contaminated packaging

Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

California Hazardous Waste Codes 331

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT

Not regulated

IATA

Not regulated

IMDG

Not regulated

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

United States

Product is a personal care product and regulated under FDA.

International Inventories

TSCA -
DSL/NDSL -

Legend:

TSCA - United States Toxic Substances Control Act Section 8(b) Inventory
DSL/NDSL - Canadian Domestic Substances List/Non-Domestic Substances List
EINECS/ELINCS - European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances/European List of Notified Chemical Substances
ENCS - Japan Existing and New Chemical Substances
IECSC - China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances
KECL - Korean Existing and Evaluated Chemical Substances
PICCS - Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances
AICS - Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances.

US Federal Regulations

SARA 313

Not applicable for consumer use.

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories

Acute health hazard	No
Chronic Health Hazard	No
Fire hazard	No
Sudden release of pressure hazard	No
Reactive Hazard	No

CWA (Clean Water Act)

CERCLA

Not applicable for consumer use.

US State Regulations

California Proposition 65

This product is not subject to warning labeling under California Proposition 65.

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

U.S. EPA Label Information

EPA Pesticide Registration Number Not applicable

16. OTHER INFORMATION, INCLUDING DATE OF PREPARATION OF THE LAST REVISION

<u>NFPA</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Instability 0	Physical and Chemical Properties -
<u>HMIS</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Physical hazards 0	Personal protection C

Issue Date 07-Sep-2016

Revision Date 07-Sep-2016

Revision Note

1

Disclaimer

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.

End of Safety Data Sheet

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Issue Date 06-May-2016

Revision Date 01-Nov-2018

Version 2

1. IDENTIFICATION

Product identifier

Product Name Alterna Caviar Anti-Aging Multiplying Volume Conditioner

Other means of identification

Product Code 2667346AD34985

Synonyms None

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Cosmetic. Hair Care.

Uses advised against No information available

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Supplier Address

Alterna Haircare
5800 Bristol Parkway, 7th Floor
Culver City, CA 90230
1-800-4Alterna

Emergency telephone number

Emergency Telephone Chemtrec 1-800-424-9300

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Classification

OSHA Regulatory Status

Consumer Products as defined by the U.S. Consumer Product Safety Act which are used as intended (typical consumer duration and frequency) are exempt from the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard. While this material is not considered hazardous by the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200), this MSDS contains valuable information critical to the safe handling and proper use of the product. This SDS should be retained and available for employees and other users of this product.

Label elements

Emergency Overview

Appearance Opaque viscous emulsion **Physical state** Liquid **Odor** Herbaceous green

Precautionary Statements - Prevention

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Response

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Storage

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Disposal

Not applicable

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

Not applicable

Other Information

Not applicable

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Substance

Not applicable

Mixture

*Water, Cetearyl Alcohol, Stearamidopropyl Dimethylamine, Glycerin, Dimethicone, Behentrimonium Methosulfate, Cetrimonium Chloride, Phospholipids, Phenoxyethanol, Fragrance, Citric Acid, Polyimide-1, Glycine Soja (Soybean) Oil, Panthenol, Hydroxyethylcellulose, Sodium Benzoate, Guar Hydroxypropyltrimonium Chloride, Ethylhexylglycerin, Hydrolyzed Vegetable Protein PG-Propyl Silanetriol, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Oil, Tocopheryl Acetate, Polysilicone-15, Linum Usitatissimum (Linseed) Seed Oil, Butyrospermum Parkii (Shea) Butter, Biotin, Ascorbic Acid, Butylene Glycol, Macrocystis Pyrifera (Kelp) Extract, Keratin, Hydrolyzed Keratin, Alaria Esculenta Extract, Saccharomyces/Magnesium Ferment, Superoxide Dismutase, Caviar Extract, Saccharomyces/Copper Ferment, Saccharomyces/Silicon Ferment, Saccharomyces/Zinc Ferment, Saccharomyces/Iron Ferment, Potassium Sorbate, Disodium EDTA, Tocopherol, Etidronic Acid

*The exact percentage (concentration) of composition has been withheld as a trade secret.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Description of first aid measures

Eye contact	Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes, lifting lower and upper eyelids. Consult a physician.
Skin contact	None under normal use conditions.
Inhalation	None under normal use conditions.
Ingestion	IF SWALLOWED. Clean mouth with water.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

Symptoms No information available.

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Note to physicians Treat symptomatically.

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable extinguishing media

Water. Dry chemical. Alcohol resistant foam.

Unsuitable extinguishing media None.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

No information available.

Explosion data

Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact None.

Sensitivity to Static Discharge None.

Protective equipment and precautions for firefighters

As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Personal precautions None under normal use conditions.
For emergency responders Use personal protective equipment as required.

Environmental precautions

Environmental precautions Do not allow into any sewer, on the ground or into any body of water.

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Methods for containment Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.
Methods for cleaning up Collect spillage. Soak up with inert absorbent material (e.g. sand, silica gel, acid binder, universal binder, sawdust).

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Conditions Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place.

Incompatible materials None known.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Control parameters

Exposure Guidelines

Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls Showers
Eyewash stations
Ventilation systems.

Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection Wear safety glasses with side shields (or goggles).

Skin and body protection Wear protective gloves and protective clothing.

Respiratory protection No information available.

General Hygiene Considerations Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical state	Liquid	Odor	Herbaceous green
Appearance	Opaque viscous emulsion	Odor threshold	No information available
Color	Light beige		
Property	Values	Remarks • Method	
pH	4.00 - 5.00		
Melting point/freezing point	No information available		
Boiling point / boiling range	No information available		
Flash point	No information available		
Evaporation rate	No information available		

Flammability (solid, gas)	No information available
Flammability Limit in Air	
Upper flammability limit:	No information available
Lower flammability limit:	No information available
Vapor pressure	No information available
Vapor density	No information available
Relative density	0.98 - 1.01
Water solubility	No information available
Solubility in other solvents	No information available
Partition coefficient	No information available
Autoignition temperature	No information available
Decomposition temperature	No information available
Kinematic viscosity	15,000 - 25,000 CPS
Dynamic viscosity	No information available
Explosive properties	No information available
Oxidizing properties	No information available

Other Information

Softening point	No information available
Molecular weight	No information available
VOC Content (%)	Products comply with US state and federal regulations for VOC content in consumer products.
Density	No information available
Bulk density	No information available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity

None under normal use conditions

Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

Possibility of Hazardous Reactions

None under normal processing.

Conditions to avoid

None under normal processing.

Incompatible materials

None known.

Hazardous Decomposition Products

None under normal use conditions.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on likely routes of exposure

Product Information	No data available
Inhalation	No data available.
Eye contact	No data available.
Skin contact	No data available.
Ingestion	No data available.

Information on toxicological effects

Symptoms No information available.

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Skin corrosion/irritation	No information available.
Serious eye damage/eye irritation	No information available.
Irritation	No information available.
Corrosivity	No information available.
Sensitization	No information available.
Germ cell mutagenicity	No information available.
Carcinogenicity	No information available.
Reproductive toxicity	No information available.
STOT - single exposure	No information available.
STOT - repeated exposure	No information available.
Aspiration hazard	No information available.

Numerical measures of toxicity - Product Information

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

No information available

Persistence and degradability

No information available.

Bioaccumulation

No information available.

Other adverse effects

No information available

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste treatment methods

Disposal of wastes

Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

Contaminated packaging

Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

California Hazardous Waste Codes 561

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT

Not regulated

IATA

Not regulated

IMDG

Not regulated

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

United States

Product is a personal care product and regulated under FDA.

International Inventories

TSCA -
DSL/NDSL -

Legend:

TSCA - United States Toxic Substances Control Act Section 8(b) Inventory
DSL/NDSL - Canadian Domestic Substances List/Non-Domestic Substances List
EINECS/ELINCS - European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances/European List of Notified Chemical Substances
ENCS - Japan Existing and New Chemical Substances
IECSC - China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances
KECL - Korean Existing and Evaluated Chemical Substances
PICCS - Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances
AICS - Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances.

US Federal Regulations

SARA 313
Not applicable for consumer use.

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories

Acute health hazard No
Chronic Health Hazard No
Fire hazard No
Sudden release of pressure hazard No
Reactive Hazard No

CWA (Clean Water Act)

This product does not contain any substances regulated as pollutants pursuant to the Clean Water Act (40 CFR 122.21 and 40 CFR 122.42)

CERCLA

Not applicable for consumer use.

US State Regulations

California Proposition 65

This product is not subject to warning labeling under California Proposition 65.

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

U.S. EPA Label Information

EPA Pesticide Registration Number Not applicable

16. OTHER INFORMATION, INCLUDING DATE OF PREPARATION OF THE LAST REVISION

NFPA Health hazards 0 Flammability 0 Instability 0 Physical and Chemical Properties -
HMIS Health hazards 0 Flammability 0 Physical hazards 0 Personal protection C

Issue Date 06-May-2016
Revision Date 01-Nov-2018
Revision Note
1

Disclaimer

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.

End of Safety Data Sheet

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Issue Date 18-Mar-2016

Revision Date 01-Nov-2018

Version 2

1. IDENTIFICATION

Product identifier

Product Name Alterna Caviar Anti-Aging Multiplying Volume Shampoo

Other means of identification

Product Code 2667323LD35470

Synonyms None

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Cosmetic. Hair Care.

Uses advised against No information available

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Supplier Address

Alterna Haircare
5800 Bristol Parkway, 7th Floor
Culver City, CA 90230
1-800-4Alterna

Emergency telephone number

Emergency Telephone Chemtrec 1-800-424-9300

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Classification

OSHA Regulatory Status

Consumer Products as defined by the U.S. Consumer Product Safety Act which are used as intended (typical consumer duration and frequency) are exempt from the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard. While this material is not considered hazardous by the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200), this MSDS contains valuable information critical to the safe handling and proper use of the product. This SDS should be retained and available for employees and other users of this product.

Serious eye damage/eye irritation

Category 2B

Label elements

Emergency Overview

Warning

Hazard statements

Causes eye irritation

Appearance Hazy semi-viscous liquid

Physical state Liquid

Odor Floral herbal

Precautionary Statements - Prevention

Wash hands thoroughly after handling

Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection

Precautionary Statements - Response

IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing
If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/attention

Precautionary Statements - Storage

None

Precautionary Statements - Disposal

None

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

Not applicable

Other Information

Not applicable

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Substance

Not applicable

Mixture

*Water, Cocamidopropyl Betaine, Sodium Methyl 2-Sulfolaurate, Sodium Methyl Cocoyl Taurate, Acrylates/Vinyl Neodecanoate Crosspolymer, Glycereth-26, Disodium 2-Sulfolaurate, Phenoxyethanol, Fragrance, Silicone Quaternium-8, Lauramide MEA, Cetrimonium Chloride, VP/DMAPA Acrylates Copolymer, Sodium Lauroyl Sarcosinate, Panthenol, Silicone Quaternium-16, PEG-150 Distearate, Polysilicone-15, Disodium EDTA, Undeceth-11, Hydrolyzed Vegetable Protein PG-Propyl Silanetriol, Butyloctanol, Butylene Glycol, Undeceth-5, Iodopropynyl Butylcarbamate, Alaria Esculenta Extract, Superoxide Dismutase, Ascorbic Acid, Glycerin, Phospholipids, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Oil, Methylisothiazolinone, Methylchloroisothiazolinone, Linum Usitatissimum (Linseed) Seed Oil, Butyrospermum Parkii (Shea) Butter, Saccharomyces/Magnesium Ferment, Macrocystis Pyrifera (Kelp) Extract, Caviar Extract, Keratin, Saccharomyces/Copper Ferment, Saccharomyces/Silicon Ferment, Saccharomyces/Zinc Ferment, Saccharomyces/Iron Ferment, Hydrolyzed Keratin, Biotin, Benzalkonium Chloride, Hydroxypropyl Cyclodextrin, Potassium Sorbate, Tocopherol, Tetrasodium EDTA, Citric Acid

*The exact percentage (concentration) of composition has been withheld as a trade secret.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Description of first aid measures

Eye contact IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/attention.

Skin contact None under normal use conditions.

Inhalation None under normal use conditions.

Ingestion Not an expected route of exposure. IF SWALLOWED. Clean mouth with water and drink afterwards plenty of water.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

Symptoms May cause eye irritation.

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Note to physicians Treat symptomatically.

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable extinguishing media

Water. Dry chemical. Alcohol resistant foam.

Unsuitable extinguishing media None.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

No information available.

Explosion data

Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact None.

Sensitivity to Static Discharge None.

Protective equipment and precautions for firefighters

As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Personal precautions None under normal use conditions.

For emergency responders Use personal protective equipment as required.

Environmental precautions

Environmental precautions Do not allow into any sewer, on the ground or into any body of water.

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Methods for containment Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.

Methods for cleaning up Collect spillage. Soak up with inert absorbent material (e.g. sand, silica gel, acid binder, universal binder, sawdust).

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Conditions Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place.

Incompatible materials None known.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Control parameters

Exposure Guidelines This product, as supplied, does not contain any hazardous materials with occupational exposure limits established by the region specific regulatory bodies.

Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls Showers
Eyewash stations
Ventilation systems.

Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection **Manufacturing Sites:**
Wear safety glasses with side shields (or goggles). **Distribution, Workplace and Household Settings:**
No special technical protective measures are necessary.

Skin and body protection No special technical protective measures are necessary.

Respiratory protection No protective equipment is needed under normal use conditions.

General Hygiene Considerations Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical state	Liquid	Odor	Floral herbal
Appearance	Hazy semi-viscous liquid	Odor threshold	No information available
Color	Off white to straw		

<u>Property</u>	<u>Values</u>	<u>Remarks • Method</u>
pH	5.0 - 6.0	
Melting point/freezing point	No information available	
Boiling point / boiling range	No information available	
Flash point	No information available	
Evaporation rate	No information available	
Flammability (solid, gas)	No information available	
Flammability Limit in Air		
Upper flammability limit:	No information available	
Lower flammability limit:	No information available	
Vapor pressure	No information available	
Vapor density	No information available	
Relative density	1.02 - 1.05	
Water solubility	Soluble in water	
Solubility in other solvents	No information available	
Partition coefficient	No information available	
Autoignition temperature	No information available	
Decomposition temperature	No information available	
Kinematic viscosity	3,800 - 8,000 cps	
Dynamic viscosity	No information available	
Explosive properties	No information available	
Oxidizing properties	No information available	

Other Information

Softening point	No information available
Molecular weight	No information available
VOC Content (%)	Products comply with US state and federal regulations for VOC content in consumer products.
Density	No information available
Bulk density	No information available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity

None under normal use conditions

Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

Possibility of Hazardous Reactions

None under normal processing.

Conditions to avoid

Extremes of temperature and direct sunlight.

Incompatible materials

None known.

Hazardous Decomposition Products

None under normal use conditions.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on likely routes of exposure

Product Information	No data available
----------------------------	-------------------

Inhalation	No known effect.
Eye contact	Avoid contact with eyes. Irritating to eyes.
Skin contact	No known effect.
Ingestion	No known effect.

Information on toxicological effects

Symptoms No information available.

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Skin corrosion/irritation	No information available.
Serious eye damage/eye irritation	Irritating to eyes.
Irritation	No information available.
Corrosivity	No information available.
Sensitization	No information available.
Germ cell mutagenicity	No information available.
Carcinogenicity	No information available.
Reproductive toxicity	No information available.
STOT - single exposure	No information available.
STOT - repeated exposure	No information available.
Aspiration hazard	No information available.

Numerical measures of toxicity - Product Information

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

No information available

Persistence and degradability

No information available.

Bioaccumulation

No information available.

Other adverse effects

No information available

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste treatment methods

Disposal of wastes Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

Contaminated packaging Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

California Hazardous Waste Codes 561

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT Not regulated

IATA Not regulated

IMDG Not regulated

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

United States

Product is a personal care product and regulated under FDA.

International Inventories

TSCA -

DSL/NDSL -

Legend:

TSCA - United States Toxic Substances Control Act Section 8(b) Inventory

DSL/NDSL - Canadian Domestic Substances List/Non-Domestic Substances List

EINECS/ELINCS - European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances/European List of Notified Chemical Substances

ENCS - Japan Existing and New Chemical Substances

IECSC - China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances

KECL - Korean Existing and Evaluated Chemical Substances

PICCS - Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances

AICS - Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances.

US Federal Regulations

SARA 313

Not applicable for consumer use.

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories

Acute health hazard No

Chronic Health Hazard No

Fire hazard No

Sudden release of pressure hazard No

Reactive Hazard No

CWA (Clean Water Act)

CERCLA

US State Regulations

California Proposition 65

This product is not subject to warning labeling under California Proposition 65.

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

Product is a personal care product and regulated under FDA.

U.S. EPA Label Information

EPA Pesticide Registration Number Not applicable

16. OTHER INFORMATION, INCLUDING DATE OF PREPARATION OF THE LAST REVISION

<u>NFPA</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Instability 0	Physical and Chemical Properties -
<u>HMIS</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Physical hazards 0	Personal protection C

Issue Date 18-Mar-2016
Revision Date 01-Nov-2018
Revision Note

1

Disclaimer

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.

End of Safety Data Sheet

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Issue Date 22-Sep-2015

Revision Date 01-Nov-2018

Version 2

1. IDENTIFICATION

Product identifier

Product Name Alterna Caviar Anti-Aging Multiplying Volume Styling Mist

Other means of identification

Product Code 2667308MV34646

Synonyms None

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Cosmetic. Hair Care.

Uses advised against No information available

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Supplier Address

Alterna Haircare
5800 Bristol Parkway, 7th Floor
Culver City, CA 90230
1-800-4Alterna

Emergency telephone number

Emergency Telephone Chemtrec 1-800-424-9300

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Classification

OSHA Regulatory Status

Consumer Products as defined by the U.S. Consumer Product Safety Act which are used as intended (typical consumer duration and frequency) are exempt from the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard. While this material is not considered hazardous by the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200), this MSDS contains valuable information critical to the safe handling and proper use of the product. This SDS should be retained and available for employees and other users of this product.

Label elements

Emergency Overview

Appearance Slightly hazy liquid

Physical state Liquid

Odor Fruity

Precautionary Statements - Prevention

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Response

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Storage

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Disposal

Not applicable

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

Not applicable

Other Information

Not applicable

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Substance

Not applicable

Mixture

*Water, Polyimide-1, Chlorphenesin, Fragrance, Sodium Benzoate, PEG-40 Hydrogenated Castor Oil, Palmitamidopropyltrimonium Chloride, Citric Acid, Disodium EDTA, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Oil, Polysilicone-15, Biotin, Ascorbic Acid, Glycerin, Phospholipids, Panthenol, Butylene Glycol, Laminaria Digitata Extract, Macrocystis Pyrifera (Kelp) Extract, Keratin, Hydrolyzed Keratin, Saccharomyces/Magnesium Ferment, Alaria Esculenta Extract, Superoxide Dismutase, Caviar Extract, Saccharomyces/Iron Ferment, Saccharomyces/Copper Ferment, Saccharomyces/Silicon Ferment, Saccharomyces/Zinc Ferment, Tocopherol, Propylene Glycol, Phenoxyethanol, Potassium Sorbate

*The exact percentage (concentration) of composition has been withheld as a trade secret.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Description of first aid measures

Eye contact Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes, lifting lower and upper eyelids. Consult a physician.

Skin contact None under normal use conditions.

Inhalation None under normal use conditions.

Ingestion IF SWALLOWED. Clean mouth with water.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

Symptoms No information available.

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Note to physicians Treat symptomatically.

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable extinguishing media

Water. Dry chemical. Alcohol resistant foam.

Unsuitable extinguishing media None.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

No information available.

Explosion data

Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact None.

Sensitivity to Static Discharge None.

Protective equipment and precautions for firefighters

As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Personal precautions None under normal use conditions.

For emergency responders Use personal protective equipment as required.

Environmental precautions

Environmental precautions Do not allow into any sewer, on the ground or into any body of water.

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Methods for containment Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.

Methods for cleaning up Collect spillage. Soak up with inert absorbent material (e.g. sand, silica gel, acid binder, universal binder, sawdust).

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Conditions Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place.

Incompatible materials None known.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Control parameters

Exposure Guidelines .
Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls Showers
 Eyewash stations
 Ventilation systems.

Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection Wear safety glasses with side shields (or goggles).

Skin and body protection Wear protective gloves and protective clothing.

Respiratory protection No information available.

General Hygiene Considerations Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical state	Liquid	Odor	Fruity
Appearance	Slightly hazy liquid	Odor threshold	No information available
Color	colorless		

<u>Property</u>	<u>Values</u>	<u>Remarks • Method</u>
pH	5.4 - 6.0	
Melting point/freezing point	No information available	
Boiling point / boiling range	No information available	
Flash point	No information available	
Evaporation rate	No information available	
Flammability (solid, gas)	No information available	

Flammability Limit in Air	
Upper flammability limit:	No information available
Lower flammability limit:	No information available
Vapor pressure	No information available
Vapor density	No information available
Relative density	0.99 - 1.01
Water solubility	No information available
Solubility in other solvents	No information available
Partition coefficient	No information available
Autoignition temperature	No information available
Decomposition temperature	No information available
Kinematic viscosity	No information available
Dynamic viscosity	No information available
Explosive properties	No information available
Oxidizing properties	No information available

Other Information

Softening point	No information available
Molecular weight	No information available
VOC Content (%)	Products comply with US state and federal regulations for VOC content in consumer products.
Density	No information available
Bulk density	No information available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity

None under normal use conditions

Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

Possibility of Hazardous Reactions

None under normal processing.

Conditions to avoid

None under normal processing.

Incompatible materials

None known.

Hazardous Decomposition Products

None under normal use conditions.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on likely routes of exposure

Product Information	No data available
Inhalation	No data available.
Eye contact	No data available.
Skin contact	No data available.
Ingestion	No data available.

Information on toxicological effects

Symptoms No information available.

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Skin corrosion/irritation No information available.

Serious eye damage/eye irritation	No information available.
Irritation	No information available.
Corrosivity	No information available.
Sensitization	No information available.
Germ cell mutagenicity	No information available.
Carcinogenicity	No information available.
Reproductive toxicity	No information available.
STOT - single exposure	No information available.
STOT - repeated exposure	No information available.
Aspiration hazard	No information available.

Numerical measures of toxicity - Product Information

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

No information available

Persistence and degradability

No information available.

Bioaccumulation

No information available.

Other adverse effects

No information available

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste treatment methods

Disposal of wastes

Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

Contaminated packaging

Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

California Hazardous Waste Codes 331

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT

Not regulated

IATA

Not regulated

IMDG

Not regulated

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

United States

Product is a personal care product and regulated under FDA.

International Inventories

TSCA -
DSL/NDSL -

Legend:

TSCA - United States Toxic Substances Control Act Section 8(b) Inventory
DSL/NDSL - Canadian Domestic Substances List/Non-Domestic Substances List
EINECS/ELINCS - European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances/European List of Notified Chemical Substances
ENCS - Japan Existing and New Chemical Substances
IECSC - China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances
KECL - Korean Existing and Evaluated Chemical Substances
PICCS - Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances
AICS - Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances.

US Federal Regulations

SARA 313

Not applicable for consumer use.

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories

Acute health hazard	No
Chronic Health Hazard	No
Fire hazard	No
Sudden release of pressure hazard	No
Reactive Hazard	No

CWA (Clean Water Act)

CERCLA

Not applicable for consumer use.

US State Regulations

California Proposition 65

This product is not subject to warning labeling under California Proposition 65.

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

U.S. EPA Label Information

EPA Pesticide Registration Number Not applicable

16. OTHER INFORMATION, INCLUDING DATE OF PREPARATION OF THE LAST REVISION

NFPA	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Instability 0	Physical and Chemical Properties -
HMIS	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Physical hazards 0	Personal protection C

Issue Date 22-Sep-2015

Revision Date 01-Nov-2018

Revision Note

1

Disclaimer


The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.

End of Safety Data Sheet

1. PRODUCT & COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

1.1	Product Name:	Alterna Caviar Anti-Aging Style High Hold Finishing Hairspray
1.2	Chemical Name:	Aerosol Hairspray
1.3	Synonyms:	Alterna Style High Hairspray 55%VOC – B10064 I
1.4	Trade Names:	Alterna - Caviar Anti-Aging Style High Hold Finishing Hairspray
1.5	Product Uses & Restrictions	Professional and Cosmetic Use
1.6	Distributor's Name:	KIK Custom Products
1.7	Distributor's Address:	2030 Old Candler Road, Gainesville, GA 30507 USA
1.8	Emergency Phone:	CHEMTREC: +1 (703) 527-3887 / +1 (800) 424-9300
1.9	Business Phone / Fax:	+1 (770) 534-0300 / +1 (770) 534-8954

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

2.1	Hazard Identification:	<p>This product is classified as a HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE and as DANGEROUS GOODS according to the classification criteria of NOHSC: 1088 (2004) and ADG Code (Australia)</p> <p>WARNING! FLAMMABLE AEROSOL. PRESSURIZED CONTAINER: MAY BURST IF HEATED. HIGHLY FLAMMABLE LIQUID AND VAPOR. CAUSES EYE IRRITATION.</p> <p><u>Classification:</u> Aerosol level 1; Category 2 Flammable Aerosol; Eye Irrit. 2</p> <p><u>Hazard Statements (H):</u> H-223 – Flammable Aerosol. H229 – Pressurized container: may burst if heated. H320 – Causes eye irritation.</p> <p><u>Precautionary Statement (P):</u> P210 – Keep away from heat, hot surfaces, sparks, open flames and other ignition sources. No Smoking. P211 – Do not spray on an open flame or other ignition source. P251 – Do not pierce or burn, even after use. IF IN EYES: Rinse continuously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses if present and easy to do – continue rinsing. P337+P313 – If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/attention. P410+P412 – Protect from sunlight. Do not expose to temperature exceeding 50°C (122 °F). P501 – Dispose of contents/container to licensed and permitted disposal or recycling facility.</p>	
-----	------------------------	---	---

3. COMPOSITION & INGREDIENT INFORMATION


Substance / Chemical Name(s)	CAS No.	EINECS No.	%	Other
ETHANOL (SD ALCOHOL 40B)	64-17-5	200-578-6	30-60	Flam. Liq. 2; H225
DIFLUOROETHANE (R-152a)	75-37-6	200-866-1	30-45	Flam. Gas 1; H220

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

4.1	First Aid:	<u>Ingestion:</u>	If ingested, do not induce vomiting! If product has been swallowed, drink plenty of water or milk IMMEDIATELY. If the patient is vomiting, continue to offer water or milk. Never give water or milk to an unconscious person. Contact the nearest Poison Control Center or local emergency number. Provide an estimate of the time at which the material was ingested and the amount of the substance that was swallowed.
		<u>Skin:</u>	If irritation occurs & product is on the skin, rinse thoroughly with lukewarm water, followed by a thorough washing of the affected area with plenty of soap and water. Remove contaminated clothing and wash thoroughly before reuse. If irritation, redness or swelling persists, consult a physician immediately.
		<u>Eyes:</u>	If product get in the eyes, flush with copious amounts of lukewarm water for at least 15 minutes. Raise and lower eyelid(s) while flushing to ensure thorough irrigation. If problems persist seek immediate medical attention.
		<u>Inhalation:</u>	Remove victim to fresh air and keep comfortable for breathing.
4.2	Effects of Exposure:	<u>Ingestion:</u>	If product is swallowed, may cause nausea, vomiting and/or diarrhea and central nervous system depression.
		<u>Skin:</u>	May be irritating to skin. The product can cause allergic skin reactions (e.g., rashes, welts, dermatitis) in some sensitive individuals upon prolonged or repeated exposure.
		<u>Eyes:</u>	Moderately irritating to the eyes.
		<u>Inhalation:</u>	Vapors of this product may be moderately irritating to the nose, throat and other tissues of the respiratory system. Symptoms of overexposure can include coughing, wheezing, nasal congestion, and difficulty breathing. Inhalation of concentrated vapors can cause nervous system depression (e.g., drowsiness, dizziness, headaches, nausea).

4.3	Symptoms of Overexposure	<u>Ingestion:</u>	May cause nausea, vomiting and/or diarrhea and central nervous system depression.										
		<u>Skin:</u>	Prolonged contact with skin may result in bleaching and irritation of skin. The product can cause allergic skin reactions (e.g., rashes, welts, dermatitis) in some sensitive individuals. Symptoms of skin overexposure may include redness, itching, and irritation of affected areas.										
		<u>Eyes:</u>	Overexposure in eyes, may cause redness, itching and watering (risk of serious damage to eyes) Contact may cause mild eye irritation including stinging, watering and redness.										
		<u>Inhalation:</u>	Symptoms of overexposure can include coughing, wheezing, nasal congestion, and difficulty breathing.										
4.4	Acute Health Effects:	Moderate irritation to eyes and skin near affected areas. Additionally, high concentrations of vapors can cause drowsiness, dizziness, headaches and nausea.											
4.5	Chronic Health Effects:	No harmful or chronic health effects are expected to occur from a single accidental ingestion. These ingredients may be irritating to skin and mucous membrane of the eye and respiratory system. Overexposure may trigger asthma-like symptoms in some sensitive individuals. May also induce skin sensitization and respiratory hypersensitivity. Possible allergic dermatitis.											
4.6	Target Organs:	Eyes, skin, respiratory system.											
4.7	Medical Conditions Aggravated by Exposure	Acute health hazards may be delayed. Most common symptoms include irritating properties to eyes, respiratory system and skin. Existing dermatological conditions (such as eczema) and respiratory conditions (such as bronchial asthma and/or bronchitis) may be exacerbated.	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #0070C0; color: white;">HEALTH</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="background-color: #FF0000; color: white;">FLAMMABILITY</td> <td style="text-align: center;">3</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="background-color: #FFD700; color: black;">PHYSICAL HAZARDS</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="background-color: #000000; color: white;">PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">EYES</td> <td style="text-align: center;">SK IN</td> </tr> </table>	HEALTH	1	FLAMMABILITY	3	PHYSICAL HAZARDS	0	PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT		EYES	SK IN
HEALTH	1												
FLAMMABILITY	3												
PHYSICAL HAZARDS	0												
PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT													
EYES	SK IN												

5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

5.1	Fire and Explosion Hazards:	Level 1 Aerosol (NFPA 30B). Aerosols may burst at temperatures above 120° F. Cool uninvolved containers to prevent possible bursting. Aerosols may be projectile hazards when bursting. If aerosols are bursting, stay clear until bursting is complete. Containers may rupture and release flammable liquids and/or exposed gases if exposed to the heat of fire. Keep containers cool by spraying them with water until the fire has been extinguished.	
5.2	Extinguishing Methods:	Water Fog, Foam, CO ₂ , Dry Chemical	
5.3	Firefighting Procedures:	As in any fire, wear MSHA/NIOSH approved self-contained breathing apparatus (pressure-demand_ and full protective gear. Keep containers cool until well after the fire is out. Use water spray to cool fire-exposed surfaces and to protect personnel. Fight fire upwind. Prevent runoff from fire control or dilution from entering sewers, drains, drinking water supply, or any natural waterway. Firefighters must use full bunker gear including NIOSH-approved positive pressure self-contained breathing apparatus to protect against potential hazardous combustion or decomposition products and oxygen deficiencies.	



6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

6.1	Spills:	<p>Before cleaning any spill or leak, individuals involved in spill cleanup must wear appropriate Personal Protective Equipment (PPE).</p> <p><u>Small spills</u> Wear appropriate personal protective equipment including gloves and protective eyewear. Use a non-combustible material such as vermiculite or sand to soak up the product and place into a container for later disposal. Do not use water or a material such as "speedy dry" to soak up material. Sweep up material using non-sparking materials (e.g., plastic brooms, shovels, dustpans) and place into a plastic container or plastic liner within another container.</p> <p><u>Large spills:</u> Keep incompatible materials (e.g., organics such as oil) away from spill. Stay upwind and away from spill or release. Isolate immediate hazard area and keep unauthorized personnel out of area. Stop spill or release if it can be done with minimal risk. Wear appropriate protective equipment including respiratory protection as conditions warrant.</p>
-----	---------	--

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE INFORMATION

7.1	Work & Hygiene Practices	Do not eat, drink, or smoke while handling this product. Contents under pressure. Handle as to avoid puncturing container(s). When used as intended, no additional protective equipment is necessary. Use chemical goggles if eye contact is possible. Wash unintentional residues with soap and warm water.
7.2	Storage and Handling:	Use and store in a cool, dry, well-ventilated location (e.g., local exhaust ventilation, fans) away from heat and direct sunlight. Avoid temperatures above 120 °F. Keep away from incompatible substances. Protect containers from physical damage. To avoid unintentional spraying, keep cap in place when not in use. Storage level 2.
7.3	Special Precautions:	Spilled material may present a slipping hazard if left unattended. Clean all spills promptly.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS & PERSONAL PROTECTION

8.1	Exposure Limits: Ppm (mg/m ³)	Chemical Name(s)	ACGIH		NOHSC			OSHA		OTHER
			TLV	STEL	ES-TWA	ES-STEL	ES-PEAK	PEL	STEL	IDLH
		ETHANOL(SD ALCOHOL 40B)	1000	3000	1000	1800	NF	1000	1900	3300
		DIFLOROETHANE (R-152a)	1000	NA	1000	NA	NA	NE	NA	NA
8.2	Ventilation & Engineering Controls	General mechanical (e.g., fans) or natural ventilation is sufficient when this product is in use. Use local or general exhaust ventilation to effectively remove and prevent buildup of vapors or mist generated from the handling of this product.								
8.3	Respiratory Protection:	No special respiratory protection is required under typical circumstances of use or handling. In instances where dusts of this product are generated, and respiratory protection is needed, use only protection authorized by 29 CFR §1910.134, applicable U.S. State regulations, or the Canadian CAS Standard Z94.4-93 and applicable standards of Canadian Provinces, EC member States, or Australia.								
8.4	Eye Protection:	None required under normal conditions of use. Avoid eye contact. Safety glasses should be used when handling or using large quantities of this product (e.g., ≥ 1 gallon (3.8 L)).								
8.5	Hand Protection:	None required under normal conditions of use. However, may cause skin irritation in some sensitive individuals. When handling large quantities (e.g., ≥ 1 gallon (3.8 L)), wear rubber, nitrile or impervious plastic gloves.								
8.6	Body Protection:	No apron required when handling small quantities. When handling large quantities (e.g., ≥ 5 lbs.), eye wash station and deluge showers should be available. Upon completion of work activities involving large quantities of this product, wash any exposed areas thoroughly with soap and water.								

9. PHYSICAL & CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

9.1	Appearance:	Aerosol, clear misty spray of liquid
9.2	Odor:	Fresh Floral
9.3	Odor Threshold	NA
9.4	pH:	NA
9.5	Melting/Freezing Point	NA
9.6	Initial Boiling Point/ Boiling Range:	NA
9.7	Flashpoint:	-30 °F (-34 °C) TCC for propellant only: 35.6 °F (2 °C) EPA method 1010 (concentrate only)
9.8	Upper/Lower Flammability limits	NA
9.9	Vapor Pressure:	@ 20 °C (68° F) – Can pressure not to exceed 180 psig @ 55 °C (131 °F) 12.4 bar
9.10	Vapor Density	>1
9.11	Relative Density:	0.81-0.85
9.12	Solubility:	Soluble
9.13	Partition Coefficient (log P _{ow}):	NA
9.14	Autoignition Temperature:	NA
9.15	Decomposition Temperature:	NA
9.16	Viscosity:	Aerosol at ambient temperature
9.17	Other Information:	Evaporation Rate >1: Percent Volatile 55%

10. STABILITY & REACTIVITY

10.1	Stability:	Stable at normal temperatures.
10.2	Hazardous Decomposition Products:	Oxides of carbon (CO, CO ₂) and sulfur (SO ₂)
10.3	Hazardous Polymerization:	Will not occur.
10.4	Conditions to Avoid	Excessive heat, direct sunlight, flames, heat sources and incompatible substances.
10.5	Incompatible Substances	Mixture with strong acids, alkalis or oxidizers.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

11.1	Routes of Entry:	Inhalation: YES	Absorption: YES	Ingestion: YES
11.2	Toxicity Data:	This product was not tested on animals. Toxicology data, found in scientific literature, is available and not presented in this document. <u>Hydrofluorocarbon-152a</u> : LC ₅₀ (inh, 2 h, mouse): 977 g/m ³		
11.3	Acute Toxicity:	See Section 4.4		
11.4	Chronic Toxicity:	See Section 4.5		
11.5	Suspected Carcinogen:	No.		
11.6	Reproductive Toxicity:	This product is not reported to cause reproductive toxicity in humans.		
	Mutagenicity:	This product is not reported to produce mutagenic effects in humans.		
	Embryotoxicity:	This product is not reported to produce embryotoxic effects in humans.		
	Teratogenicity:	This product is not report to cause teratogenic effects in humans.		
	Reproductive Toxicity:	This product is not report to cause reproductive effects in humans.		
11.7	Irritancy of Product:	See Section 4.3		
11.8	Biological Exposure Indices:	NA		
11.9	Physician Recommendations:	Treat symptomatically.		


12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

12.1	Environmental Stability:	There is no specific data available for this product.
12.2	Effects on Plants & Animals	There is no specific data available for this product.
12.3	Effects on Aquatic Life:	The product itself has not been tested as a whole. There is no specific data available for this product.



13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

13.1	Waste Disposal:	Review current local, state and federal laws, codes, statutes and regulations to determine current status and appropriate disposal method for the ingredients listed in Section 2. Any disposal practice must be in compliance with local, state and federal laws and regulations. Contact the appropriate agency for specific information. A licensed facility or waste hauler must provide treatment, transport, storage and disposal of hazardous waste.
13.2	Special Considerations:	U.S. EPA Hazardous Waste – Characteristic – Ignitable (D001)


14. TRANSPORTATION INFORMATION

14.1	49 CFR (GND):	UN1950, AEROSOLS, 2.1 (LTD QTY, IP VOL ≤ 1.0 L); or CONSUMER COMMODITY, ORM-D (IP VOL ≤ 1.0 L) – until 12/31/2020	
14.2	IATA (AIR)	UN1950, AEROSOLS, FLAMMABLE, 2.1 (LTD QTY, IP VOL ≤ 0.5 L); or ID8000, CONSUMER COMMODITY, ORM-D (IP VOL ≤ 0.5 L)	
14.3	IMDG (OCN):	UN1950, AEROSOLS, 2.1 (LTD QTY, IP VOL ≤ 1.0 L)	
14.4	TDGR (Canadian GND):	UN1950, AEROSOLS, 2.1 (LTD QTY, IP VOL ≤ 1.0 L); or MARK PACKAGE “LIMITED QUANTITY”, “LTD QTY”, OR “QUANT LTÉE” OR “QUANTITÉ LIMITÉE”	
14.5	ADR/RID (EU):	UN1950, AEROSOLS, 2.1 (LTD QTY, IP VOL ≤ 1.0 L)	
14.6	SCT (MEXICO):	UN1950, AEROSOLS, 2.1 (CANTIDAD LIMITADA, IP VOL ≤ 1.0 L)	
14.7	ADGR (AUS):	UN1950, AEROSOLS, 2.1 (LTD QTY, IP VOL ≤ 1.0 L)	

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

15.1	SARA Reporting Requirements:	This product does not contain any substance subject to SATA Title III, section 313 reporting requirements.	
15.2	SARA Threshold Planning Quantity:	There are no specific Threshold Planning Quantities for the components of this product.	
15.3	TSCA Inventory Status:	The components of this product are listed on the TSCA Inventory.	
15.4	CERCLA Reportable Quantity (RQ):	Ethanol: 2270 kg; 5000 lbs.	
15.5	Other Federal Requirements:	This product complies with the appropriate sections of the Food and Drug Administration's 21 CFR Subchapter G. (Cosmetics)	
15.6	Other Canadian Regulations:	This product has been classified according to the hazard criteria of the CPR and the SDS contains all of the information required by the CPR. The components of the product are listed on the DSL/NDSL. None of the components of this product are listed on the Priorities Substance List. WHMIS Class B5 (Flammable Aerosol)	
15.7	State Regulatory Information:	<u>Ethanol</u> is found on the following state criteria lists: Florida Toxic Substances List (FL), Massachusetts Hazardous Substances List (MA), Pennsylvania Right-to-Know list (PA), Minnesota Hazardous Substances List (MN), New Jersey Right-to-Know List (NJ). <u>Difluoroethane</u> can be found on the following state criteria lists: MA and NJ. No other ingredients of this product, present in a concentration of 1.0% or greater, are listed on any of the following state criteria lists: California Proposition 65 (CA65), Delaware Air Quality Management List (DE), Florida Toxic Substances List (FL), Massachusetts Hazardous Substances List (MA), Michigan Critical Substances List (MI), Minnesota Hazardous Substances List (MN), New Jersey Right-to-Know List (NJ), New York Hazardous Substances List (NY), Pennsylvania Right-to-Know List (PA), Washington Permissible Exposures List (WA), Wisconsin Hazardous Substances List (WI).	
15.8	Other Requirements:	The primary components of this product are listed in Annex I of EU Directive 67/548/EEC: <u>Ethanol</u> : Flammable (F). <u>Risk Phrases</u> ®: 11 – Flammable. <u>Safety Phrases</u> (S): 2-7-16 – Keep out of reach of children. Keep container tightly closed. Keep away from sources of ignition – No smoking.	

16. OTHER INFORMATION

16.1	Other Information:	WARNING! FLAMMABLE AEROSOL. PRESSURIZED CONTAINER: MAY BURST IF HEATED, HIGHLY FLAMMABLE LIQUID AND VAPOR. CAUSES EYE IRRITATION. Keep away from heat, hot surfaces, sparks open flames and other ignition sources. No Smoking. Do not spray on an open flame or other ignition source. Do not pierce or burn, even after use. Avoid breathing vapor/spray. Wash thoroughly with soap and water after handling. Use only in a well ventilated area. Wear eye protection. Protect from sunlight. Do not expose to temperature exceeding 50 °C (122 °F). IF INHALED: Remove person to fresh air and keep comfortable for breathing. IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/attention. KEEP OUT OF REACH OF CHILDREN.	
16.2	Terms & Definitions:	See last page of this Safety Data Sheet.	
16.3	Disclaimer:	This Safety Data Sheet is offered pursuant to OSHA's Hazard Communication Standard, 29 CFR §1910.1200. Other government regulations must be reviewed for applicability to this product. To the base of KIK Custom Product's knowledge, the information contained herein is reliable and accurate as of this date; however, accuracy, suitability or complete-ness are not guaranteed and no warranties of any type, either expressed or implied, are provided. The information contained herein relates only to the specific product(s). If this product(s) is combined with other materials, all component properties must be considered. Data may be changed from time to time. Be sure to consult the latest edition.	
16.4	Prepared By:	KIK Custom Products 2030 Old Candler Road Gainesville, GA 30507 USA Tel: +1 (770) 534-0300 Fax: +1 (770) 534-8954 http://www.kikcorp.com	

Prepared to OSHA, ACC, ANSI, NOHSC, WHMIS, 2001/58 & 1272/2008/EC Standards SDS Revision: 1. SDS Revision Date: 07/25/2108



Flammable



Explosive



Oxidizer



Pressurized



Corrosive



Toxic



Harmful/Irritating



Health Hazard



Environment



Face Shield and Protective Eyewear



Apron



Dust Mask



Scuba



Protective Clothing



Full Suit



Boots









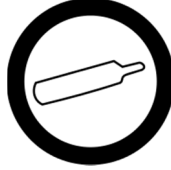




Safety Glasses



Gloves

Prepared to OSHA, ACC, ANSI, NOHSC, WHMIS, 2001/58 & 1272/2008/EC Standards SDS Revision: 1. SDS Revision Date: 07/25/2108

 Full Face Respirator	 Reactive	 Irritant / Harmful
 Biohazard	 Oxidizing	 Flammable
 Infectious	 Corrosive	 Compressed
 Toxic	 Irritation	

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Issue Date 22-Mar-2016

Revision Date 01-Nov-2018

Version 2

1. IDENTIFICATION

Product identifier

Product Name Alterna Caviar Anti-Aging Replenishing Leave-In Conditioning Milk

Other means of identification

Product Code 2667326LR35827

Synonyms None

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Cosmetic. Hair Care.

Uses advised against No information available

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Supplier Address

Alterna Haircare
5800 Bristol Parkway, 7th Floor
Culver City, CA 90230
1-800-4Alterna

Emergency telephone number

Emergency Telephone Chemtrec 1-800-424-9300

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Classification

OSHA Regulatory Status

Consumer Products as defined by the U.S. Consumer Product Safety Act which are used as intended (typical consumer duration and frequency) are exempt from the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard. While this material is not considered hazardous by the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200), this MSDS contains valuable information critical to the safe handling and proper use of the product. This SDS should be retained and available for employees and other users of this product.

Label elements

Emergency Overview

Appearance Opaque semi-viscous emulsion

Physical state Liquid

Odor Green Tea Bergamot

Precautionary Statements - Prevention

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Response

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Storage

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Disposal

Not applicable

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

Not applicable

Other Information

Not applicable

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Substance

Not applicable

Mixture

*Water, Propanediol, Cetearyl Alcohol, Glycerin, Isododecane, Behentrimonium Chloride, Dimethicone, Isohexadecane, Dicaprylyl Ether, Kappaphycus Alvarezii Extract, Fragrance, Caprylyl Glycol, Phenoxyethanol, Sodium Benzoate, Panthenol, Polyquatarnium-55, Cetrimonium Chloride, Selaginella Lepidophylla Extract, Polysilicone-15, Citric Acid, Phospholipids, Sea Water (Maris Aqua), Tocopheryl Acetate, Disodium EDTA, Amodimethicone, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Oil, C11-15 Pareth-7, Laureth-9, Trideceth-12, Hydrolyzed Milk Protein, Acetic Acid, Sodium Acetate, Sodium Methoxy PEG-16 Maleate/Styrene Sulfonate Copolymer, Iodopropynyl Butylcarbamate, Saccharomyces/Magnesium Ferment, Superoxide Dismutase, Ascorbic Acid, Saccharomyces/Copper Ferment, Butylene Glycol, Saccharomyces/Silicon Ferment, Saccharomyces/Zinc Ferment, Saccharomyces/Iron Ferment, Alaria Esculenta Extract, Caviar Extract, Isopentyldiol, Potassium Sorbate, PEG-4 Laurate, PEG-4 Dilaurate, PEG-4, Etidronic Acid, Tocopherol, Isopropyl Alcohol, Lactobacillus Ferment

*The exact percentage (concentration) of composition has been withheld as a trade secret.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Description of first aid measures

Eye contact	Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes, lifting lower and upper eyelids. Consult a physician.
Skin contact	None under normal use conditions.
Inhalation	None under normal use conditions.
Ingestion	IF SWALLOWED. Clean mouth with water.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

Symptoms No information available.

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Note to physicians Treat symptomatically.

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable extinguishing media

Water. Dry chemical. Alcohol resistant foam.

Unsuitable extinguishing media None.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

No information available.

Explosion data

Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact None.

Sensitivity to Static Discharge None.

Protective equipment and precautions for firefighters

As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Personal precautions None under normal use conditions.
For emergency responders Use personal protective equipment as required.

Environmental precautions

Environmental precautions Do not allow into any sewer, on the ground or into any body of water.

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Methods for containment Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.
Methods for cleaning up Collect spillage. Soak up with inert absorbent material (e.g. sand, silica gel, acid binder, universal binder, sawdust).

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Conditions Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place.
Incompatible materials None known.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Control parameters

Exposure Guidelines .
Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls Showers
Eyewash stations
Ventilation systems.

Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection Wear safety glasses with side shields (or goggles).
Skin and body protection Wear protective gloves and protective clothing.
Respiratory protection No information available.

General Hygiene Considerations Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical state	Liquid	Odor	Green Tea Bergamot
Appearance	Opaque semi-viscous emulsion	Odor threshold	No information available
Color	White to off-white		

<u>Property</u>	<u>Values</u>	<u>Remarks • Method</u>
pH	4.00 - 5.00	
Melting point/freezing point	No information available	
Boiling point / boiling range	No information available	
Flash point	No information available	

Evaporation rate	No information available
Flammability (solid, gas)	No information available
Flammability Limit in Air	
Upper flammability limit:	No information available
Lower flammability limit:	No information available
Vapor pressure	No information available
Vapor density	No information available
Relative density	0.97 - 1.01
Water solubility	No information available
Solubility in other solvents	No information available
Partition coefficient	No information available
Autoignition temperature	No information available
Decomposition temperature	No information available
Kinematic viscosity	10,000 - 30,000 cps
Dynamic viscosity	No information available
Explosive properties	No information available
Oxidizing properties	No information available

Other Information

Softening point	No information available
Molecular weight	No information available
VOC Content (%)	Products comply with US state and federal regulations for VOC content in consumer products.
Density	No information available
Bulk density	No information available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity

None under normal use conditions

Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

Possibility of Hazardous Reactions

None under normal processing.

Conditions to avoid

None under normal processing.

Incompatible materials

None known.

Hazardous Decomposition Products

None under normal use conditions.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on likely routes of exposure

Product Information	No data available
Inhalation	No data available.
Eye contact	No data available.
Skin contact	No data available.
Ingestion	No data available.

Information on toxicological effects

Symptoms No information available.

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Skin corrosion/irritation	No information available.
Serious eye damage/eye irritation	No information available.
Irritation	No information available.
Corrosivity	No information available.
Sensitization	No information available.
Germ cell mutagenicity	No information available.
Carcinogenicity	No information available.
Reproductive toxicity	No information available.
STOT - single exposure	No information available.
STOT - repeated exposure	No information available.
Aspiration hazard	No information available.

Numerical measures of toxicity - Product Information

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

No information available

Persistence and degradability

No information available.

Bioaccumulation

No information available.

Other adverse effects

No information available

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste treatment methods

Disposal of wastes

Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

Contaminated packaging

Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

California Hazardous Waste Codes 331

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT

Not regulated

IATA

Not regulated

IMDG

Not regulated

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

United States

Product is a personal care product and regulated under FDA.

International Inventories

TSCA -
DSL/NDSL -

Legend:

TSCA - United States Toxic Substances Control Act Section 8(b) Inventory
DSL/NDSL - Canadian Domestic Substances List/Non-Domestic Substances List
EINECS/ELINCS - European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances/European List of Notified Chemical Substances
ENCS - Japan Existing and New Chemical Substances
IECSC - China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances
KECL - Korean Existing and Evaluated Chemical Substances
PICCS - Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances
AICS - Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances.

US Federal Regulations

SARA 313

Not applicable for consumer use.

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories

Acute health hazard	No
Chronic Health Hazard	No
Fire hazard	No
Sudden release of pressure hazard	No
Reactive Hazard	No

CWA (Clean Water Act)

CERCLA

Not applicable for consumer use.

US State Regulations

California Proposition 65

This product is not subject to warning labeling under California Proposition 65.

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

U.S. EPA Label Information

EPA Pesticide Registration Number Not applicable

16. OTHER INFORMATION, INCLUDING DATE OF PREPARATION OF THE LAST REVISION

<u>NFPA</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Instability 0	Physical and Chemical Properties -
<u>HMIS</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Physical hazards 0	Personal protection C

Issue Date 22-Mar-2016

Revision Date 01-Nov-2018

Revision Note

1

Disclaimer

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.

End of Safety Data Sheet

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Issue Date 12-May-2016

Revision Date 01-Nov-2018

Version 2

1. IDENTIFICATION

Product identifier

Product Name Alterna Caviar Anti-Aging Replenishing Moisture CC Creme

Other means of identification

Product Code 2667350FC3626

Synonyms None

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Cosmetic. Hair Care.

Uses advised against No information available

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Supplier Address

Alterna Haircare
5800 Bristol Parkway, 7th Floor
Culver City, CA 90230
1-800-4Alterna

Emergency telephone number

Emergency Telephone Chemtrec 1-800-424-9300

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Classification

OSHA Regulatory Status

Consumer Products as defined by the U.S. Consumer Product Safety Act which are used as intended (typical consumer duration and frequency) are exempt from the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard. While this material is not considered hazardous by the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200), this MSDS contains valuable information critical to the safe handling and proper use of the product. This SDS should be retained and available for employees and other users of this product.

Label elements

Emergency Overview

Appearance Opaque semi-viscous emulsion

Physical state Liquid

Odor Fresh Herbal Mint

Precautionary Statements - Prevention

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Response

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Storage

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Disposal

Not applicable

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

Not applicable

Other Information

Not applicable

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Substance

Not applicable

Mixture

*Water, Cetearyl Alcohol, Cyclopentasiloxane, Dimethicone, Cyclohexasiloxane, Propanediol, Glycerin, Behentrimonium Chloride, Phenoxyethanol, Fragrance, Panthenol, Polyquaternium-55, Tocopheryl Acetate, Disodium EDTA, Amodimethicone, C11-15 Pareth-7, Polysilicone-15, Iodopropynyl Butylcarbamate, Laureth-9, Trideceth-12, Ascorbic Acid, Acetic Acid, Phospholipids, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Oil, Butylene Glycol, Polyquaternium-11, Polyimide-1, Sodium Acetate, Citrus Limon (Lemon) Peel Extract, Alaria Esculenta Extract, Saccharomyces/Magnesium Ferment, Chamomilla Recutita (Matricaria) Flower Extract, Superoxide Dismutase, Citric Acid, Caviar Extract, Saccharomyces/Copper Ferment, Saccharomyces/Silicon Ferment, Saccharomyces/Zinc Ferment, Saccharomyces/Iron Ferment, Honey Extract, PEG-4 Laurate, PEG-4 Dilaurate, PEG-4, Alcohol Denat., T-Butyl Alcohol, Denatonium Benzoate, Caprylyl Glycol, Tocopherol, Potassium Sorbate, Isopropyl Alcohol

*The exact percentage (concentration) of composition has been withheld as a trade secret.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Description of first aid measures

Eye contact Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes, lifting lower and upper eyelids. Consult a physician.

Skin contact None under normal use conditions.

Inhalation None under normal use conditions.

Ingestion IF SWALLOWED. Clean mouth with water.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

Symptoms No information available.

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Note to physicians Treat symptomatically.

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable extinguishing media

Water. Dry chemical. Alcohol resistant foam.

Unsuitable extinguishing media None.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

No information available.

Explosion data

Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact None.

Sensitivity to Static Discharge None.

Protective equipment and precautions for firefighters

As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Personal precautions None under normal use conditions.
For emergency responders Use personal protective equipment as required.

Environmental precautions

Environmental precautions Do not allow into any sewer, on the ground or into any body of water.

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Methods for containment Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.
Methods for cleaning up Collect spillage. Soak up with inert absorbent material (e.g. sand, silica gel, acid binder, universal binder, sawdust).

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Conditions Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place.

Incompatible materials None known.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Control parameters

Exposure Guidelines

Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls Showers
Eyewash stations
Ventilation systems.

Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection Wear safety glasses with side shields (or goggles).

Skin and body protection Wear protective gloves and protective clothing.

Respiratory protection No information available.

General Hygiene Considerations Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical state	Liquid	Odor	Fresh Herbal Mint
Appearance	Opaque semi-viscous emulsion	Odor threshold	No information available
Color	White to off-white		

<u>Property</u>	<u>Values</u>	<u>Remarks • Method</u>
pH	4.0 - 5.0	
Melting point/freezing point	No information available	
Boiling point / boiling range	No information available	
Flash point	No information available	
Evaporation rate	No information available	

Flammability (solid, gas)	No information available
Flammability Limit in Air	
Upper flammability limit:	No information available
Lower flammability limit:	No information available
Vapor pressure	No information available
Vapor density	No information available
Relative density	0.94 - 0.97
Water solubility	No information available
Solubility in other solvents	No information available
Partition coefficient	No information available
Autoignition temperature	No information available
Decomposition temperature	No information available
Kinematic viscosity	20,000 - 40,000
Dynamic viscosity	No information available
Explosive properties	No information available
Oxidizing properties	No information available

Other Information

Softening point	No information available
Molecular weight	No information available
VOC Content (%)	Products comply with US state and federal regulations for VOC content in consumer products.
Density	No information available
Bulk density	No information available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity

None under normal use conditions

Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

Possibility of Hazardous Reactions

None under normal processing.

Conditions to avoid

None under normal processing.

Incompatible materials

None known.

Hazardous Decomposition Products

None under normal use conditions.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on likely routes of exposure

Product Information	No data available
Inhalation	No data available.
Eye contact	No data available.
Skin contact	No data available.
Ingestion	No data available.

Information on toxicological effects

Symptoms No information available.

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Skin corrosion/irritation	No information available.
Serious eye damage/eye irritation	No information available.
Irritation	No information available.
Corrosivity	No information available.
Sensitization	No information available.
Germ cell mutagenicity	No information available.
Carcinogenicity	No information available.
Reproductive toxicity	No information available.
STOT - single exposure	No information available.
STOT - repeated exposure	No information available.
Aspiration hazard	No information available.

Numerical measures of toxicity - Product Information

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

No information available

Persistence and degradability

No information available.

Bioaccumulation

No information available.

Other adverse effects

No information available

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste treatment methods

Disposal of wastes

Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

Contaminated packaging

Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

California Hazardous Waste Codes 331

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT

Not regulated

IATA

Not regulated

IMDG

Not regulated

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

United States

Product is a personal care product and regulated under FDA.

International Inventories

TSCA -
DSL/NDSL -

Legend:

TSCA - United States Toxic Substances Control Act Section 8(b) Inventory
DSL/NDSL - Canadian Domestic Substances List/Non-Domestic Substances List
EINECS/ELINCS - European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances/European List of Notified Chemical Substances
ENCS - Japan Existing and New Chemical Substances
IECSC - China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances
KECL - Korean Existing and Evaluated Chemical Substances
PICCS - Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances
AICS - Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances.

US Federal Regulations

SARA 313

Not applicable for consumer use.

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories

Acute health hazard	No
Chronic Health Hazard	No
Fire hazard	No
Sudden release of pressure hazard	No
Reactive Hazard	No

CWA (Clean Water Act)

CERCLA

Not applicable for consumer use.

US State Regulations

California Proposition 65

This product is not subject to warning labeling under California Proposition 65.

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

U.S. EPA Label Information

EPA Pesticide Registration Number Not applicable

16. OTHER INFORMATION, INCLUDING DATE OF PREPARATION OF THE LAST REVISION

<u>NFPA</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Instability 0	Physical and Chemical Properties -
<u>HMIS</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Physical hazards 0	Personal protection C

Issue Date 12-May-2016

Revision Date 01-Nov-2018

Revision Note

1

Disclaimer

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.

End of Safety Data Sheet

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Issue Date 12-May-2016

Revision Date 01-Nov-2018

Version 2

1. IDENTIFICATION

Product identifier

Product Name Alterna Caviar Anti-Aging Replenishing Moisture Conditioner

Other means of identification

Product Code 2667352LR35826

Synonyms None

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Cosmetic. Hair Care.

Uses advised against No information available

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Supplier Address

Alterna Haircare
5800 Bristol Parkway, 7th Floor
Culver City, CA 90230
1-800-4Alterna

Emergency telephone number

Emergency Telephone Chemtrec 1-800-424-9300

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Classification

OSHA Regulatory Status

Consumer Products as defined by the U.S. Consumer Product Safety Act which are used as intended (typical consumer duration and frequency) are exempt from the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard. While this material is not considered hazardous by the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200), this MSDS contains valuable information critical to the safe handling and proper use of the product. This SDS should be retained and available for employees and other users of this product.

Label elements

Emergency Overview

Appearance Opaque semi-viscous emulsion

Physical state Liquid

Odor Green Tea Bergamot

Precautionary Statements - Prevention

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Response

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Storage

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Disposal

Not applicable

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

Not applicable

Other Information

Not applicable

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Substance

Not applicable

Mixture

*Water, Cetearyl Alcohol, Behentrimonium Chloride, Cetrimonium Chloride, Isododecane, Glycerin, Dimethicone, Isohexadecane, Fragrance, Butylene Glycol, Caprylyl Glycol, Amodimethicone, Phenoxyethanol, Sodium Benzoate, Guar Hydroxypropyltrimonium Chloride, Hydroxyethylcellulose, Hydrolyzed Vegetable Protein PG-Propyl Silanetriol, Citric Acid, C11-15 Pareth-7, Disodium EDTA, Laureth-9, Trideceth-12, Alaria Esculenta Extract, Hydrolyzed Rice Protein, Glycereth-26, Butyrospermum Parkii (Shea) Butter, Jojoba Esters, Acetic Acid, Sodium Acetate, Linum Usitatissimum (Linseed) Seed Oil, Iodopropynyl Butylcarbamate, Superoxide Dismutase, Polysilicone-15, Caviar Extract, Ascorbic Acid, Phospholipids, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Oil, Tocopheryl Acetate, Saccharomyces/Magnesium Ferment, Saccharomyces/Copper Ferment, Saccharomyces/Silicon Ferment, Saccharomyces/Zinc Ferment, Saccharomyces/Iron Ferment, Isopentylidol, Potassium Sorbate, Benzyl Alcohol, PEG-4 Laurate, PEG-4 Dilaurate, PEG-4, Etidronic Acid, Tocopherol, Isopropyl Alcohol

*The exact percentage (concentration) of composition has been withheld as a trade secret.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Description of first aid measures

Eye contact	Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes, lifting lower and upper eyelids. Consult a physician.
Skin contact	None under normal use conditions.
Inhalation	None under normal use conditions.
Ingestion	IF SWALLOWED. Clean mouth with water.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

Symptoms No information available.

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Note to physicians Treat symptomatically.

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable extinguishing media

Water. Dry chemical. Alcohol resistant foam.

Unsuitable extinguishing media None.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

No information available.

Explosion data

Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact None.

Sensitivity to Static Discharge None.

Protective equipment and precautions for firefighters

As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Personal precautions None under normal use conditions.
For emergency responders Use personal protective equipment as required.

Environmental precautions

Environmental precautions Do not allow into any sewer, on the ground or into any body of water.

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Methods for containment Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.
Methods for cleaning up Collect spillage. Soak up with inert absorbent material (e.g. sand, silica gel, acid binder, universal binder, sawdust).

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Conditions Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place.
Incompatible materials None known.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Control parameters

Exposure Guidelines .
Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls Showers
Eyewash stations
Ventilation systems.

Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection Wear safety glasses with side shields (or goggles).
Skin and body protection Wear protective gloves and protective clothing.
Respiratory protection No information available.

General Hygiene Considerations Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical state	Liquid	Odor	Green Tea Bergamot
Appearance	Opaque semi-viscous emulsion	Odor threshold	No information available
Color	White to off-white		

<u>Property</u>	<u>Values</u>	<u>Remarks • Method</u>
pH	4.00 - 5.00	
Melting point/freezing point	No information available	
Boiling point / boiling range	No information available	
Flash point	No information available	

Evaporation rate	No information available
Flammability (solid, gas)	No information available
Flammability Limit in Air	
Upper flammability limit:	No information available
Lower flammability limit:	No information available
Vapor pressure	No information available
Vapor density	No information available
Relative density	0.97 - 1.01
Water solubility	No information available
Solubility in other solvents	No information available
Partition coefficient	No information available
Autoignition temperature	No information available
Decomposition temperature	No information available
Kinematic viscosity	15,000 - 30,000
Dynamic viscosity	No information available
Explosive properties	No information available
Oxidizing properties	No information available

Other Information

Softening point	No information available
Molecular weight	No information available
VOC Content (%)	Products comply with US state and federal regulations for VOC content in consumer products.
Density	No information available
Bulk density	No information available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity

None under normal use conditions

Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

Possibility of Hazardous Reactions

None under normal processing.

Conditions to avoid

None under normal processing.

Incompatible materials

None known.

Hazardous Decomposition Products

None under normal use conditions.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on likely routes of exposure

Product Information	No data available
Inhalation	No data available.
Eye contact	No data available.
Skin contact	No data available.
Ingestion	No data available.

Information on toxicological effects

Symptoms No information available.

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Skin corrosion/irritation	No information available.
Serious eye damage/eye irritation	No information available.
Irritation	No information available.
Corrosivity	No information available.
Sensitization	No information available.
Germ cell mutagenicity	No information available.
Carcinogenicity	No information available.
Reproductive toxicity	No information available.
STOT - single exposure	No information available.
STOT - repeated exposure	No information available.
Aspiration hazard	No information available.

Numerical measures of toxicity - Product Information

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

No information available

Persistence and degradability

No information available.

Bioaccumulation

No information available.

Other adverse effects

No information available

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste treatment methods

Disposal of wastes

Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

Contaminated packaging

Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

California Hazardous Waste Codes 561

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT

Not regulated

IATA

Not regulated

IMDG

Not regulated

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

United States

Product is a personal care product and regulated under FDA.

International Inventories

TSCA -
DSL/NDSL -

Legend:

TSCA - United States Toxic Substances Control Act Section 8(b) Inventory
DSL/NDSL - Canadian Domestic Substances List/Non-Domestic Substances List
EINECS/ELINCS - European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances/European List of Notified Chemical Substances
ENCS - Japan Existing and New Chemical Substances
IECSC - China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances
KECL - Korean Existing and Evaluated Chemical Substances
PICCS - Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances
AICS - Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances.

US Federal Regulations

SARA 313

Not applicable for consumer use.

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories

Acute health hazard	No
Chronic Health Hazard	No
Fire hazard	No
Sudden release of pressure hazard	No
Reactive Hazard	No

CWA (Clean Water Act)

This product does not contain any substances regulated as pollutants pursuant to the Clean Water Act (40 CFR 122.21 and 40 CFR 122.42)

CERCLA

Not applicable for consumer use.

US State Regulations

California Proposition 65

This product is not subject to warning labeling under California Proposition 65.

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

U.S. EPA Label Information

EPA Pesticide Registration Number Not applicable

16. OTHER INFORMATION, INCLUDING DATE OF PREPARATION OF THE LAST REVISION

<u>NFPA</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Instability 0	Physical and Chemical Properties -
<u>HMIS</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Physical hazards 0	Personal protection C

Issue Date 12-May-2016

Revision Date 01-Nov-2018

Revision Note

1

Disclaimer

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.

End of Safety Data Sheet

SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS)

Section 1. Product and Company Identification

IDENTITY: Alterna CAVIAR Anti-Aging Replenishing Moisture Leave-In Smoothing Gelee

MANUFACTURER'S CODE: 30078-00/ STT-112515-A

MANUFACTURER'S NAME:

AWARE PRODUCTS
9250 MASON AVENUE
CHATSWORTH, CA 91311

24 Hr. EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER:

CHEMTREC 800-424-9300 (within the USA)

TELEPHONE NUMBER FOR INFORMATION:

818-206-6700

FAX NUMBER:

818-717-1676

Date Prepared :

23-Dec-15

SECTION 2. HAZARD IDENTIFICATION

GHS Classification (According to Regulation 2012 OSHA Hazard Communicaton Stardard: 29 CFR 1910.1200) :
No Need for classification according to GHS criteria.

GHS Label Element:

The product does not require a hazard warning label in accordance with GHS criteria

Symbol: No needed according to classification criteria.

Signal Word: No needed according to classification criteria.

Hazard Statement: No needed according to classification criteria.

Precautionary Statement: No needed according to classification criteria.

Other Hazards which do not result in classification

INHALATION: Slight nasal irritation may occur

SKIN CONTACT: May be irritating to extra-sensitive skin.

EYE CONTACT: May cause mechanical irritation.

INGESTION: Harmful if swallowed. May cause gastrointestinal irritation.

CHRONIC EFFECTS AND MEDICAL CONDITIONS AGGRAVATED BY OVEREXPOSURE:

Chronic effects and medical conditions aggravated by overexposure to this product have been not established. Unnecessary exposure to this product or any chemical should be avoided.

SECTION 3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The identity of individual components of this mixture is proprietary information and regarded to be a trade secret. However, based on the health hazard determination of contained ingredients present, this mixture presents the following health hazard(s):

HAZARDOUS COMPONENTS	% RANGE	CAS NO.	OSHA PEL	ACGIH TLV
N/A				

SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS)

MANUFACTURER'S NAME: AWARE PRODUCTS, 9250 MASON AVENUE, CHATSWORTH, CA 91311
INFORMATION/EMERGENCY NO. CHEMTREC 800-424-9300 (within the USA)

SECTION 4. FIRST AID MEASURES:

INHALATION: If inhaled, remove to fresh air. Get Medical attention if symptoms occur

SKIN: If irritation is experienced, wash exposed area thoroughly with water. If irritation persists, get medical assistance.

EYES: Flush with plenty of water for 15 minutes, if irritation persists, get medical assistance.

INGESTION: Do not induce vomiting, drink 3-4 glasses of water. Get prompt medical attention.

SECTION 5. FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES:

FLAMMABILITY CLASSIFICATION: not flammable **FLASH POINT:** not applicable

EXTINGUISHING MEDIA: Foam, CO₂, water fog, sand/earth.

UNUSUAL FIRE AND EXPLOSION HAZARDS: Not applicable.

SPECIAL FIRE FIGHTING PROCEDURES: Must wear NIOSH approved self-contained breathing apparatus and protective clothing. Cool fire exposed container with water spray.

SECTION 6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES:

STEPS TO BE TAKEN IN CASE MATERIAL IS RELEASED OR SPILLED: Caution! Floor may become slippery. Absorb spilled material with inert material such as sawdust, sand or earth.

DISPOSAL METHOD: Sweep up and dispose of in accordance with Federal, State and local regulations.

SECTION 7. HANDLING AND STORAGE:

USAGE PRECAUTIONS: Use as directed.

STORAGE PRECAUTIONS: Protect containers against physical damage. Keep closed until used. Store in a dry place at ambient temperatures. Keep out of reach of children.

OTHER PRECAUTION: Caution! Spilled material is slippery.

SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS)

MANUFACTURER'S NAME:	AWARE PRODUCTS, 9250 MASON AVENUE, CHATSWORTH, CA 91311
INFORMATION/EMERGENCY NO.	CHEMTREC 800-424-9300 (within the USA)

SECTION 8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS AND PERSONAL PROTECTION:

ENGINEERING CONTROL: Not required.

RESPIRATION PROTECTION: Not applicable.

PROTECTIVE GLOVES: Not required.

EYE AND FACE PROTECTION: Not required.

HYGIENIC WORK PRACTICES: No special practices noted. No eating or drinking while working with this material.

SECTION 9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES:

BOILING RANGE: Not determined. **VAPOR DENSITY:** X HEAVIER _____ LIGHTER THAN AIR

EVAPORATION RATE: _____ FASTER X SLOWER, THAN ETHER

APPEARANCE: Transparent, Semi- Viscous Gel

ODOR/TASTE: Herbal Floral

SOLUBILITY IN WATER: Miscible

pH (range): 6.5-7.5

Specific Gravity: 1.013

VISCOSITY (range): 40,000-50,000 CPS

SECTION 10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY:

STABILITY: _____ UNSTABLE X STABLE

INCOMPATIBILITY (MATERIALS TO AVOID): Strong acids and oxidizing agents.

HAZARDOUS DECOMPOSITION PRODUCTS: May produce toxic fumes of oxides of carbon, sulfur and nitrogen; ammonia.

HAZARDOUS POLYMERIZATION: _____ MAY OCCUR X WILL NOT OCCUR

CONDITIONS TO AVOID: Extreme temperatures.

SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS)

MANUFACTURER'S NAME:	AWARE PRODUCTS, 9250 MASON AVENUE, CHATSWORTH, CA 91311
INFORMATION/EMERGENCY NO.	CHEMTREC 800-424-9300 (within the USA)

SECTION 11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION:

The product has not been tested for specific toxicity data. This product has not been tested on animals.
Carcinogenicity: This information is not available.
Reproductive toxicity: No Data Available
STOT-Single exposure: No Data Available
STOT-Repeated exposure: No Data Available
Aspiration toxicity: No Data Available

SECTION 12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION:

Ecotoxicity: No Data Available
Persistence and degradability: No Data Available
Bioaccumulative potential: No Data Available
Other Adverse Effects: No Data Available

SECTION 13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS:

WASTE DISPOSAL METHOD: Collect and dispose of in accordance with Federal, State and local laws and regulations. This product is not classified as a hazardous waste.

SECTION 14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION:

General information: Not regulated according to RID, ADR, ADNR, IMDG, IATA-DGR, CFR and TDG

SECTION 15. REGULATORY INFORMATION:

U.S Federal Regulations

TSCA: All components are listed or exempted
SARA, Title III, Section 313 (40CFR 372): No listed substance
SARA 302/304/311/312 extremely hazardous substances: No listed substance
SARA 302/304 emergency planning and notification: No listed substance

California Proposition 65: This product is not subject to warning labeling under California Proposition 65

SECTION 16. OTHER INFORMATION:

HMIS IDENTIFICATION SYSTEM:

HEALTH	0
FLAMMABILITY	0
PHYSICAL HAZARD	0

SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS)

REVISION : 01-Nov-2018

DISCLAIMER:

The information contained in this Material Safety Data Sheet is furnished without warranty of any kind, expressed or implied. Information in this Data Sheet has been assembled by the manufacturer based on its own studies and on the work of others, and is believed to be correct as of the date issued. However, no warranty of any kind is expressed or implied as to the accuracy, completeness, or adequacy of the information obtained herein. The manufacturer shall not be liable, regardless of fault, to the vendee, the vendee's employees, or anyone for any direct, special or consequential damages arising out of or in connection with the accuracy, completeness, or adequacy of the information herein. It is intended to assist in the normal safe usage of the product.

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Issue Date 19-May-2016

Revision Date 01-Nov-2018

Version 2

1. IDENTIFICATION

Product identifier

Product Name Alterna Caviar Anti-Aging Replenishing Moisture Masque

Other means of identification

Product Code 2667354MV36009

Synonyms None

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Cosmetic. Hair Care.

Uses advised against No information available

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Supplier Address

Alterna Haircare
5800 Bristol Parkway, 7th Floor
Culver City, CA 90230
1-800-4Alterna

Emergency telephone number

Emergency Telephone Chemtrec 1-800-424-9300

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Classification

OSHA Regulatory Status

Consumer Products as defined by the U.S. Consumer Product Safety Act which are used as intended (typical consumer duration and frequency) are exempt from the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard. While this material is not considered hazardous by the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200), this MSDS contains valuable information critical to the safe handling and proper use of the product. This SDS should be retained and available for employees and other users of this product.

Label elements

Emergency Overview

Appearance Viscous creamy whipped emulsion

Physical state Liquid

Odor Herbal floral

Precautionary Statements - Prevention

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Response

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Storage

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Disposal

Not applicable

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

Not applicable

Other Information

Not applicable

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Substance

Not applicable

Mixture

*Water, Cetyl Alcohol, Glycerin, Cetearyl Alcohol, Stearyl Alcohol, Stearamidopropyl Dimethylamine, Cetyl Esters, Dimethicone, Isododecane, Citric Acid, Behentrimonium Chloride, Behentrimonium Methosulfate, Isohexadecane, Fragrance, Butyrospermum Parkii (Shea) Butter, Phenoxyethanol, Polysorbate 60, Ceteareth-20, Sodium Polyacrylate Starch, Butylene Glycol, Cetrimonium Chloride, Amodimethicone, Sodium Benzoate, Disodium EDTA, C11-15 Pareth-7, Panthenol, Caprylic/Capric Triglyceride, Polyquaternium-10, Laureth-9, Trideceth-12, Alaria Esculenta Extract, Sorbic Acid, Acetic Acid, Sodium Acetate, Iodopropynyl Butylcarbamate, Tocopheryl Acetate, Superoxide Dismutase, Retinyl Palmitate, Polysilicone-15, Ascorbic Acid, Phospholipids, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Oil, Saccharomyces/Magnesium Ferment, Caviar Extract, Saccharomyces/Copper Ferment, Saccharomyces/Silicon Ferment, Saccharomyces/Zinc Ferment, Saccharomyces/Iron Ferment, Potassium Sorbate, PEG-4 Laurate, PEG-4 Dilaurate, PEG-4, Isopropyl Alcohol, Etidronic Acid

*The exact percentage (concentration) of composition has been withheld as a trade secret.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Description of first aid measures

- Eye contact** Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes, lifting lower and upper eyelids. Consult a physician.
- Skin contact** None under normal use conditions.
- Inhalation** None under normal use conditions.
- Ingestion** IF SWALLOWED. Clean mouth with water.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

Symptoms No information available.

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Note to physicians Treat symptomatically.

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable extinguishing media

Water. Dry chemical. Alcohol resistant foam.

Unsuitable extinguishing media None.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

No information available.

Explosion data

Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact None.

Sensitivity to Static Discharge None.

Protective equipment and precautions for firefighters

As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Personal precautions None under normal use conditions.
For emergency responders Use personal protective equipment as required.

Environmental precautions

Environmental precautions Do not allow into any sewer, on the ground or into any body of water.

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Methods for containment Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.
Methods for cleaning up Collect spillage. Soak up with inert absorbent material (e.g. sand, silica gel, acid binder, universal binder, sawdust).

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Conditions Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place.
Incompatible materials None known.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Control parameters

Exposure Guidelines .
Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls Showers
Eyewash stations
Ventilation systems.

Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection Wear safety glasses with side shields (or goggles).
Skin and body protection Wear protective gloves and protective clothing.
Respiratory protection No information available.

General Hygiene Considerations Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical state	Liquid	Odor	Herbal floral
Appearance	Viscous creamy whipped emulsion	Odor threshold	No information available
Color	White to off-white		

<u>Property</u>	<u>Values</u>	<u>Remarks • Method</u>
pH	3.5 - 4.5	
Melting point/freezing point	No information available	
Boiling point / boiling range	No information available	
Flash point	No information available	

Evaporation rate	No information available
Flammability (solid, gas)	No information available
Flammability Limit in Air	
Upper flammability limit:	No information available
Lower flammability limit:	No information available
Vapor pressure	No information available
Vapor density	No information available
Relative density	0.97 - 1.00
Water solubility	No information available
Solubility in other solvents	No information available
Partition coefficient	No information available
Autoignition temperature	No information available
Decomposition temperature	No information available
Kinematic viscosity	14,000 - 20,000 CPS
Dynamic viscosity	No information available
Explosive properties	No information available
Oxidizing properties	No information available

Other Information

Softening point	No information available
Molecular weight	No information available
VOC Content (%)	Products comply with US state and federal regulations for VOC content in consumer products.
Density	No information available
Bulk density	No information available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity

None under normal use conditions

Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

Possibility of Hazardous Reactions

None under normal processing.

Conditions to avoid

None under normal processing.

Incompatible materials

None known.

Hazardous Decomposition Products

None under normal use conditions.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on likely routes of exposure

Product Information	No data available
Inhalation	No data available.
Eye contact	No data available.
Skin contact	No data available.
Ingestion	No data available.

Information on toxicological effects

Symptoms No information available.

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Skin corrosion/irritation	No information available.
Serious eye damage/eye irritation	No information available.
Irritation	No information available.
Corrosivity	No information available.
Sensitization	No information available.
Germ cell mutagenicity	No information available.
Carcinogenicity	No information available.
Reproductive toxicity	No information available.
STOT - single exposure	No information available.
STOT - repeated exposure	No information available.
Aspiration hazard	No information available.

Numerical measures of toxicity - Product Information

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

No information available

Persistence and degradability

No information available.

Bioaccumulation

No information available.

Other adverse effects

No information available

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste treatment methods

Disposal of wastes

Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

Contaminated packaging

Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

California Hazardous Waste Codes 561

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT

Not regulated

IATA

Not regulated

IMDG

Not regulated

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

United States

Product is a personal care product and regulated under FDA.

International Inventories

TSCA -
DSL/NDSL -

Legend:

TSCA - United States Toxic Substances Control Act Section 8(b) Inventory
DSL/NDSL - Canadian Domestic Substances List/Non-Domestic Substances List
EINECS/ELINCS - European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances/European List of Notified Chemical Substances
ENCS - Japan Existing and New Chemical Substances
IECSC - China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances
KECL - Korean Existing and Evaluated Chemical Substances
PICCS - Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances
AICS - Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances.

US Federal Regulations

SARA 313

Not applicable for consumer use.

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories

Acute health hazard	No
Chronic Health Hazard	No
Fire hazard	No
Sudden release of pressure hazard	No
Reactive Hazard	No

CWA (Clean Water Act)

This product does not contain any substances regulated as pollutants pursuant to the Clean Water Act (40 CFR 122.21 and 40 CFR 122.42)

CERCLA

Not applicable for consumer use.

US State Regulations

California Proposition 65

This product is not subject to warning labeling under California Proposition 65.

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

U.S. EPA Label Information

EPA Pesticide Registration Number Not applicable

16. OTHER INFORMATION, INCLUDING DATE OF PREPARATION OF THE LAST REVISION

<u>NFPA</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Instability 0	Physical and Chemical Properties -
<u>HMIS</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Physical hazards 0	Personal protection C

Issue Date 19-May-2016

Revision Date 01-Nov-2018

Revision Note

1

Disclaimer

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.

End of Safety Data Sheet



Safety Data Sheet

1 Identification

Alterna Haircare
5800 Bristol Parkway
7th Floor
Culver City, CA 90230

Contact: Customer Service
Telephone Number: 1-800-4alterna

Manufacturer: Mansfield-King, LLC
6501 Julian Avenue
Indianapolis, IN 46219
Telephone Number: 317-788-0750
Web: www.mansfieldking.com

Product Name: Caviar Anti-Aging Replenishing Moisture Priming Leave In Conditioner
Revision Date: 6/11/2018
Chemical Family: Personal Care Product
Product Use: Hair Conditioning Agent
Emergency Phone Contact: Poison Control, 1-800-222-1222

2 Hazard(s) Identification

No ingredients identified by OSHA as hazardous are known to be present, or the ingredients present are below levels specified as hazardous by OSHA. (29 CFR 1910.1200)

3 Composition/Information on Ingredients

N/A

4 First-Aid Measures

Inhalation	Remove to ventilated area. Consult physician if problem persists.
Skin Contact	Rinse with water. Consult physician if problem persists.
Eye Contact	Rinse with water for 15 minutes; consult physician if problem.
Ingestion	Consult physician.

5 Fire-Fighting Measures

Flash Point	Not determined.
Flash Point Method	Not determined.
Burning Rate	Not determined.
LEL	Not determined.
UEL:	Not determined.
Other	Use all purpose extinguisher.

6 Accidental Release Measures

Small amounts can be washed to a drain with water or absorbed with the appropriate material and disposed of in accordance with local, state and federal guidelines. Recycle plastic containers whenever possible.

7 Handling and Storage

Handling Precautions	For external use only. Avoid eye contact. Keep out of the reach of children.
Storage Requirements	Avoid extreme heat and freezing temperatures.

8 Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Engineering Controls	None needed for normal use.
Protective Equipment	None needed for normal use.

9 Physical and Chemical Properties

Appearance	Milky Liquid
Physical State	Liquid
Odor	Floral Earthy
Vapor Pressure	Not determined
Vapor Density	Not determined
Boiling Point	Not determined
Freezing/Melting Point	Not determined
Solubility	Water Soluble
Specific Gravity	Not determined
Viscosity	<500 cP
pH	5.00-7.00

10 Stability and Reactivity

Stability	Stable under normal conditions
Conditions To Avoid	None known.
Materials To Avoid (Incompatibility)	Strong oxidizing or reducing agents.
Hazardous Decomposition Products	Will not occur under normal conditions.
Hazardous Polymerization	Will not occur.

11 Toxicological Information

None.

12 Ecological Information

None.

13 Disposal Considerations

Small amounts can be washed to a drain with water or absorbed with the appropriate material and disposed of in accordance with local, state and federal guidelines. Recycle plastic containers whenever possible.

14 Transport Information

General information: Not regulated according to RID, ADR, ADNR, IMDG, IATA-DGR, CFR and TDG

TOILET PREPARATION SOAPS NOI IN CARTONS GROUP 6H/Z3. NON-DANGEROUS GOOD. IN CASE OF EMERGENCY CALL CHEMTREC 1.800.424.9300.

15 Regulatory Information

None.

16 Other Information

Alterna Haircare makes no warranty, express or implied, as to the accuracy, completeness, or reliability of information contained herein, except that such information is, to the best of our knowledge and belief, accurate as of the date indicated. We assume no responsibility for the application of the information or the consequences of its use.

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Issue Date 06-May-2016

Revision Date 01-Nov-2018

Version 2

1. IDENTIFICATION

Product identifier

Product Name Alterna Caviar Anti-Aging Replenishing Moisture Shampoo

Other means of identification

Product Code 2667339AA35249

Synonyms None

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Cosmetic. Hair Care.

Uses advised against No information available

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Supplier Address

Alterna Haircare
5800 Bristol Parkway, 7th Floor
Culver City, CA 90230
1-800-4Alterna

Emergency telephone number

Emergency Telephone Chemtrec 1-800-424-9300

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Classification

OSHA Regulatory Status

Consumer Products as defined by the U.S. Consumer Product Safety Act which are used as intended (typical consumer duration and frequency) are exempt from the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard. While this material is not considered hazardous by the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200), this MSDS contains valuable information critical to the safe handling and proper use of the product. This SDS should be retained and available for employees and other users of this product.

Serious eye damage/eye irritation

Category 2B

Label elements

Emergency Overview

Warning

Hazard statements

Causes eye irritation

Appearance Pearly Viscous Liquid

Physical state Liquid

Odor Floral with herbal notes

Precautionary Statements - Prevention

Wash hands thoroughly after handling

Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection

Precautionary Statements - Response

IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing
If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/attention

Precautionary Statements - Storage

None

Precautionary Statements - Disposal

None

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

Not applicable

Other Information

Not applicable

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Substance

Not applicable

Mixture

*Water, Disodium Laureth Sulfosuccinate, Sodium Cocoyl Isethionate, Sodium Lauryl Sulfoacetate, Cocamidopropyl Hydroxysultaine, Sodium Lauroyl Sarcosinate, Cocamidopropylamine Oxide, Acrylates Copolymer, Methyl Gluceth-20, Glycol Distearate, Glycereth-26, Decyl Glucoside, Lauryl Alcohol, Phenoxyethanol, Fragrance, Divinyldimethicone/Dimethicone Copolymer, Amodimethicone, Guar Hydroxypropyltrimonium Chloride, Polyquaternium-10, C11-15 Pareth-7, Hydrolyzed Vegetable Protein PG-Propyl Silanetriol, Disodium EDTA, Dihydroxypropyl PEG-5 Linoleammonium Chloride, Aminomethyl Propanol, Laureth-9, Polyquaternium-7, Glycerin, Butylene Glycol, Trideceth-12, C12-13 Pareth-3, C12-13 Pareth-23, Polysilicone-15, Citric Acid, Methylisothiazolinone, Acetic Acid, Phospholipids, Sodium Phytate, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Oil, Sodium Acetate, Alaria Esculenta Extract, Linum Usitatissimum (Linseed) Seed Oil, Butyrospermum Parkii (Shea) Butter, Iodopropynyl Butylcarbamate, Saccharomyces/Magnesium Ferment, Ascorbic Acid, Saccharomyces/Copper Ferment, Saccharomyces/Silicon Ferment, Saccharomyces/Zinc Ferment, Saccharomyces/Iron Ferment, Soy Amino Acids, Tocopheryl Acetate, Superoxide Dismutase, Caviar Extract, PEG-4 Laurate, PEG-4 Dilaurate, PEG-4, Potassium Sorbate, Tetrasodium EDTA, Caprylyl Glycol, Chlorphenesin, Hexylene Glycol, Sodium Benzoate, Alcohol, Pentasodium Triphosphate, Benzoic Acid

*The exact percentage (concentration) of composition has been withheld as a trade secret.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Description of first aid measures

Eye contact	IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/attention.
Skin contact	None under normal use conditions.
Inhalation	None under normal use conditions.
Ingestion	Not an expected route of exposure. IF SWALLOWED. Clean mouth with water and drink afterwards plenty of water.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

Symptoms	May cause eye irritation.
-----------------	---------------------------

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Note to physicians	Treat symptomatically.
---------------------------	------------------------

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable extinguishing media

Water. Dry chemical. Alcohol resistant foam.

Unsuitable extinguishing media None.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

No information available.

Explosion data

Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact None.

Sensitivity to Static Discharge None.

Protective equipment and precautions for firefighters

As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Personal precautions None under normal use conditions.

For emergency responders Use personal protective equipment as required.

Environmental precautions

Environmental precautions Do not allow into any sewer, on the ground or into any body of water.

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Methods for containment Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.

Methods for cleaning up Collect spillage. Soak up with inert absorbent material (e.g. sand, silica gel, acid binder, universal binder, sawdust).

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Conditions Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place.

Incompatible materials None known.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Control parameters

Exposure Guidelines This product, as supplied, does not contain any hazardous materials with occupational exposure limits established by the region specific regulatory bodies.

Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls Showers
Eyewash stations
Ventilation systems.

Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection **Manufacturing Sites:**
Wear safety glasses with side shields (or goggles). **Distribution, Workplace and Household Settings:**
No special technical protective measures are necessary.

Skin and body protection No special technical protective measures are necessary.

Respiratory protection No protective equipment is needed under normal use conditions.

General Hygiene Considerations Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical state	Liquid	Odor	Floral with herbal notes
Appearance	Pearly Viscous Liquid	Odor threshold	No information available
Color	Off-white		

<u>Property</u>	<u>Values</u>	<u>Remarks • Method</u>
pH	5.50 - 6.20	
Melting point/freezing point	No information available	
Boiling point / boiling range	No information available	
Flash point	No information available	
Evaporation rate	No information available	
Flammability (solid, gas)	No information available	
Flammability Limit in Air		
Upper flammability limit:	No information available	
Lower flammability limit:	No information available	
Vapor pressure	No information available	
Vapor density	No information available	
Relative density	1.03 - 1.05	
Water solubility	Soluble in water	
Solubility in other solvents	No information available	
Partition coefficient	No information available	
Autoignition temperature	No information available	
Decomposition temperature	No information available	
Kinematic viscosity	8,000 - 16,000 cps	
Dynamic viscosity	No information available	
Explosive properties	No information available	
Oxidizing properties	No information available	

Other Information

Softening point	No information available
Molecular weight	No information available
VOC Content (%)	Products comply with US state and federal regulations for VOC content in consumer products.
Density	No information available
Bulk density	No information available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity

None under normal use conditions

Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

Possibility of Hazardous Reactions

None under normal processing.

Conditions to avoid

Extremes of temperature and direct sunlight.

Incompatible materials

None known.

Hazardous Decomposition Products

None under normal use conditions.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on likely routes of exposure

Product Information	No data available
Inhalation	No known effect.
Eye contact	Avoid contact with eyes. Irritating to eyes.
Skin contact	No known effect.
Ingestion	No known effect.

Information on toxicological effects

Symptoms No information available.

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Skin corrosion/irritation	No information available.
Serious eye damage/eye irritation	Irritating to eyes.
Irritation	No information available.
Corrosivity	No information available.
Sensitization	No information available.
Germ cell mutagenicity	No information available.
Carcinogenicity	No information available.
Reproductive toxicity	No information available.
STOT - single exposure	No information available.
STOT - repeated exposure	No information available.
Aspiration hazard	No information available.

Numerical measures of toxicity - Product Information

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

No information available

Persistence and degradability

No information available.

Bioaccumulation

No information available.

Other adverse effects

No information available

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste treatment methods

Disposal of wastes Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

Contaminated packaging Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

California Hazardous Waste Codes 561

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT Not regulated

IATA Not regulated

IMDG Not regulated

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

United States

Product is a personal care product and regulated under FDA.

International Inventories

TSCA -

DSL/NDSL -

Legend:

TSCA - United States Toxic Substances Control Act Section 8(b) Inventory

DSL/NDSL - Canadian Domestic Substances List/Non-Domestic Substances List

EINECS/ELINCS - European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances/European List of Notified Chemical Substances

ENCS - Japan Existing and New Chemical Substances

IECSC - China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances

KECL - Korean Existing and Evaluated Chemical Substances

PICCS - Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances

AICS - Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances.

US Federal Regulations

SARA 313

Not applicable for consumer use.

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories

Acute health hazard	No
Chronic Health Hazard	No
Fire hazard	No
Sudden release of pressure hazard	No
Reactive Hazard	No

CWA (Clean Water Act)

CERCLA

US State Regulations

California Proposition 65

This product is not subject to warning labeling under California Proposition 65.

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

Product is a personal care product and regulated under FDA.

U.S. EPA Label Information

EPA Pesticide Registration Number Not applicable

16. OTHER INFORMATION, INCLUDING DATE OF PREPARATION OF THE LAST REVISION

<u>NFPA</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Instability 0	Physical and Chemical Properties -
<u>HMIS</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Physical hazards 0	Personal protection C

Issue Date 06-May-2016

Revision Date 01-Nov-2018

Revision Note

1

Disclaimer

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.

End of Safety Data Sheet

SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS)

Section 1. Product and Company Identification

IDENTITY: Alterna Caviar Anti-Aging Smoothing Anti-Frizz Blow Out Butter

MANUFACTURER'S CODE: 36174-05/HTT-060717-A

MANUFACTURER'S NAME:

AWARE PRODUCTS
9250 MASON AVENUE
CHATSWORTH, CA 91311

24 Hr. EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER:

CHEMTREC 800-424-9300 (within the USA)

TELEPHONE NUMBER FOR INFORMATION:

818-206-6700

FAX NUMBER:

818-717-1676

Date Prepared :

20-Jun-17

SECTION 2. HAZARD IDENTIFICATION

GHS Classification (According to Regulation 2012 OSHA Hazard Communicaton Stardard: 29 CFR 1910.1200) :
No Need for classification according to GHS criteria.

GHS Label Element:

The product does not require a hazard warning label in accordance with GHS criteria

Symbol: No needed according to classification criteria.

Signal Word: No needed according to classification criteria.

Hazard Statement: No needed according to classification criteria.

Precautionary Statement: No needed according to classification criteria.

Other Hazards which do not result in classification

INHALATION: Slight nasal irritation may occur

SKIN CONTACT: May be irritating to extra-sensitive skin.

EYE CONTACT: May cause mechanical irritation.

INGESTION: Harmful if swallowed. May cause gastrointestinal irritation.

CHRONIC EFFECTS AND MEDICAL CONDITIONS AGGRAVATED BY OVEREXPOSURE:

Chronic effects and medical conditions aggravated by overexposure to this product have been not established. Unnecessary exposure to this product or any chemical should be avoided.

SECTION 3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The identity of individual components of this mixture is proprietary information and regarded to be a trade secret. However, based on the health hazard determination of contained ingredients present, this mixture presents the following health hazard(s):

HAZARDOUS COMPONENTS	% RANGE	CAS NO.	OSHA PEL	ACGIH TLV
N/A				

SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS)

MANUFACTURER'S NAME: AWARE PRODUCTS, 9250 MASON AVENUE, CHATSWORTH, CA 91311
INFORMATION/EMERGENCY NO. CHEMTREC 800-424-9300 (within the USA)

SECTION 4. FIRST AID MEASURES:

INHALATION: If inhaled, remove to fresh air. Get Medical attention if symptoms occur

SKIN: If irritation is experienced, wash exposed area thoroughly with water. If irritation persists, get medical assistance.

EYES: Flush with plenty of water for 15 minutes, if irritation persists, get medical assistance.

INGESTION: Do not induce vomiting, drink 3-4 glasses of water. Get prompt medical attention.

SECTION 5. FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES:

FLAMMABILITY CLASSIFICATION: not flammable **FLASH POINT:** not applicable

EXTINGUISHING MEDIA: Foam, CO₂, water fog, sand/earth.

UNUSUAL FIRE AND EXPLOSION HAZARDS: Not applicable.

SPECIAL FIRE FIGHTING PROCEDURES: Must wear NIOSH approved self-contained breathing apparatus and protective clothing. Cool fire exposed container with water spray.

SECTION 6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES:

STEPS TO BE TAKEN IN CASE MATERIAL IS RELEASED OR SPILLED: Caution! Floor may become slippery. Absorb spilled material with inert material such as sawdust, sand or earth.

DISPOSAL METHOD: Sweep up and dispose of in accordance with Federal, State and local regulations.

SECTION 7. HANDLING AND STORAGE:

USAGE PRECAUTIONS: Use as directed.

STORAGE PRECAUTIONS: Protect containers against physical damage. Keep closed until used. Store in a dry place at ambient temperatures. Keep out of reach of children.

OTHER PRECAUTION: Caution! Spilled material is slippery.

SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS)

MANUFACTURER'S NAME:	AWARE PRODUCTS, 9250 MASON AVENUE, CHATSWORTH, CA 91311
INFORMATION/EMERGENCY NO.	CHEMTREC 800-424-9300 (within the USA)

SECTION 8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS AND PERSONAL PROTECTION:

ENGINEERING CONTROL: Not required.

RESPIRATION PROTECTION: Not applicable.

PROTECTIVE GLOVES: Not required.

EYE AND FACE PROTECTION: Not required.

HYGIENIC WORK PRACTICES: No special practices noted. No eating or drinking while working with this material.

SECTION 9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES:

BOILING RANGE: Not determined. **VAPOR DENSITY:** X HEAVIER _____ LIGHTER THAN AIR

EVAPORATION RATE: _____ FASTER X SLOWER, THAN ETHER

APPEARANCE: Opaque, Viscous Cream

ODOR/TASTE: Herbal

SOLUBILITY IN WATER: Miscible

pH (range): 4.00-5.00

Specific Gravity: 0.960

VISCOSITY (range): 50,000-150,000 CPS

SECTION 10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY:

STABILITY: _____ UNSTABLE X STABLE

INCOMPATIBILITY (MATERIALS TO AVOID): Strong acids and oxidizing agents.

HAZARDOUS DECOMPOSITION PRODUCTS: May produce toxic fumes of oxides of carbon, sulfur and nitrogen; ammonia.

HAZARDOUS POLYMERIZATION: _____ MAY OCCUR X WILL NOT OCCUR

CONDITIONS TO AVOID: Extreme temperatures.

SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS)

MANUFACTURER'S NAME: AWARE PRODUCTS, 9250 MASON AVENUE, CHATSWORTH, CA 91311
INFORMATION/EMERGENCY NO. CHEMTREC 800-424-9300 (within the USA)

SECTION 11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION:

The product has not been tested for specific toxicity data. This product has not been tested on animals.

Carcinogenicity: This information is not available.

Reproductive toxicity: No Data Available

STOT-Single exposure: No Data Available

STOT-Repeated exposure: No Data Available

Aspiration toxicity: No Data Available

SECTION 12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION:

Ecotoxicity: No Data Available

Persistence and degradability: No Data Available

Bioaccumulative potential: No Data Available

Other Adverse Effects: No Data Available

SECTION 13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS:

WASTE DISPOSAL METHOD: Collect and dispose of in accordance with Federal, State and local laws and regulations. This product is not classified as a hazardous waste.

SECTION 14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION:

General information: Not regulated according to RID, ADR, ADNR, IMDG, IATA-DGR, CFR and TDG

SECTION 15. REGULATORY INFORMATION:

U.S Federal Regulations

TSCA: All components are listed or exempted

SARA, Title III, Section 313 (40CFR 372): No listed substance

SARA 302/304/311/312 extremely hazardous substances: No listed substance

SARA 302/304 emergency planning and notification: No listed substance

California Proposition 65: This product is not subject to warning labeling under California Proposition 65

SECTION 16. OTHER INFORMATION:

HMIS IDENTIFICATION SYSTEM:

HEALTH	0
FLAMMABILITY	0
PHYSICAL HAZARD	0

SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS)

REVISION : 1-Nov-2018

DISCLAIMER:

The information contained in this Material Safety Data Sheet is furnished without warranty of any kind, expressed or implied. Information in this Data Sheet has been assembled by the manufacturer based on its own studies and on the work of others, and is believed to be correct as of the date issued. However, no warranty of any kind is expressed or implied as to the accuracy, completeness, or adequacy of the information obtained herein. The manufacturer shall not be liable, regardless of fault, to the vendee, the vendee's employees, or anyone for any direct, special or consequential damages arising out of or in connection with the accuracy, completeness, or adequacy of the information herein. It is intended to assist in the normal safe usage of the product.

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Issue Date 23-May-2017

Revision Date 1-Nov-2018

Version 2

1. IDENTIFICATION

Product identifier

Product Name Alterna Caviar Anti-Aging Smoothing Anti-Frizz Conditioner

Other means of identification

Product Code 2667368ME37069

Synonyms None

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Cosmetic. Hair Care.

Uses advised against No information available

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Supplier Address

Alterna Haircare
5800 Bristol Parkway
7th Floor
Culver City, CA 90230

Emergency telephone number

Emergency Telephone Chemtrec 1-800-424-9300

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Classification

OSHA Regulatory Status

Consumer Products as defined by the U.S. Consumer Product Safety Act which are used as intended (typical consumer duration and frequency) are exempt from the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard. While this material is not considered hazardous by the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200), this MSDS contains valuable information critical to the safe handling and proper use of the product. This SDS should be retained and available for employees and other users of this product.

Label elements

Emergency Overview

Appearance Opaque viscous emulsion **Physical state** Liquid **Odor** Green Tea Bergamot

Precautionary Statements - Prevention

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Response

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Storage

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Disposal

Not applicable

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

Not applicable

Other Information

Not applicable

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Substance

Not applicable

Mixture

*Water, Cetearyl Alcohol, PPG-3 Benzyl Ether Myristate, Caprylic/Capric Triglyceride, Cetyl Alcohol, Octyldodecyl Ricinoleate, Quaternium-91, Divinyldimethicone/Dimethicone Copolymer, Cetrimonium Chloride, Glycerin, Isododecane, Cetyl Esters, Behentrimonium Chloride, Fragrance, Panthenol, Phenoxyethanol, Phospholipids, Hydroxypropyl Guar, Dimethicone PEG-7 Isostearate, Glycine Soja (Soybean) Oil, PEG-7 Amodimethicone, PEG-45M, Amodimethicone, Polysilicone-15, Disodium EDTA, Camellia Sinensis Seed Oil, C11-15 Pareth-7, Sodium Polyaspartate, C12-13 Pareth-3, C12-13 Pareth-23, Vitis Vinifera (Grape) Seed Oil, Persea Gratissima (Avocado) Oil, Crambe Abyssinica Seed Oil, Laureth-9, Trideceth-12, Citric Acid, Ahnfeltiopsis Concinna Extract, Iodopropynyl Butylcarbamate, Acetic Acid, Sodium Acetate, Superoxide Dismutase, Ascorbic Acid, Theobroma Cacao (Cocoa) Extract, Saccharomyces/Magnesium Ferment, Sodium Hyaluronate, Caviar Extract, Saccharomyces/Copper Ferment, Saccharomyces/Silicon Ferment, Saccharomyces/Zinc Ferment, Saccharomyces/Iron Ferment, BHT, Silica, Hydroxypropyl Cyclodextrin, Chlorphenesin, Propylene Glycol, Sodium Dehydroacetate, Potassium Sorbate, PEG-4 Laurate, PEG-4 Dilaurate, PEG-4, Etidronic Acid

*The exact percentage (concentration) of composition has been withheld as a trade secret.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Description of first aid measures

Eye contact	Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes, lifting lower and upper eyelids. Consult a physician.
Skin contact	Rinse nose and mouth with water.
Inhalation	Rinse nose and mouth with water.
Ingestion	IF SWALLOWED. Clean mouth with water.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

Symptoms No information available.

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Note to physicians Treat symptomatically.

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable extinguishing media

Water. Dry chemical. Alcohol resistant foam.

Unsuitable extinguishing media None.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

No information available.

Explosion data

Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact None.

Sensitivity to Static Discharge None.

Protective equipment and precautions for firefighters

As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Personal precautions	None under normal use conditions.
For emergency responders	Use personal protective equipment as required.

Environmental precautions

Environmental precautions	Do not allow into any sewer, on the ground or into any body of water.
----------------------------------	---

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Methods for containment	Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.
Methods for cleaning up	Collect spillage. Soak up with inert absorbent material (e.g. sand, silica gel, acid binder, universal binder, sawdust).

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling	Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.
--------------------------------	--

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Conditions	Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place.
Incompatible materials	None known.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Control parameters

Exposure Guidelines **Appropriate engineering controls**

Engineering Controls	Showers Eyewash stations Ventilation systems.
-----------------------------	---

Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection	Wear safety glasses with side shields (or goggles).
Skin and body protection	Wear protective gloves and protective clothing.
Respiratory protection	No information available.
General Hygiene Considerations	Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical state	Liquid	Odor	Green Tea Bergamot
Appearance	Opaque viscous emulsion	Odor threshold	No information available
Color	White		

Property	Values	Remarks • Method
pH	4.50 - 5.50	
Melting point/freezing point	No information available	

Boiling point / boiling range	No information available
Flash point	No information available
Evaporation rate	No information available
Flammability (solid, gas)	No information available
Flammability Limit in Air	
Upper flammability limit:	No information available
Lower flammability limit:	No information available
Vapor pressure	No information available
Vapor density	No information available
Relative density	0.96 - 0.99
Water solubility	No information available
Solubility in other solvents	No information available
Partition coefficient	No information available
Autoignition temperature	No information available
Decomposition temperature	No information available
Kinematic viscosity	42,000 - 52,000 cps
Dynamic viscosity	No information available
Explosive properties	No information available
Oxidizing properties	No information available

Other Information

Softening point	No information available
Molecular weight	No information available
VOC Content (%)	Products comply with US state and federal regulations for VOC content in consumer products.
Density	No information available
Bulk density	No information available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity

Rinse nose and mouth with water.

Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

Possibility of Hazardous Reactions

None under normal processing.

Conditions to avoid

None under normal processing.

Incompatible materials

None known.

Hazardous Decomposition Products

Rinse nose and mouth with water.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on likely routes of exposure

Product Information	No data available
Inhalation	No data available.
Eye contact	No data available.
Skin contact	No data available.
Ingestion	No data available.

Information on toxicological effects

Symptoms No information available.

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Skin corrosion/irritation No information available.
Serious eye damage/eye irritation No information available.
Irritation No information available.
Corrosivity No information available.
Sensitization No information available.
Germ cell mutagenicity No information available.
Carcinogenicity No information available.
Reproductive toxicity No information available.
STOT - single exposure No information available.
STOT - repeated exposure No information available.
Aspiration hazard No information available.

Numerical measures of toxicity - Product Information

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

No information available

Persistence and degradability

No information available.

Bioaccumulation

No information available.

Other adverse effects

No information available

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste treatment methods

Disposal of wastes Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

Contaminated packaging Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

California Hazardous Waste Codes 561

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT Not regulated

IATA Not regulated

IMDG Not regulated

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

United States

Product is a personal care product and regulated under FDA.

International Inventories

TSCA -
DSL/NDSL -

Legend:

TSCA - United States Toxic Substances Control Act Section 8(b) Inventory
DSL/NDSL - Canadian Domestic Substances List/Non-Domestic Substances List
EINECS/ELINCS - European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances/European List of Notified Chemical Substances
ENCS - Japan Existing and New Chemical Substances
IECSC - China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances
KECL - Korean Existing and Evaluated Chemical Substances
PICCS - Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances
AICS - Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances.

US Federal Regulations

SARA 313

Not applicable for consumer use.

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories

Acute health hazard	No
Chronic Health Hazard	No
Fire hazard	No
Sudden release of pressure hazard	No
Reactive Hazard	No

CWA (Clean Water Act)

This product does not contain any substances regulated as pollutants pursuant to the Clean Water Act (40 CFR 122.21 and 40 CFR 122.42)

CERCLA

Not applicable for consumer use.

US State Regulations

California Proposition 65

This product is not subject to warning labeling under California Proposition 65.

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

U.S. EPA Label Information

EPA Pesticide Registration Number Not applicable

16. OTHER INFORMATION, INCLUDING DATE OF PREPARATION OF THE LAST REVISION

<u>NFPA</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Instability 0	Physical and Chemical Properties -
<u>HMIS</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Physical hazards 0	Personal protection C

Issue Date 23-May-2017

Revision Date 23-May-2017

Revision Note

1

Disclaimer

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information

relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.

End of Safety Data Sheet

SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS)

Section 1. Product and Company Identification

IDENTITY: Alterna Caviar Anti-Aging Smoothing Anti-Frizz Dry Oil Mist

MANUFACTURER'S CODE: 29737-11/RDP090716B

MANUFACTURER'S NAME:

AWARE PRODUCTS
9250 MASON AVENUE
CHATSWORTH, CA 91311

24 Hr. EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER:

CHEMTREC 800-424-9300 (within the USA)

TELEPHONE NUMBER FOR INFORMATION:

818-206-6700

FAX NUMBER:

818-717-1676

Date Prepared :

8-Sep-16

SECTION 2. HAZARD IDENTIFICATION

GHS Classification

Flammable Liquids: Category III

GHS Label Element

Hazard pictograms:



Singal Words: Warning! Hazard Statement: Flammable liquid and vapor.

Precautionary Statements:

Keep away from heat. Keep out of reach of children. Avoid getting into the eyes. Use only as directed.

Other Hazards which do not result in classification

INHALATION: Slight nasal irritation may occur

SKIN CONTACT: May be irritating to extra-sensitive skin.

EYE CONTACT: May cause mechanical irritation.

INGESTION: Harmful if swallowed. May cause gastrointestinal irritation.

CHRONIC EFFECTS AND MEDICAL CONDITIONS AGGRAVATED BY OVEREXPOSURE:

Chronic effects and medical conditions aggravated by overexposure to this product have been not established. Unnecessary exposure to this product or any chemical should be avoided.

SECTION 3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The identity of individual components of this mixture is proprietary information and regarded to be a trade secret. However, based on the health hazard determination of contained ingredients present, this mixture presents the following health hazard(s):

HAZARDOUS COMPONENTS	% RANGE	CAS NO.	OSHA PEL	ACGIH TLV
Isododecane	50-54%	13475-82-6	n/a	n/a
Cyclopentasiloxane	40-42%	541-02-6	n/a	n/a

SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS)

MANUFACTURER'S NAME: AWARE PRODUCTS, 9250 MASON AVENUE, CHATSWORTH, CA 91311
INFORMATION/EMERGENCY NO. CHEMTREC 800-424-9300 (within the USA)

SECTION 4. FIRST AID MEASURES:

INHALATION: If inhaled, remove to fresh air. Get Medical attention if symptoms occur

SKIN: If irritation is experienced, wash exposed area thoroughly with water. If irritation persists, get medical assistance.

EYES: Flush with plenty of water for 15 minutes, if irritation persists, get medical assistance.

INGESTION: Do not induce vomiting, drink 3-4 glasses of water. Get prompt medical attention.

SECTION 5. FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES:

FLAMMABILITY CLASSIFICATION: Flammable **FLASH POINT:** 120 °F

EXTINGUISHING MEDIA: Foam, CO₂, water fog, sand/earth.

UNUSUAL FIRE AND EXPLOSION HAZARDS: Vapors can ignite explosively

SPECIAL FIRE FIGHTING PROCEDURES: Must wear NIOSH approved self-contained breathing apparatus and protective clothing. Cool fire exposed container with water spray.

SECTION 6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES:

STEPS TO BE TAKEN IN CASE MATERIAL IS RELEASED OR SPILLED: Caution! Floor may become slippery. Absorb spilled material with inert material such as sawdust, sand or earth.

DISPOSAL METHOD: Sweep up and dispose of in accordance with Federal, State and local regulations.

SECTION 7. HANDLING AND STORAGE:

USAGE PRECAUTIONS: Use as directed.

STORAGE PRECAUTIONS: Protect containers against physical damage. Keep closed until used. Store in a dry place at ambient temperatures. Keep out of reach of children.

OTHER PRECAUTION: Caution! Spilled material is slippery.

SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS)

MANUFACTURER'S NAME:	AWARE PRODUCTS, 9250 MASON AVENUE, CHATSWORTH, CA 91311
INFORMATION/EMERGENCY NO.	CHEMTREC 800-424-9300 (within the USA)

SECTION 8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS AND PERSONAL PROTECTION:

ENGINEERING CONTROL: Not required.

RESPIRATION PROTECTION: Not applicable.

PROTECTIVE GLOVES: Not required.

EYE AND FACE PROTECTION: Not required under normal conditions of use.

HYGIENIC WORK PRACTICES: No special practices noted. No eating or drinking while working with this material.

SECTION 9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES:

BOILING RANGE: Not determined. **VAPOR DENSITY:** X HEAVIER _____ LIGHTER THAN AIR

EVAPORATION RATE: _____ FASTER X SLOWER, THAN ETHER

APPEARANCE: Thin Clear Liquid

ODOR/TASTE: Herbal Type

SOLUBILITY IN WATER: n/a

pH (range): n/a

Specific Gravity: 0.831

VISCOSITY (range): n/a

SECTION 10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY:

STABILITY: _____ UNSTABLE X STABLE

INCOMPATIBILITY (MATERIALS TO AVOID): Strong acids and oxidizing agents.

HAZARDOUS DECOMPOSITION PRODUCTS: May produce toxic fumes of oxides of carbon, sulfur and nitrogen; ammonia.

HAZARDOUS POLYMERIZATION: _____ MAY OCCUR X WILL NOT OCCUR

CONDITIONS TO AVOID: Extreme temperatures.

SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS)

MANUFACTURER'S NAME:	AWARE PRODUCTS, 9250 MASON AVENUE, CHATSWORTH, CA 91311
INFORMATION/EMERGENCY NO.	CHEMTREC 800-424-9300 (within the USA)

SECTION 11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION:

The product has not been tested for specific toxicity data. This product has not been tested on animals.

Carcinogenicity: This information is not available.

Reproductive toxicity: No Data Available

STOT-Single exposure: No Data Available

STOT-Repeated exposure: No Data Available

Aspiration toxicity: No Data Available

SECTION 12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION:

Ecotoxicity: No Data Available

Persistence and degradability: No Data Available

Bioaccumulative potential: No Data Available

Other Adverse Effects: No Data Available

SECTION 13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS:

WASTE DISPOSAL METHOD: Collect and dispose of in accordance with Federal, State and local laws and regulations. This product is classified as a hazardous waste.

SECTION 14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION:

DOT:

Shipping Name: Flammable Liquid, n.o.s.

HAZARD CLASS: Class 3 (Flammable Liquid)

DOT Classification: Limited Quantity UN NUMBER : 1993 Flammable Liquid, n.o.s (Isododecane) Packaging Group III

IMDG (OCEAN):

Shipping Name: Flammable Liquid, n.o.s.

HAZARD CLASS: Class 3 (Flammable Liquid)

DOT Classification: Limited Quantity UN NUMBER : 1993 Flammable Liquid, n.o.s (Isododecane) Packaging Group III

IATA (Air)

Shipping Name: Flammable Liquid, n.o.s.

HAZARD CLASS: Class 3 (Flammable Liquid)

DOT Classification: Limited Quantity UN NUMBER : 1993 Flammable Liquid, n.o.s (Isododecane) Packaging Group III

SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS)

SECTION 15. REGULATORY INFORMATION:

U.S Federal Regulations

TSCA: All components are listed or exempted
SARA, Title III, Section 313 (40CFR 372): No listed substance
SARA 302/304/311/312 extremely hazardous substances: No listed substance
SARA 302/304 emergency planning and notification: No listed substance

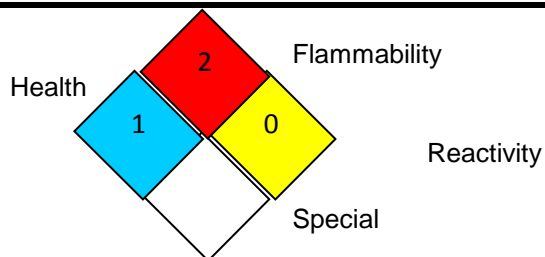
California Proposition 65: This product is not subject to warning labeling under California Proposition 65

SECTION 16. OTHER INFORMATION:

HMIS IDENTIFICATION SYSTEM:

HEALTH	1
FLAMMABILITY	2
PHYSICAL HAZARD	0

NFPA:



REVISION : 1-Nov-2018

DISCLAIMER:

The information contained in this Material Safety Data Sheet is furnished without warranty of any kind, expressed or implied. Information in this Data Sheet has been assembled by the manufacturer based on it's own studies and on the work of others, and is believed to be correct as of the date issued. However, no warranty of any kind is expressed or implied as to the accuracy, completeness, or adequacy of the information obtained herein. The manufacturer shall not be liable, regardless of fault, to the vendee, the vendee's employees, or anyone for any direct, special or consequential damages arising out of or in connection with the accuracy, completeness, or adequacy of the information herein. It is intended to assist in the normal safe usage of the product.

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Issue Date 18-Mar-2016

Revision Date 1-Nov-2018

Version 2

1. IDENTIFICATION

Product identifier

Product Name Alterna Caviar Anti-Aging Smoothing Anti-Frizz Nourishing Oil

Other means of identification

Product Code 2667327FL35552

Synonyms None

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Cosmetic. Hair Care.

Uses advised against No information available

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Supplier Address

Alterna Haircare
5800 Bristol Parkway
7th Floor
Culver City, CA 90230

Emergency telephone number

Emergency Telephone Chemtrec 1-800-424-9300

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Classification

OSHA Regulatory Status

Consumer Products as defined by the U.S. Consumer Product Safety Act which are used as intended (typical consumer duration and frequency) are exempt from the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard. While this material is not considered hazardous by the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200), this MSDS contains valuable information critical to the safe handling and proper use of the product. This SDS should be retained and available for employees and other users of this product.

Label elements

Emergency Overview

Appearance Clear to slightly hazy
semi-viscous liquid

Physical state Liquid

Odor Floral

Precautionary Statements - Prevention

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Response

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Storage

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Disposal

Not applicable

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

Not applicable

Other Information

Not applicable

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Substance

Not applicable

Mixture

*Cyclopentasiloxane, Dimethicone, Phenyl Trimethicone, Dimethiconol, Crambe Abyssinica Seed Oil, Fragrance, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Oil, Superoxide Dismutase, Polysilicone-15, Ascorbic Acid, Water, Glycerin, Phospholipids, Laminaria Digitata Extract, Saccharomyces/Magnesium Ferment, Caviar Extract, Saccharomyces/Silicon Ferment, Saccharomyces/Copper Ferment, Saccharomyces/Zinc Ferment, Saccharomyces/Iron Ferment, Potassium Sorbate

*The exact percentage (concentration) of composition has been withheld as a trade secret.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Description of first aid measures

- Eye contact** Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes, lifting lower and upper eyelids. Consult a physician.
- Skin contact** None under normal use conditions.
- Inhalation** None under normal use conditions.
- Ingestion** IF SWALLOWED. Clean mouth with water.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

Symptoms No information available.

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Note to physicians Treat symptomatically.

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable extinguishing media

Water. Dry chemical. Alcohol resistant foam.

Unsuitable extinguishing media None.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

No information available.

Explosion data

Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact None.

Sensitivity to Static Discharge None.

Protective equipment and precautions for firefighters

As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Personal precautions None under normal use conditions.

For emergency responders Use personal protective equipment as required.

Environmental precautions

Environmental precautions Do not allow into any sewer, on the ground or into any body of water.

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Methods for containment Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.

Methods for cleaning up Collect spillage. Soak up with inert absorbent material (e.g. sand, silica gel, acid binder, universal binder, sawdust).

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Conditions Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place.

Incompatible materials None known.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Control parameters

Exposure Guidelines .
Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls Showers
Eyewash stations
Ventilation systems.

Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection Wear safety glasses with side shields (or goggles).

Skin and body protection Wear protective gloves and protective clothing.

Respiratory protection No information available.

General Hygiene Considerations Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical state	Liquid	Odor	Floral
Appearance	Clear to slightly hazy semi-viscous liquid	Odor threshold	No information available
Color	colorless		
<u>Property</u>	<u>Values</u>	<u>Remarks • Method</u>	
pH	No information available		
Melting point/freezing point	No information available		
Boiling point / boiling range	No information available		
Flash point	No information available		
Evaporation rate	No information available		
Flammability (solid, gas)	No information available		
Flammability Limit in Air			
Upper flammability limit:	No information available		

Lower flammability limit:	No information available
Vapor pressure	No information available
Vapor density	No information available
Relative density	0.94 - 0.98
Water solubility	No information available
Solubility in other solvents	No information available
Partition coefficient	No information available
Autoignition temperature	No information available
Decomposition temperature	No information available
Kinematic viscosity	No information available
Dynamic viscosity	No information available
Explosive properties	No information available
Oxidizing properties	No information available

Other Information

Softening point	No information available
Molecular weight	No information available
VOC Content (%)	Products comply with US state and federal regulations for VOC content in consumer products.
Density	No information available
Bulk density	No information available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity

None under normal use conditions

Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

Possibility of Hazardous Reactions

None under normal processing.

Conditions to avoid

None under normal processing.

Incompatible materials

None known.

Hazardous Decomposition Products

None under normal use conditions.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on likely routes of exposure

Product Information	No data available
Inhalation	No data available.
Eye contact	No data available.
Skin contact	No data available.
Ingestion	No data available.

Information on toxicological effects

Symptoms No information available.

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Skin corrosion/irritation	No information available.
Serious eye damage/eye irritation	No information available.
Irritation	No information available.

Corrosivity	No information available.
Sensitization	No information available.
Germ cell mutagenicity	No information available.
Carcinogenicity	No information available.
Reproductive toxicity	No information available.
STOT - single exposure	No information available.
STOT - repeated exposure	No information available.
Aspiration hazard	No information available.

Numerical measures of toxicity - Product Information

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

No information available

Persistence and degradability

No information available.

Bioaccumulation

No information available.

Other adverse effects

No information available

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste treatment methods

Disposal of wastes

Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

Contaminated packaging

Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

California Hazardous Waste Codes 331

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT

Not regulated

IATA

Not regulated

IMDG

Not regulated

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

United States

Product is a personal care product and regulated under FDA.

International Inventories

TSCA

-

DSL/NDSL

-

Legend:

TSCA - United States Toxic Substances Control Act Section 8(b) Inventory
DSL/NDSL - Canadian Domestic Substances List/Non-Domestic Substances List
EINECS/ELINCS - European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances/European List of Notified Chemical Substances
ENCS - Japan Existing and New Chemical Substances
IECSC - China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances
KECL - Korean Existing and Evaluated Chemical Substances
PICCS - Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances
AICS - Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances.

US Federal Regulations

SARA 313

Not applicable for consumer use.

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories

Acute health hazard	No
Chronic Health Hazard	No
Fire hazard	No
Sudden release of pressure hazard	No
Reactive Hazard	No

CWA (Clean Water Act)

CERCLA

Not applicable for consumer use.

US State Regulations

California Proposition 65

This product is not subject to warning labeling under California Proposition 65.

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

U.S. EPA Label Information

EPA Pesticide Registration Number Not applicable

16. OTHER INFORMATION, INCLUDING DATE OF PREPARATION OF THE LAST REVISION

<u>NFPA</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Instability 0	Physical and Chemical Properties -
<u>HMIS</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Physical hazards 0	Personal protection C

Issue Date 18-Mar-2016

Revision Date 1-Nov-2018

Revision Note

1

Disclaimer

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.

End of Safety Data Sheet

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Issue Date 28-Apr-2017

Revision Date 1-Nov-2018

Version 2

1. IDENTIFICATION

Product identifier

Product Name Alterna Caviar Anti-Aging Smoothing Anti-Frizz Shampoo

Other means of identification

Product Code 2667367VF38470

Synonyms None

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Cosmetic. Hair Care.

Uses advised against No information available

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Supplier Address

Alterna Holdings Corp.
2029 Century Park East
Century, CA 90067
310-275-1175

Emergency telephone number

Emergency Telephone Chemtrec 1-800-424-9300

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Classification

OSHA Regulatory Status

Consumer Products as defined by the U.S. Consumer Product Safety Act which are used as intended (typical consumer duration and frequency) are exempt from the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard. While this material is not considered hazardous by the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200), this MSDS contains valuable information critical to the safe handling and proper use of the product. This SDS should be retained and available for employees and other users of this product.

Serious eye damage/eye irritation

Category 2B

Label elements

Emergency Overview

Warning

Hazard statements

Causes eye irritation

Appearance Pearlized Semi Viscous
Liquid

Physical state Liquid

Odor Fresh herbal

Precautionary Statements - Prevention

Wash hands thoroughly after handling

Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection

Precautionary Statements - Response

IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing
If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/attention

Precautionary Statements - Storage

None

Precautionary Statements - Disposal

None

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

Not applicable

Other Information

Not applicable

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS**Substance**

Not applicable

Mixture

*Water, Sodium Lauroyl Methyl Isethionate, Disodium Cocoyl Glutamate, Potassium Cocoyl Glycinate, Cocamidopropyl Hydroxysultaine, Sodium Lauroyl Sarcosinate, Decyl Glucoside, Potassium Cocoate, Cocamidopropylamine Oxide, Glycereth-26, PPG-3 Benzyl Ether Myristate, Phenoxylethanol, Fragrance, Sodium Cocoyl Glutamate, Glycol Distearate, PEG-120 Methyl Glucose Dioleate, Citric Acid, Quaternium-91, Methyl Gluceth-20, Polyquaternium-10, Sodium Benzoate, Guar Hydroxypropyltrimonium Chloride, Polyquaternium-44, Panthenol, Polyquaternium-55, Phospholipids, Trisodium Ethylenediamine Disuccinate, Ethylhexylglycerin, Glycine Soja (Soybean) Oil, Hydrolyzed Vegetable Protein PG-Propyl Silanetriol, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Oil, Tocopheryl Acetate, Superoxide Dismutase, Polysilicone-15, Persea Gratissima (Avocado) Oil, Passiflora Incarnata Seed Oil, Oryza Sativa (Rice) Bran Oil, Crambe Abyssinica Seed Oil, Camellia Sinensis Seed Oil, Ascorbic Acid, Glycerin, Cocodimonium Hydroxypropyl Silk Amino Acids, Laminaria Digitata Extract, Saccharomyces/Magnesium Ferment, Caviar Extract, Saccharomyces/Copper Ferment, Saccharomyces/Silicon Ferment, Saccharomyces/Zinc Ferment, Saccharomyces/Iron Ferment, Caprylyl Glycol, Potassium Sorbate, Disodium EDTA, Tocopherol, Tetrasodium EDTA

*The exact percentage (concentration) of composition has been withheld as a trade secret.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES**Description of first aid measures**

Eye contact	IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/attention.
Skin contact	Rinse nose and mouth with water.
Inhalation	Rinse nose and mouth with water.
Ingestion	Not an expected route of exposure. IF SWALLOWED. Clean mouth with water and drink afterwards plenty of water.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

Symptoms May cause eye irritation.

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Note to physicians Treat symptomatically.

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES**Suitable extinguishing media**

Water. Dry chemical. Alcohol resistant foam.

Unsuitable extinguishing media None.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

No information available.

Explosion data

Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact None.

Sensitivity to Static Discharge None.

Protective equipment and precautions for firefighters

As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Personal precautions None under normal use conditions.

For emergency responders Use personal protective equipment as required.

Environmental precautions

Environmental precautions Do not allow into any sewer, on the ground or into any body of water.

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Methods for containment Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.

Methods for cleaning up Collect spillage. Soak up with inert absorbent material (e.g. sand, silica gel, acid binder, universal binder, sawdust).

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Conditions Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place.

Incompatible materials None known.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Control parameters

Exposure Guidelines This product, as supplied, does not contain any hazardous materials with occupational exposure limits established by the region specific regulatory bodies.

Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls Showers
Eyewash stations
Ventilation systems.

Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection **Manufacturing Sites:**
Wear safety glasses with side shields (or goggles). **Distribution, Workplace and Household Settings:**
No special technical protective measures are necessary.

Skin and body protection No special technical protective measures are necessary.

Respiratory protection No protective equipment is needed under normal use conditions.

General Hygiene Considerations Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical state	Liquid	Odor	Fresh herbal
Appearance	Pearlized Semi Viscous Liquid	Odor threshold	No information available
Color	Light yellow		

<u>Property</u>	<u>Values</u>	<u>Remarks • Method</u>
pH	5.50 - 6.50	
Melting point/freezing point	No information available	
Boiling point / boiling range	No information available	
Flash point	No information available	
Evaporation rate	No information available	
Flammability (solid, gas)	No information available	
Flammability Limit in Air		
Upper flammability limit:	No information available	
Lower flammability limit:	No information available	
Vapor pressure	No information available	
Vapor density	No information available	
Relative density	1.025 - 1.050	
Water solubility	Soluble in water	
Solubility in other solvents	No information available	
Partition coefficient	No information available	
Autoignition temperature	No information available	
Decomposition temperature	No information available	
Kinematic viscosity	5,000 - 12,000 cps	
Dynamic viscosity	No information available	
Explosive properties	No information available	
Oxidizing properties	No information available	

Other Information

Softening point	No information available
Molecular weight	No information available
VOC Content (%)	Products comply with US state and federal regulations for VOC content in consumer products.
Density	No information available
Bulk density	No information available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity

Rinse nose and mouth with water.

Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

Possibility of Hazardous Reactions

None under normal processing.

Conditions to avoid

Extremes of temperature and direct sunlight.

Incompatible materials

None known.

Hazardous Decomposition Products

Rinse nose and mouth with water.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on likely routes of exposure

Product Information	No data available
Inhalation	No known effect.
Eye contact	Avoid contact with eyes. Irritating to eyes.
Skin contact	No known effect.
Ingestion	No known effect.

Information on toxicological effects

Symptoms No information available.

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Skin corrosion/irritation	No information available.
Serious eye damage/eye irritation	Irritating to eyes.
Irritation	No information available.
Corrosivity	No information available.
Sensitization	No information available.
Germ cell mutagenicity	No information available.
Carcinogenicity	No information available.
Reproductive toxicity	No information available.
STOT - single exposure	No information available.
STOT - repeated exposure	No information available.
Aspiration hazard	No information available.

Numerical measures of toxicity - Product Information

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

No information available

Persistence and degradability

No information available.

Bioaccumulation

No information available.

Other adverse effects

No information available

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste treatment methods

Disposal of wastes Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

Contaminated packaging Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

California Hazardous Waste Codes 561

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT Not regulated

IATA Not regulated

IMDG Not regulated

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

United States

Product is a personal care product and regulated under FDA.

International Inventories

TSCA -

DSL/NDSL -

Legend:

TSCA - United States Toxic Substances Control Act Section 8(b) Inventory

DSL/NDSL - Canadian Domestic Substances List/Non-Domestic Substances List

EINECS/ELINCS - European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances/European List of Notified Chemical Substances

ENCS - Japan Existing and New Chemical Substances

IECSC - China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances

KECL - Korean Existing and Evaluated Chemical Substances

PICCS - Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances

AICS - Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances.

US Federal Regulations

SARA 313

Not applicable for consumer use.

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories

Acute health hazard	No
Chronic Health Hazard	No
Fire hazard	No
Sudden release of pressure hazard	No
Reactive Hazard	No

CWA (Clean Water Act)

CERCLA

US State Regulations

California Proposition 65

This product is not subject to warning labeling under California Proposition 65.

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

Product is a personal care product and regulated under FDA.

U.S. EPA Label Information

EPA Pesticide Registration Number Not applicable

16. OTHER INFORMATION, INCLUDING DATE OF PREPARATION OF THE LAST REVISION

<u>NFPA</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Instability 0	Physical and Chemical Properties -
<u>HMIS</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Physical hazards 0	Personal protection C

Issue Date 28-Apr-2017

Revision Date 1-Nov-2018

Revision Note

1

Disclaimer

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.

End of Safety Data Sheet

SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS)

Section 1. Product and Company Identification

IDENTITY: ALTERNA BAMBOO BEACH SUMMER OCEAN WAVES

MANUFACTURER'S CODE: 24847-00 KAH-031214-A

MANUFACTURER'S NAME:

AWARE PRODUCTS
9250 MASON AVENUE
CHATSWORTH, CA 91311

24 Hr. EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER:

CHEMTREC 800-424-9300 (within the USA)

TELEPHONE NUMBER FOR INFORMATION:

818-206-6700

FAX NUMBER:

818-717-1676

Date Prepared :

13-Mar-15

SECTION 2. HAZARD IDENTIFICATION

GHS Classification

Not a hazardous substance or mixture

GHS Label Element

Not a Hazardous substance or mixture

Other Hazards which do not result in classification

INHALATION: Slight nasal irritation may occur

SKIN CONTACT: May be irritating to extra-sensitive skin.

EYE CONTACT: May cause mechanical irritation.

INGESTION: Harmful if swallowed. May cause gastrointestinal irritation.

CHRONIC EFFECTS AND MEDICAL CONDITIONS AGGRAVATED BY OVEREXPOSURE:

Chronic effects and medical conditions aggravated by overexposure to this product have been not established. Unnecessary exposure to this product or any chemical should be avoided.

SECTION 3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The identity of individual components of this mixture is proprietary information and regarded to be a trade secret. However, based on the health hazard determination of contained ingredients present, this mixture presents the following health hazard(s):

HAZARDOUS COMPONENTS	% RANGE	CAS NO.	OSHA PEL	ACGIH TLV
----------------------	---------	---------	----------	-----------

N/A

SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS)

MANUFACTURER'S NAME: AWARE PRODUCTS, 9250 MASON AVENUE, CHATSWORTH, CA 91311
INFORMATION/EMERGENCY NO. CHEMTREC 800-424-9300 (within the USA)

SECTION 4. FIRST AID MEASURES:

INHALATION: If inhaled, remove to fresh air. Get Medical attention if symptoms occur

SKIN: If irritation is experienced, wash exposed area thoroughly with water. If irritation persists, get medical assistance.

EYES: Flush with plenty of water for 15 minutes, if irritation persists, get medical assistance.

INGESTION: Do not induce vomiting, drink 3-4 glasses of water. Get prompt medical attention.

SECTION 5. FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES:

FLAMMABILITY CLASSIFICATION: not flammable **FLASH POINT:** not applicable

EXTINGUISHING MEDIA: Foam, CO₂, water fog, sand/earth.

UNUSUAL FIRE AND EXPLOSION HAZARDS: Not applicable.

SPECIAL FIRE FIGHTING PROCEDURES: Must wear NIOSH approved self-contained breathing apparatus and protective clothing. Cool fire exposed container with water spray.

SECTION 6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES:

STEPS TO BE TAKEN IN CASE MATERIAL IS RELEASED OR SPILLED: Caution! Floor may become slippery. Absorb spilled material with inert material such as sawdust, sand or earth.

DISPOSAL METHOD: Sweep up and dispose of in accordance with Federal, State and local regulations.

SECTION 7. HANDLING AND STORAGE:

USAGE PRECAUTIONS: Use as directed.

STORAGE PRECAUTIONS: Protect containers against physical damage. Keep closed until used. Store in a dry place at ambient temperatures. Keep out of reach of children.

OTHER PRECAUTION: Caution! Spilled material is slippery.

SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS)

MANUFACTURER'S NAME:	AWARE PRODUCTS, 9250 MASON AVENUE, CHATSWORTH, CA 91311
INFORMATION/EMERGENCY NO.	CHEMTREC 800-424-9300 (within the USA)

SECTION 8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS AND PERSONAL PROTECTION:

ENGINEERING CONTROL: Not required.

RESPIRATION PROTECTION: Not applicable.

PROTECTIVE GLOVES: Not required.

EYE AND FACE PROTECTION: Not required.

HYGIENIC WORK PRACTICES: No special practices noted. No eating or drinking while working with this material.

SECTION 9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES:

BOILING RANGE: Not determined. **VAPOR DENSITY:** X HEAVIER _____ LIGHTER THAN AIR

EVAPORATION RATE: _____ FASTER X SLOWER, THAN ETHER

APPEARANCE: Transparent Water-Thin Liquid

ODOR/TASTE: Mango-Coconut

SOLUBILITY IN WATER: Miscible

pH (range): 3.50-4.50

Specific Gravity: 1

VISCOSITY (range): Water-Thin

SECTION 10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY:

STABILITY: _____ UNSTABLE X STABLE

INCOMPATIBILITY (MATERIALS TO AVOID): Strong acids and oxidizing agents.

HAZARDOUS DECOMPOSITION PRODUCTS: May produce toxic fumes of oxides of carbon, sulfur and nitrogen; ammonia.

HAZARDOUS POLYMERIZATION: _____ MAY OCCUR X WILL NOT OCCUR

CONDITIONS TO AVOID: Extreme temperatures.

SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS)

MANUFACTURER'S NAME: AWARE PRODUCTS, 9250 MASON AVENUE, CHATSWORTH, CA 91311
INFORMATION/EMERGENCY NO. CHEMTREC 800-424-9300 (within the USA)

SECTION 11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION:

The product has not been tested for specific toxicity data. This product has not been tested on animals.

Carcinogenicity: This information is not available.

Reproductive toxicity: No Data Available

STOT-Single exposure: No Data Available

STOT-Repeated exposure: No Data Available

Aspiration toxicity: No Data Available

SECTION 12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION:

Ecotoxicity: No Data Available

Persistence and degradability: No Data Available

Bioaccumulative potential: No Data Available

Other Adverse Effects: No Data Available

SECTION 13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS:

WASTE DISPOSAL METHOD: Collect and dispose of in accordance with Federal, State and local laws and regulations. This product is not classified as a hazardous waste.

SECTION 14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION:

General information: Not regulated according to RID, ADR, ADNR, IMDG, IATA-DGR, CFR and TDG

SECTION 15. REGULATORY INFORMATION:

U.S Federal Regulations

TSCA: All components are listed or exempted

SARA, Title III, Section 313 (40CFR 372): No listed substance

SARA 302/304/311/312 extremely hazardous substances: No listed substance

SARA 302/304 emergency planning and notification: No listed substance

California Proposition 65: This product is not subject to warning labeling under California Proposition 65

SECTION 16. OTHER INFORMATION:

HMIS IDENTIFICATION SYSTEM:

HEALTH	0
FLAMMABILITY	0
PHYSICAL HAZARD	0

SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS)

REVISION : 10-Feb-2015

DISCLAIMER:

The information contained in this Material Safety Data Sheet is furnished without warranty of any kind, expressed or implied. Information in this Data Sheet has been assembled by the manufacturer based on its own studies and on the work of others, and is believed to be correct as of the date issued. However, no warranty of any kind is expressed or implied as to the accuracy, completeness, or adequacy of the information obtained herein. The manufacturer shall not be liable, regardless of fault, to the vendee, the vendee's employees, or anyone for any direct, special or consequential damages arising out of or in connection with the accuracy, completeness, or adequacy of the information herein. It is intended to assist in the normal safe usage of the product.

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Issue Date 03-Sep-2015

Revision Date 03-Sep-2015

Version 1

1. IDENTIFICATION

Product identifier

Product Name Alterna Bamboo Style Freestyle Flexible Control Gel

Other means of identification

Product Code 2667179MT22628A

Synonyms None

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Cosmetic. Hair Care.

Uses advised against No information available

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Supplier Address

Alterna Holdings Corp.
2029 Century Park East
Century, CA 90067
310-275-1175

Emergency telephone number

Emergency Telephone Chemtrec 1-800-424-9300

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Classification

OSHA Regulatory Status

Consumer Products as defined by the U.S. Consumer Product Safety Act which are used as intended (typical consumer duration and frequency) are exempt from the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard. While this material is not considered hazardous by the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200), this MSDS contains valuable information critical to the safe handling and proper use of the product. This SDS should be retained and available for employees and other users of this product.

Label elements

Emergency Overview

Appearance Homogeneous viscous gel **Physical state** Liquid **Odor** Fresh herbal

Precautionary Statements - Prevention

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Response

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Storage

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Disposal

Not applicable

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

Not applicable

Other Information

Not applicable

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Substance

Not applicable

Mixture

*Water, VP/VA Copolymer, PVP, PEG-40 Hydrogenated Castor Oil, PEG-17 Dimethicone, Sorbitol, Phenoxyethanol, Acrylates/C10-30 Alkyl Acrylate Crosspolymer, Panthenol, Fragrance, Polyimide-1, Aminomethyl Propanol, Bambusa Vulgaris Water, Disodium EDTA, Linalool, Benzophenone-4, Methylisothiazolinone, Quaternium-95, Phospholipids, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Oil, Limonene, Geraniol, Propanediol, Citronellol, Aleurites Moluccanus Seed Oil, Saccharomyces/Magnesium Ferment, Polysilicone-15, Saccharomyces/Iron Ferment, Saccharomyces/Copper Ferment, Glycerin, Saccharomyces/Silicon Ferment, Saccharomyces/Zinc Ferment, Alcohol, Superoxide Dismutase, Yucca Schidigera Leaf/Root/Stem Extract, Bambusa Vulgaris Extract, Laurtrimonium Chloride, Polyaminopropyl Biguanide, Citric Acid, Sorbic Acid, Pentaerythrityl Tetra-Di-T-Butyl Hydroxyhydrocinnamate, Potassium Sorbate

*The exact percentage (concentration) of composition has been withheld as a trade secret.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Description of first aid measures

Eye contact	Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes, lifting lower and upper eyelids. Consult a physician.
Skin contact	None under normal use conditions.
Inhalation	None under normal use conditions.
Ingestion	IF SWALLOWED. Clean mouth with water.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

Symptoms No information available.

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Note to physicians Treat symptomatically.

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable extinguishing media

Water. Dry chemical. Alcohol resistant foam.

Unsuitable extinguishing media None.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

No information available.

Explosion data

Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact None.

Sensitivity to Static Discharge None.

Protective equipment and precautions for firefighters

As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Personal precautions None under normal use conditions.
For emergency responders Use personal protective equipment as required.

Environmental precautions

Environmental precautions Do not allow into any sewer, on the ground or into any body of water.

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Methods for containment Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.
Methods for cleaning up Collect spillage. Soak up with inert absorbent material (e.g. sand, silica gel, acid binder, universal binder, sawdust).

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Conditions Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place.

Incompatible materials None known.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Control parameters

Exposure Guidelines

Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls Showers
Eyewash stations
Ventilation systems.

Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection Wear safety glasses with side shields (or goggles).

Skin and body protection Wear protective gloves and protective clothing.

Respiratory protection No information available.

General Hygiene Considerations Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical state	Liquid	Odor	Fresh herbal
Appearance	Homogeneous viscous gel	Odor threshold	No information available
Color	colorless		
Property	Values	Remarks • Method	
pH	5.8 - 6.4		
Melting point/freezing point	No information available		
Boiling point / boiling range	No information available		
Flash point	No information available		
Evaporation rate	No information available		

Flammability (solid, gas)	No information available
Flammability Limit in Air	
Upper flammability limit:	No information available
Lower flammability limit:	No information available
Vapor pressure	No information available
Vapor density	No information available
Relative density	0.98 - 1.01
Water solubility	No information available
Solubility in other solvents	No information available
Partition coefficient	No information available
Autoignition temperature	No information available
Decomposition temperature	No information available
Kinematic viscosity	25,000-40,000cps
Dynamic viscosity	No information available
Explosive properties	No information available
Oxidizing properties	No information available

Other Information

Softening point	No information available
Molecular weight	No information available
VOC Content (%)	Products comply with US state and federal regulations for VOC content in consumer products.
Density	No information available
Bulk density	No information available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity

None under normal use conditions

Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

Possibility of Hazardous Reactions

None under normal processing.

Conditions to avoid

None under normal processing.

Incompatible materials

None known.

Hazardous Decomposition Products

None under normal use conditions.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on likely routes of exposure

Product Information	No data available
Inhalation	No data available.
Eye contact	No data available.
Skin contact	No data available.
Ingestion	No data available.

Information on toxicological effects

Symptoms No information available.

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Skin corrosion/irritation	No information available.
Serious eye damage/eye irritation	No information available.
Irritation	No information available.
Corrosivity	No information available.
Sensitization	No information available.
Germ cell mutagenicity	No information available.
Carcinogenicity	No information available.
Reproductive toxicity	No information available.
STOT - single exposure	No information available.
STOT - repeated exposure	No information available.
Aspiration hazard	No information available.

Numerical measures of toxicity - Product Information

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

No information available

Persistence and degradability

No information available.

Bioaccumulation

No information available.

Other adverse effects

No information available

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste treatment methods

Disposal of wastes

Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

Contaminated packaging

Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

California Hazardous Waste Codes 331

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT

Not regulated

IATA

Not regulated

IMDG

Not regulated

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

United States

Product is a personal care product and regulated under FDA.

International Inventories

TSCA -
DSL/NDSL -

Legend:

TSCA - United States Toxic Substances Control Act Section 8(b) Inventory
DSL/NDSL - Canadian Domestic Substances List/Non-Domestic Substances List
EINECS/ELINCS - European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances/European List of Notified Chemical Substances
ENCS - Japan Existing and New Chemical Substances
IECSC - China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances
KECL - Korean Existing and Evaluated Chemical Substances
PICCS - Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances
AICS - Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances.

US Federal Regulations

SARA 313

Not applicable for consumer use.

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories

Acute health hazard	No
Chronic Health Hazard	No
Fire hazard	No
Sudden release of pressure hazard	No
Reactive Hazard	No

CWA (Clean Water Act)

CERCLA

Not applicable for consumer use.

US State Regulations

California Proposition 65

This product is not subject to warning labeling under California Proposition 65.

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

U.S. EPA Label Information

EPA Pesticide Registration Number Not applicable

16. OTHER INFORMATION, INCLUDING DATE OF PREPARATION OF THE LAST REVISION

<u>NFPA</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Instability 0	Physical and Chemical Properties -
<u>HMIS</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Physical hazards 0	Personal protection C

Issue Date 03-Sep-2015

Revision Date 03-Sep-2015

Revision Note

1

Disclaimer

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.

End of Safety Data Sheet

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Issue Date 15-Oct-2015

Revision Date 15-Oct-2015

Version 1

1. IDENTIFICATION

Product identifier

Product Name Alterna Bamboo Smooth Anti-Frizz Am Daytime Smoothing Blowout Balm

Other means of identification

Product Code 2667314RC35308

Synonyms None

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Cosmetic. Hair Care.

Uses advised against No information available

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Supplier Address

Alterna Holdings Corp.
2029 Century Park East
Century, CA 90067
310-275-1175

Emergency telephone number

Emergency Telephone Chemtrec 1-800-424-9300

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Classification

OSHA Regulatory Status

Consumer Products as defined by the U.S. Consumer Product Safety Act which are used as intended (typical consumer duration and frequency) are exempt from the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard. While this material is not considered hazardous by the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200), this MSDS contains valuable information critical to the safe handling and proper use of the product. This SDS should be retained and available for employees and other users of this product.

Label elements

Emergency Overview

Appearance Smooth semi-viscous cream

Physical state Liquid

Odor Light floral

Precautionary Statements - Prevention

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Response

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Storage

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Disposal

Not applicable

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

Not applicable

Other Information

Not applicable

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Substance

Not applicable

Mixture

Water, Cyclopentasiloxane, Cetearyl Alcohol, Cyclohexasiloxane, Behentrimonium Chloride, Phenyl Trimethicone, PPG-3 Benzyl Ether Myristate, Propanediol, Phenoxyethanol, Amodimethicone, Fragrance, Polyquaternium-46, Sclerocarya Birrea Seed Oil, Ethylhexylglycerin, Hydroxypropyltrimonium Hydrolyzed Corn Starch, Superoxide Dismutase, Polysilicone-15, Ascorbic Acid, Aleurites Moluccanus Seed Oil, Phospholipids, Glycerin, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Oil, Saccharomyces/Magnesium Ferment, Saccharomyces/Iron Ferment, Saccharomyces/Copper Ferment, Saccharomyces/Silicon Ferment, Saccharomyces/Zinc Ferment, Bambusa Vulgaris Extract, Butylphenyl Methylpropional, Linalool, Citronellol, Limonene, Phenylpropanol, Caprylyl Glycol, Tocopherol, Sorbic Acid, Isopropyl Alcohol, Potassium Sorbate

*The exact percentage (concentration) of composition has been withheld as a trade secret.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Description of first aid measures

Eye contact	Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes, lifting lower and upper eyelids. Consult a physician.
Skin contact	None under normal use conditions.
Inhalation	None under normal use conditions.
Ingestion	IF SWALLOWED. Clean mouth with water.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

Symptoms No information available.

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Note to physicians Treat symptomatically.

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable extinguishing media

Water. Dry chemical. Alcohol resistant foam.

Unsuitable extinguishing media None.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

No information available.

Explosion data

Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact None.

Sensitivity to Static Discharge None.

Protective equipment and precautions for firefighters

As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Personal precautions	None under normal use conditions.
For emergency responders	Use personal protective equipment as required.
<u>Environmental precautions</u>	
Environmental precautions	Do not allow into any sewer, on the ground or into any body of water.
<u>Methods and material for containment and cleaning up</u>	
Methods for containment	Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.
Methods for cleaning up	Collect spillage. Soak up with inert absorbent material (e.g. sand, silica gel, acid binder, universal binder, sawdust).

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Conditions Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place.

Incompatible materials None known.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Control parameters

Exposure Guidelines .
Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls Showers
Eyewash stations
Ventilation systems.

Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection Wear safety glasses with side shields (or goggles).

Skin and body protection Wear protective gloves and protective clothing.

Respiratory protection No information available.

General Hygiene Considerations Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical state	Liquid	Odor	Light floral
Appearance	Smooth semi-viscous cream	Odor threshold	No information available
Color	White		

<u>Property</u>	<u>Values</u>	<u>Remarks • Method</u>
pH	5.00 - 6.00	
Melting point/freezing point	No information available	
Boiling point / boiling range	No information available	
Flash point	No information available	
Evaporation rate	No information available	

Flammability (solid, gas)	No information available
Flammability Limit in Air	
Upper flammability limit:	No information available
Lower flammability limit:	No information available
Vapor pressure	No information available
Vapor density	No information available
Relative density	0.98 - 1.00
Water solubility	No information available
Solubility in other solvents	No information available
Partition coefficient	No information available
Autoignition temperature	No information available
Decomposition temperature	No information available
Kinematic viscosity	8,000 - 12,000 cps
Dynamic viscosity	No information available
Explosive properties	No information available
Oxidizing properties	No information available

Other Information

Softening point	No information available
Molecular weight	No information available
VOC Content (%)	Products comply with US state and federal regulations for VOC content in consumer products.
Density	No information available
Bulk density	No information available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity

None under normal use conditions

Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

Possibility of Hazardous Reactions

None under normal processing.

Conditions to avoid

None under normal processing.

Incompatible materials

None known.

Hazardous Decomposition Products

None under normal use conditions.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on likely routes of exposure

Product Information	No data available
Inhalation	No data available.
Eye contact	No data available.
Skin contact	No data available.
Ingestion	No data available.

Information on toxicological effects

Symptoms No information available.

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Skin corrosion/irritation	No information available.
Serious eye damage/eye irritation	No information available.
Irritation	No information available.
Corrosivity	No information available.
Sensitization	No information available.
Germ cell mutagenicity	No information available.
Carcinogenicity	No information available.
Reproductive toxicity	No information available.
STOT - single exposure	No information available.
STOT - repeated exposure	No information available.
Aspiration hazard	No information available.

Numerical measures of toxicity - Product Information

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

No information available

Persistence and degradability

No information available.

Bioaccumulation

No information available.

Other adverse effects

No information available

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste treatment methods

Disposal of wastes

Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

Contaminated packaging

Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

California Hazardous Waste Codes 331

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT

Not regulated

IATA

Not regulated

IMDG

Not regulated

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

United States

Product is a personal care product and regulated under FDA.

International Inventories

TSCA -
DSL/NDSL -

Legend:

TSCA - United States Toxic Substances Control Act Section 8(b) Inventory
DSL/NDSL - Canadian Domestic Substances List/Non-Domestic Substances List
EINECS/ELINCS - European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances/European List of Notified Chemical Substances
ENCS - Japan Existing and New Chemical Substances
IECSC - China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances
KECL - Korean Existing and Evaluated Chemical Substances
PICCS - Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances
AICS - Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances.

US Federal Regulations

SARA 313

Not applicable for consumer use.

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories

Acute health hazard	No
Chronic Health Hazard	No
Fire hazard	No
Sudden release of pressure hazard	No
Reactive Hazard	No

CWA (Clean Water Act)

CERCLA

Not applicable for consumer use.

US State Regulations

California Proposition 65

This product is not subject to warning labeling under California Proposition 65.

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

U.S. EPA Label Information

EPA Pesticide Registration Number Not applicable

16. OTHER INFORMATION, INCLUDING DATE OF PREPARATION OF THE LAST REVISION

<u>NFPA</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Instability 0	Physical and Chemical Properties -
<u>HMIS</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Physical hazards 0	Personal protection C

Issue Date 15-Oct-2015

Revision Date 15-Oct-2015

Revision Note

1

Disclaimer

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.

End of Safety Data Sheet

SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS)

Section 1. Product and Company Identification

IDENTITY: BAMBOO SMOOTH ANTI-FRIZZ PM OVERNIGHT SMOOTHING TREATMENT

MANUFACTURER'S CODE: 29717-01/ MLN-081715-B

MANUFACTURER'S NAME:

AWARE PRODUCTS
9250 MASON AVENUE
CHATSWORTH, CA 91311

24 Hr. EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER:

CHEMTREC 800-424-9300 (within the USA)

TELEPHONE NUMBER FOR INFORMATION:

818-206-6700

FAX NUMBER: 818-717-1676

Date Prepared : 11-Sep-15

SECTION 2. HAZARD IDENTIFICATION

GHS Classification

Not a hazardous substance or mixture

GHS Label Element

Not a Hazardous substance or mixture

Other Hazards which do not result in classification

INHALATION: Slight nasal irritation may occur

SKIN CONTACT: May be irritating to extra-sensitive skin.

EYE CONTACT: May cause mechanical irritation.

INGESTION: Harmful if swallowed. May cause gastrointestinal irritation.

CHRONIC EFFECTS AND MEDICAL CONDITIONS AGGRAVATED BY OVEREXPOSURE:

Chronic effects and medical conditions aggravated by overexposure to this product have been not established. Unnecessary exposure to this product or any chemical should be avoided.

SECTION 3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The identity of individual components of this mixture is proprietary information and regarded to be a trade secret. However, based on the health hazard determination of contained ingredients present, this mixture presents the following health hazard(s):

HAZARDOUS COMPONENTS	% RANGE	CAS NO.	OSHA PEL	ACGIH TLV
----------------------	---------	---------	----------	-----------

N/A

SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS)

MANUFACTURER'S NAME: AWARE PRODUCTS, 9250 MASON AVENUE, CHATSWORTH, CA 91311
INFORMATION/EMERGENCY NO. CHEMTREC 800-424-9300 (within the USA)

SECTION 4. FIRST AID MEASURES:

INHALATION: If inhaled, remove to fresh air. Get Medical attention if symptoms occur

SKIN: If irritation is experienced, wash exposed area thoroughly with water. If irritation persists, get medical assistance.

EYES: Flush with plenty of water for 15 minutes, if irritation persists, get medical assistance.

INGESTION: Do not induce vomiting, drink 3-4 glasses of water. Get prompt medical attention.

SECTION 5. FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES:

FLAMMABILITY CLASSIFICATION: not flammable **FLASH POINT:** not applicable

EXTINGUISHING MEDIA: Foam, CO₂, water fog, sand/earth.

UNUSUAL FIRE AND EXPLOSION HAZARDS: Not applicable.

SPECIAL FIRE FIGHTING PROCEDURES: Must wear NIOSH approved self-contained breathing apparatus and protective clothing. Cool fire exposed container with water spray.

SECTION 6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES:

STEPS TO BE TAKEN IN CASE MATERIAL IS RELEASED OR SPILLED: Caution! Floor may become slippery. Absorb spilled material with inert material such as sawdust, sand or earth.

DISPOSAL METHOD: Sweep up and dispose of in accordance with Federal, State and local regulations.

SECTION 7. HANDLING AND STORAGE:

USAGE PRECAUTIONS: Use as directed.

STORAGE PRECAUTIONS: Protect containers against physical damage. Keep closed until used. Store in a dry place at ambient temperatures. Keep out of reach of children.

OTHER PRECAUTION: Caution! Spilled material is slippery.

SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS)

MANUFACTURER'S NAME:	AWARE PRODUCTS, 9250 MASON AVENUE, CHATSWORTH, CA 91311
INFORMATION/EMERGENCY NO.	CHEMTREC 800-424-9300 (within the USA)

SECTION 8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS AND PERSONAL PROTECTION:

ENGINEERING CONTROL: Not required.

RESPIRATION PROTECTION: Not applicable.

PROTECTIVE GLOVES: Not required.

EYE AND FACE PROTECTION: Not required.

HYGIENIC WORK PRACTICES: No special practices noted. No eating or drinking while working with this material.

SECTION 9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES:

BOILING RANGE: Not determined. **VAPOR DENSITY:** X HEAVIER _____ LIGHTER THAN AIR

EVAPORATION RATE: _____ FASTER X SLOWER, THAN ETHER

APPEARANCE: Soft Cream- Gel

ODOR/TASTE: Floral

SOLUBILITY IN WATER: Miscible

pH (range): 3.50-4.50

Specific Gravity: 1

VISCOSITY (range): 20,000-28,000 CPS

SECTION 10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY:

STABILITY: _____ UNSTABLE X STABLE

INCOMPATIBILITY (MATERIALS TO AVOID): Strong acids and oxidizing agents.

HAZARDOUS DECOMPOSITION PRODUCTS: May produce toxic fumes of oxides of carbon, sulfur and nitrogen; ammonia.

HAZARDOUS POLYMERIZATION: _____ MAY OCCUR X WILL NOT OCCUR

CONDITIONS TO AVOID: Extreme temperatures.

SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS)

MANUFACTURER'S NAME: AWARE PRODUCTS, 9250 MASON AVENUE, CHATSWORTH, CA 91311
INFORMATION/EMERGENCY NO. CHEMTREC 800-424-9300 (within the USA)

SECTION 11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION:

The product has not been tested for specific toxicity data. This product has not been tested on animals.
Carcinogenicity: This information is not available.
Reproductive toxicity: No Data Available
STOT-Single exposure: No Data Available
STOT-Repeated exposure: No Data Available
Aspiration toxicity: No Data Available

SECTION 12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION:

Ecotoxicity: No Data Available
Persistence and degradability: No Data Available
Bioaccumulative potential: No Data Available
Other Adverse Effects: No Data Available

SECTION 13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS:

WASTE DISPOSAL METHOD: Collect and dispose of in accordance with Federal, State and local laws and regulations. This product is not classified as a hazardous waste.

SECTION 14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION:

General information: Not regulated according to RID, ADR, ADNR, IMDG, IATA-DGR, CFR and TDG

SECTION 15. REGULATORY INFORMATION:

U.S Federal Regulations

TSCA: All components are listed or exempted
SARA, Title III, Section 313 (40CFR 372): No listed substance
SARA 302/304/311/312 extremely hazardous substances: No listed substance
SARA 302/304 emergency planning and notification: No listed substance

California Proposition 65: This product is not subject to warning labeling under California Proposition 65

SECTION 16. OTHER INFORMATION:

HMIS IDENTIFICATION SYSTEM:

HEALTH	0
FLAMMABILITY	0
PHYSICAL HAZARD	0

SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS)

REVISION : 10-Feb-2015

DISCLAIMER:

The information contained in this Material Safety Data Sheet is furnished without warranty of any kind, expressed or implied. Information in this Data Sheet has been assembled by the manufacturer based on its own studies and on the work of others, and is believed to be correct as of the date issued. However, no warranty of any kind is expressed or implied as to the accuracy, completeness, or adequacy of the information obtained herein. The manufacturer shall not be liable, regardless of fault, to the vendee, the vendee's employees, or anyone for any direct, special or consequential damages arising out of or in connection with the accuracy, completeness, or adequacy of the information herein. It is intended to assist in the normal safe usage of the product.

SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS)

Section 1. Product and Company Identification

IDENTITY: ALTERNA- Bamboo Smooth Kendi Oil Dry Oil Spray (55%VOC)

MANUFACTURER'S CODE: 13048-01 (KAH100212A)

MANUFACTURER'S NAME:

AWARE PRODUCTS
9250 MASON AVENUE
CHATSWORTH, CA 91311

24 Hr. EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER:

CHEMTREC 800-424-9300 (within the USA)

TELEPHONE NUMBER FOR INFORMATION:

818-206-6700

FAX NUMBER:

818-717-1676

Date Prepared :

16-Mar-15

SECTION 2. HAZARD IDENTIFICATION

GHS Classification

Flammable Liquids: Category 3

GHS Label Element

Hazard pictograms:



Singal Words: Warning! Hazard Statement: Flammable liquid and vapor.

Precautionary Statements:

Keep away from heat. Keep out of reach of children. Avoid getting into the eyes. Use only as directed.

Other Hazards which do not result in classification

INHALATION: Slight nasal irritation may occur

SKIN CONTACT: May be irritating to extra-sensitive skin.

EYE CONTACT: May cause mechanical irritation.

INGESTION: Harmful if swallowed. May cause gastrointestinal irritation.

CHRONIC EFFECTS AND MEDICAL CONDITIONS AGGRAVATED BY OVEREXPOSURE:

Chronic effects and medical conditions aggravated by overexposure to this product have been not established. Unnecessary exposure to this product or any chemical should be avoided.

SECTION 3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The identity of individual components of this mixture is proprietary information and regarded to be a trade secret. However, based on the health hazard determination of contained ingredients present, this mixture presents the following health hazard(s):

HAZARDOUS COMPONENTS	% RANGE	CAS NO.	OSHA PEL	ACGIH TLV
Isododecane	50-54%	13475-82-6	n/a	n/a
Cyclopentasiloxane	40-42%	541-02-6	n/a	n/a

SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS)

MANUFACTURER'S NAME: AWARE PRODUCTS, 9250 MASON AVENUE, CHATSWORTH, CA 91311
INFORMATION/EMERGENCY NO. CHEMTREC 800-424-9300 (within the USA)

SECTION 4. FIRST AID MEASURES:

INHALATION: If inhaled, remove to fresh air. Get Medical attention if symptoms occur

SKIN: If irritation is experienced, wash exposed area thoroughly with water. If irritation persists, get medical assistance.

EYES: Flush with plenty of water for 15 minutes, if irritation persists, get medical assistance.

INGESTION: Do not induce vomiting, drink 3-4 glasses of water. Get prompt medical attention.

SECTION 5. FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES:

FLAMMABILITY CLASSIFICATION: Flammable (OSHA) **FLASH POINT** 120°F

EXTINGUISHING MEDIA: Foam, CO₂, water fog, sand/earth.

UNUSUAL FIRE AND EXPLOSION HAZARDS: Vapors can ignite explosively

SPECIAL FIRE FIGHTING PROCEDURES: Must wear NIOSH approved self-contained breathing apparatus and protective clothing. Cool fire exposed container with water spray.

SECTION 6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES:

STEPS TO BE TAKEN IN CASE MATERIAL IS RELEASED OR SPILLED: Caution! Floor may become slippery. Absorb spilled material with inert material such as sawdust, sand or earth.

DISPOSAL METHOD: Sweep up and dispose of in accordance with Federal, State and local regulations.

SECTION 7. HANDLING AND STORAGE:

USAGE PRECAUTIONS: Use as directed.

STORAGE PRECAUTIONS: Protect containers against physical damage. Keep closed until used. Store in a dry place at ambient temperatures. Keep out of reach of children.

OTHER PRECAUTION: Caution! Spilled material is slippery.

SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS)

MANUFACTURER'S NAME:	AWARE PRODUCTS, 9250 MASON AVENUE, CHATSWORTH, CA 91311
INFORMATION/EMERGENCY NO.	CHEMTREC 800-424-9300 (within the USA)

SECTION 8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS AND PERSONAL PROTECTION:

ENGINEERING CONTROL: Not required.

RESPIRATION PROTECTION: Not applicable.

PROTECTIVE GLOVES: Not required.

EYE AND FACE PROTECTION: Not required under normal conditions of use.

HYGIENIC WORK PRACTICES: No special practices noted. No eating or drinking while working with this material.

SECTION 9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES:

BOILING RANGE: Not determined. **VAPOR DENSITY:** X HEAVIER _____ LIGHTER THAN AIR

EVAPORATION RATE: _____ FASTER X SLOWER, THAN ETHER

APPEARANCE: Transparent, Water-Thin

ODOR/TASTE: Citrus Floral

SOLUBILITY IN WATER: n/a

pH (range): n/a

Specific Gravity: 0.831

VISCOSITY (range): Water-Thin

SECTION 10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY:

STABILITY: _____ UNSTABLE X STABLE

INCOMPATIBILITY (MATERIALS TO AVOID): Strong acids and oxidizing agents.

HAZARDOUS DECOMPOSITION PRODUCTS: May produce toxic fumes of oxides of carbon, sulfur and nitrogen; ammonia.

HAZARDOUS POLYMERIZATION: _____ MAY OCCUR X WILL NOT OCCUR

CONDITIONS TO AVOID: Extreme temperatures.

SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS)

MANUFACTURER'S NAME: AWARE PRODUCTS, 9250 MASON AVENUE, CHATSWORTH, CA 91311
INFORMATION/EMERGENCY NO. CHEMTREC 800-424-9300 (within the USA)

SECTION 11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION:

The product has not been tested fro specific toxicity data. This product has not been tested on animals.

Carcinogenicity: This information is not available.

Reproductive toxicity: No Data Available

STOT-Single exposure: No Data Available

STOT-Repeated exposure: No Data Available

Aspiration toxicity: No Data Available

SECTION 12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION:

Ecotoxicity: No Data Available

Persistence and degradability: No Data Available

Bioaccumulative potential: No Data Available

Other Adverse Effects: No Data Available

SECTION 13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS:

WASTE DISPOSAL METHOD: Collect and dispose of in accordance with Federal, State and local laws and regulations. This product is not classified as a hazardous waste.

SECTION 14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION:

DOT:

Shipping Name: Consumer commodity

HAZARD CLASS: Class 3 (Flammable Liquid)

DOT Classification: Limited Quantity UN NUMBER : 1993 Flammable Liquid, n.o.s. Packaging Group III

IMDG (OCEAN):

Shipping Name: Consumer commodity

HAZARD CLASS: Class 3 (Flammable Liquid)

DOT Classification: Limited Quantity UN NUMBER : 1993 Flammable Liquid, n.o.s. Packaging Group III

IATA (Air)

Shipping Name: Consumer commodity

HAZARD CLASS: Class 3 (Flammable Liquid)

DOT Classification: Limited Quantity UN NUMBER : 1993 Flammable Liquid, n.o.s. Packaging Group III

SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS)

SECTION 15. REGULATORY INFORMATION:

U.S Federal Regulations

TSCA: All components are listed or exempted

SARA, Title III, Section 313 (40CFR 372): No listed substance

SARA 302/304/311/312 extremely hazardous substances: No listed substance

SARA 302/304 emergency planning and notification: No listed substance

California Proposition 65: This product is not subject to warning labeling under California Proposition 65

SECTION 16. OTHER INFORMATION:

HMIS IDENTIFICATION SYSTEM:

HEALTH	1
FLAMMABILITY	2
PHYSICAL HAZARD	0

REVISION : 10-Feb-2015

DISCLAIMER:

The information contained in this Material Safety Data Sheet is furnished without warranty of any kind, expressed or implied. Information in this Data Sheet has been assembled by the manufacturer based on it's own studies and on the work of others, and is believed to be correct as of the date issued. However, no warranty of any kind is expressed or implied as to the accuracy, completeness, or adequacy of the information obtained herein. The manufacturer shall not be liable, regardless of fault, to the vendee, the vendee's employees, or anyone for any direct, special or consequential damages arising out of or in connection with the accuracy, completeness, or adequacy of the information herein. It is intended to assist in the normal safe usage of the product.

SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS)

Section 1. Product and Company Identification

IDENTITY: ALTERNA BAMBOO SMOOTH KENDI OIL PURE TREATMENT OIL

MANUFACTURER'S CODE: 13049-00 KAH-032612-E

MANUFACTURER'S NAME:

AWARE PRODUCTS
9250 MASON AVENUE
CHATSWORTH, CA 91311

24 Hr. EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER:

CHEMTREC 800-424-9300 (within the USA)

TELEPHONE NUMBER FOR INFORMATION:

818-206-6700

FAX NUMBER:

818-717-1676

Date Prepared :

13-Mar-15

SECTION 2. HAZARD IDENTIFICATION

GHS Classification

Not a hazardous substance or mixture

GHS Label Element

Not a Hazardous substance or mixture

Other Hazards which do not result in classification

INHALATION: Slight nasal irritation may occur

SKIN CONTACT: May be irritating to extra-sensitive skin.

EYE CONTACT: May cause mechanical irritation.

INGESTION: Harmful if swallowed. May cause gastrointestinal irritation.

CHRONIC EFFECTS AND MEDICAL CONDITIONS AGGRAVATED BY OVEREXPOSURE:

Chronic effects and medical conditions aggravated by overexposure to this product have been not established. Unnecessary exposure to this product or any chemical should be avoided.

SECTION 3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The identity of individual components of this mixture is proprietary information and regarded to be a trade secret. However, based on the health hazard determination of contained ingredients present, this mixture presents the following health hazard(s):

HAZARDOUS COMPONENTS	% RANGE	CAS NO.	OSHA PEL	ACGIH TLV
----------------------	---------	---------	----------	-----------

N/A

SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS)

MANUFACTURER'S NAME: AWARE PRODUCTS, 9250 MASON AVENUE, CHATSWORTH, CA 91311
INFORMATION/EMERGENCY NO. CHEMTREC 800-424-9300 (within the USA)

SECTION 4. FIRST AID MEASURES:

INHALATION: If inhaled, remove to fresh air. Get Medical attention if symptoms occur

SKIN: If irritation is experienced, wash exposed area thoroughly with water. If irritation persists, get medical assistance.

EYES: Flush with plenty of water for 15 minutes, if irritation persists, get medical assistance.

INGESTION: Do not induce vomiting, drink 3-4 glasses of water. Get prompt medical attention.

SECTION 5. FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES:

FLAMMABILITY CLASSIFICATION: not flammable **FLASH POINT:** not applicable

EXTINGUISHING MEDIA: Foam, CO₂, water fog, sand/earth.

UNUSUAL FIRE AND EXPLOSION HAZARDS: Not applicable.

SPECIAL FIRE FIGHTING PROCEDURES: Must wear NIOSH approved self-contained breathing apparatus and protective clothing. Cool fire exposed container with water spray.

SECTION 6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES:

STEPS TO BE TAKEN IN CASE MATERIAL IS RELEASED OR SPILLED: Caution! Floor may become slippery. Absorb spilled material with inert material such as sawdust, sand or earth.

DISPOSAL METHOD: Sweep up and dispose of in accordance with Federal, State and local regulations.

SECTION 7. HANDLING AND STORAGE:

USAGE PRECAUTIONS: Use as directed.

STORAGE PRECAUTIONS: Protect containers against physical damage. Keep closed until used. Store in a dry place at ambient temperatures. Keep out of reach of children.

OTHER PRECAUTION: Caution! Spilled material is slippery.

SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS)

MANUFACTURER'S NAME:	AWARE PRODUCTS, 9250 MASON AVENUE, CHATSWORTH, CA 91311
INFORMATION/EMERGENCY NO.	CHEMTREC 800-424-9300 (within the USA)

SECTION 8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS AND PERSONAL PROTECTION:

ENGINEERING CONTROL: Not required.

RESPIRATION PROTECTION: Not applicable.

PROTECTIVE GLOVES: Not required.

EYE AND FACE PROTECTION: Not required.

HYGIENIC WORK PRACTICES: No special practices noted. No eating or drinking while working with this material.

SECTION 9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES:

BOILING RANGE: Not determined. **VAPOR DENSITY:** X HEAVIER _____ LIGHTER THAN AIR

EVAPORATION RATE: _____ FASTER X SLOWER, THAN ETHER

APPEARANCE: Transparent Oily Viscous Liquid

ODOR/TASTE: Citrus-Floral

SOLUBILITY IN WATER: Miscible

pH (range): N/A

Specific Gravity: 0.96

VISCOSITY (range): 600-1,000 CPS

SECTION 10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY:

STABILITY: _____ UNSTABLE X STABLE

INCOMPATIBILITY (MATERIALS TO AVOID): Strong acids and oxidizing agents.

HAZARDOUS DECOMPOSITION PRODUCTS: May produce toxic fumes of oxides of carbon, sulfur and nitrogen; ammonia.

HAZARDOUS POLYMERIZATION: _____ MAY OCCUR X WILL NOT OCCUR

CONDITIONS TO AVOID: Extreme temperatures.

SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS)

MANUFACTURER'S NAME: AWARE PRODUCTS, 9250 MASON AVENUE, CHATSWORTH, CA 91311
INFORMATION/EMERGENCY NO. CHEMTREC 800-424-9300 (within the USA)

SECTION 11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION:

The product has not been tested for specific toxicity data. This product has not been tested on animals.
Carcinogenicity: This information is not available.
Reproductive toxicity: No Data Available
STOT-Single exposure: No Data Available
STOT-Repeated exposure: No Data Available
Aspiration toxicity: No Data Available

SECTION 12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION:

Ecotoxicity: No Data Available
Persistence and degradability: No Data Available
Bioaccumulative potential: No Data Available
Other Adverse Effects: No Data Available

SECTION 13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS:

WASTE DISPOSAL METHOD: Collect and dispose of in accordance with Federal, State and local laws and regulations. This product is not classified as a hazardous waste.

SECTION 14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION:

General information: Not regulated according to RID, ADR, ADNR, IMDG, IATA-DGR, CFR and TDG

SECTION 15. REGULATORY INFORMATION:

U.S Federal Regulations

TSCA: All components are listed or exempted
SARA, Title III, Section 313 (40CFR 372): No listed substance
SARA 302/304/311/312 extremely hazardous substances: No listed substance
SARA 302/304 emergency planning and notification: No listed substance

California Proposition 65: This product is not subject to warning labeling under California Proposition 65

SECTION 16. OTHER INFORMATION:

HMIS IDENTIFICATION SYSTEM:

HEALTH	0
FLAMMABILITY	0
PHYSICAL HAZARD	0

SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS)

REVISION : 10-Feb-2015

DISCLAIMER:

The information contained in this Material Safety Data Sheet is furnished without warranty of any kind, expressed or implied. Information in this Data Sheet has been assembled by the manufacturer based on its own studies and on the work of others, and is believed to be correct as of the date issued. However, no warranty of any kind is expressed or implied as to the accuracy, completeness, or adequacy of the information obtained herein. The manufacturer shall not be liable, regardless of fault, to the vendee, the vendee's employees, or anyone for any direct, special or consequential damages arising out of or in connection with the accuracy, completeness, or adequacy of the information herein. It is intended to assist in the normal safe usage of the product.

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Issue Date 12-Jun-2015

Revision Date 12-Jun-2015

Version 1

1. IDENTIFICATION

Product identifier

Product Name Alterna Bamboo Style Deep Cleanse Clarifying Shampoo

Other means of identification

Product Code 2667170VF24616

Synonyms None

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Cosmetic. Hair Care.

Uses advised against No information available

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Supplier Address

Alterna Holdings Corp.
2029 Century Park East
Century, CA 90067
310-275-1175

Emergency telephone number

Emergency Telephone Chemtrec 1-800-424-9300

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Classification

OSHA Regulatory Status

Consumer Products as defined by the U.S. Consumer Product Safety Act which are used as intended (typical consumer duration and frequency) are exempt from the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard. While this material is not considered hazardous by the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200), this MSDS contains valuable information critical to the safe handling and proper use of the product. This SDS should be retained and available for employees and other users of this product.

Serious eye damage/eye irritation

Category 2B

Label elements

Emergency Overview

Warning

Hazard statements

Causes eye irritation

Appearance Clear to very slightly hazy liquid

Physical state Liquid

Odor Fresh floral

Precautionary Statements - Prevention

Wash hands thoroughly after handling
Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection

Precautionary Statements - Response

IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing
If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/attention

Precautionary Statements - Storage

None

Precautionary Statements - Disposal

None

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

Not applicable

Other Information

Not applicable

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS**Substance**

Not applicable

Mixture

*Water, Cocamidopropyl Betaine, Sodium Methyl 2-Sulfolaurate, Disodium 2-Sulfolaurate, Cetrimonium Chloride, Sodium Methyl Cocoyl Taurate, Panthenol, PEG-150 Distearate, Lauramide MEA, Fragrance, Methyl Gluceth-10, Glycerin, Sodium Xylenesulfonate, Bambusa Vulgaris Water, Sodium Benzoate, Panthenyl Hydroxypropyl Steardimonium Chloride, PEG-120 Methyl Glucose Dioleate, Disodium EDTA, Linalool, Glyceryl Acrylate/Acrylic Acid Copolymer, Propylene Glycol, PVM/MA Copolymer, Hydrolyzed Vegetable Protein PG-Propyl Silanetriol, Methylchloroisothiazolinone, Polysilicone-15, Aleurites Moluccana Seed Oil, Aminomethyl Propanol, Phospholipids, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Oil, Methylisothiazolinone, Alcohol, Saccharomyces/Magnesium Ferment, Yucca Schidigera Leaf/Root/Stem Extract, Superoxide Dismutase, Saccharomyces/Iron Ferment, Saccharomyces/Copper Ferment, Saccharomyces/Silicon Ferment, Saccharomyces/Zinc Ferment, Bambusa Vulgaris Extract

*The exact percentage (concentration) of composition has been withheld as a trade secret.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES**Description of first aid measures**

Eye contact	IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/attention.
Skin contact	None under normal use conditions.
Inhalation	None under normal use conditions.
Ingestion	Not an expected route of exposure. IF SWALLOWED. Clean mouth with water and drink afterwards plenty of water.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

Symptoms May cause eye irritation.

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Note to physicians Treat symptomatically.

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES**Suitable extinguishing media**

Water. Dry chemical. Alcohol resistant foam.

Unsuitable extinguishing media None.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

No information available.

Explosion data

Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact None.

Sensitivity to Static Discharge None.

Protective equipment and precautions for firefighters

As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Personal precautions None under normal use conditions.

For emergency responders Use personal protective equipment as required.

Environmental precautions

Environmental precautions Do not allow into any sewer, on the ground or into any body of water.

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Methods for containment Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.

Methods for cleaning up Collect spillage. Soak up with inert absorbent material (e.g. sand, silica gel, acid binder, universal binder, sawdust).

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Conditions Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place.

Incompatible materials None known.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Control parameters

Exposure Guidelines This product, as supplied, does not contain any hazardous materials with occupational exposure limits established by the region specific regulatory bodies.

Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls Showers
Eyewash stations
Ventilation systems.

Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection **Manufacturing Sites:**
Wear safety glasses with side shields (or goggles). **Distribution, Workplace and Household Settings:**
No special technical protective measures are necessary.

Skin and body protection No special technical protective measures are necessary.

Respiratory protection No protective equipment is needed under normal use conditions.

General Hygiene Considerations Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical state	Liquid	Odor	Fresh floral
Appearance	Clear to very slightly hazy liquid	Odor threshold	No information available
Color	colorless		

<u>Property</u>	<u>Values</u>	<u>Remarks • Method</u>
pH	5.50 - 6.30	
Melting point/freezing point	No information available	
Boiling point / boiling range	No information available	
Flash point	No information available	
Evaporation rate	No information available	
Flammability (solid, gas)	No information available	
Flammability Limit in Air		
Upper flammability limit:	No information available	
Lower flammability limit:	No information available	
Vapor pressure	No information available	
Vapor density	No information available	
Specific Gravity	1.02 - 1.05	
Water solubility	Soluble in water	
Solubility in other solvents	No information available	
Partition coefficient	No information available	
Autoignition temperature	No information available	
Decomposition temperature	No information available	
Kinematic viscosity	6,000 - 12,000 cps	
Dynamic viscosity	No information available	
Explosive properties	No information available	
Oxidizing properties	No information available	

Other Information

Softening point	No information available
Molecular weight	No information available
VOC Content (%)	Products comply with US state and federal regulations for VOC content in consumer products.
Density	No information available
Bulk density	No information available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity

None under normal use conditions

Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

Possibility of Hazardous Reactions

None under normal processing.

Conditions to avoid

Extremes of temperature and direct sunlight.

Incompatible materials

None known.

Hazardous Decomposition Products

None under normal use conditions.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on likely routes of exposure

Product Information	No data available
Inhalation	No known effect.
Eye contact	Avoid contact with eyes. Irritating to eyes.
Skin contact	No known effect.
Ingestion	No known effect.

Information on toxicological effects

Symptoms No information available.

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Skin corrosion/irritation	No information available.
Serious eye damage/eye irritation	Irritating to eyes.
Irritation	No information available.
Corrosivity	No information available.
Sensitization	No information available.
Germ cell mutagenicity	No information available.
Carcinogenicity	No information available.
Reproductive toxicity	No information available.
STOT - single exposure	No information available.
STOT - repeated exposure	No information available.
Aspiration hazard	No information available.

Numerical measures of toxicity - Product Information

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

No information available

Persistence and degradability

No information available.

Bioaccumulation

No information available.

Other adverse effects

No information available

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste treatment methods

Disposal of wastes	Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.
Contaminated packaging	Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

California Hazardous Waste Codes 561

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT Not regulated

IATA Not regulated

IMDG Not regulated

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

United States

Product is a personal care product and regulated under FDA.

International Inventories

TSCA -
DSL/NDSL -

Legend:

TSCA - United States Toxic Substances Control Act Section 8(b) Inventory
DSL/NDSL - Canadian Domestic Substances List/Non-Domestic Substances List
EINECS/ELINCS - European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances/European List of Notified Chemical Substances
ENCS - Japan Existing and New Chemical Substances
IECSC - China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances
KECL - Korean Existing and Evaluated Chemical Substances
PICCS - Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances
AICS - Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances.

US Federal Regulations

SARA 313

Not applicable for consumer use.

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories

Acute health hazard	No
Chronic Health Hazard	No
Fire hazard	No
Sudden release of pressure hazard	No
Reactive Hazard	No

CWA (Clean Water Act)

CERCLA

US State Regulations

California Proposition 65

This product is not subject to warning labeling under California Proposition 65.

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

Product is a personal care product and regulated under FDA.

U.S. EPA Label Information

EPA Pesticide Registration Number Not applicable

16. OTHER INFORMATION, INCLUDING DATE OF PREPARATION OF THE LAST REVISION

<u>NFPA</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Instability 0	Physical and Chemical Properties -
<u>HMIS</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Physical hazards 0	Personal protection C

Issue Date 12-Jun-2015

Revision Date 12-Jun-2015

Revision Note

1

Disclaimer

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.

End of Safety Data Sheet

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Issue Date 03-Sep-2015

Revision Date 03-Sep-2015

Version 1

1. IDENTIFICATION

Product identifier

Product Name Alterna Bamboo Style Form Ultra-Hold Sculpting Clay

Other means of identification

Product Code 2667181MT23351A

Synonyms None

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Cosmetic. Hair Care.

Uses advised against No information available

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Supplier Address

Alterna Holdings Corp.
2029 Century Park East
Century, CA 90067
310-275-1175

Emergency telephone number

Emergency Telephone Chemtrec 1-800-424-9300

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Classification

OSHA Regulatory Status

Consumer Products as defined by the U.S. Consumer Product Safety Act which are used as intended (typical consumer duration and frequency) are exempt from the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard. While this material is not considered hazardous by the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200), this MSDS contains valuable information critical to the safe handling and proper use of the product. This SDS should be retained and available for employees and other users of this product.

Label elements

Emergency Overview

Appearance Homogeneous hard waxy
paste

Physical state Liquid

Odor Herbal

Precautionary Statements - Prevention

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Response

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Storage

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Disposal

Not applicable

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

Not applicable

Other Information

Not applicable

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Substance

Not applicable

Mixture

*Diethylhexyl Maleate, Microcrystalline Wax, Diatomaceous Earth, Fragrance, Canola Oil, Glycine Soja (Soybean) Germ Extract, Zea Mays (Corn) Starch, Silica, Tocopheryl Acetate, Benzophenone-3, Pentaerythrityl Tetra-Di-T-Butyl Hydroxyhydrocinnamate, Linalool, Water, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Oil, Glycerin, Limonene, Geraniol, Citronellol, Alpha-Isomethyl Ionone, Vaccinium Macrocarpon (Cranberry) Fruit Extract, Persea Gratissima (Avocado) Fruit Extract, Camellia Sinensis Leaf Extract, Phospholipids, Bambusa Vulgaris Extract, Superoxide Dismutase, Polysilicone-15, Aleurites Moluccana Seed Oil, Bambusa Vulgaris Water, Alcohol, Saccharomyces/Magnesium Ferment, Yucca Schidigera Leaf/Root/Stem Extract, Saccharomyces/Iron Ferment, Saccharomyces/Copper Ferment, Saccharomyces/Silicon Ferment, Saccharomyces/Zinc Ferment, Sorbic Acid, Tocopherol, Potassium Sorbate, Phenoxyethanol

*The exact percentage (concentration) of composition has been withheld as a trade secret.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Description of first aid measures

Eye contact Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes, lifting lower and upper eyelids. Consult a physician.

Skin contact None under normal use conditions.

Inhalation None under normal use conditions.

Ingestion IF SWALLOWED. Clean mouth with water.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

Symptoms No information available.

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Note to physicians Treat symptomatically.

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable extinguishing media

Water. Dry chemical. Alcohol resistant foam.

Unsuitable extinguishing media None.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

No information available.

Explosion data

Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact None.

Sensitivity to Static Discharge None.

Protective equipment and precautions for firefighters

As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Personal precautions None under normal use conditions.
For emergency responders Use personal protective equipment as required.

Environmental precautions

Environmental precautions Do not allow into any sewer, on the ground or into any body of water.

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Methods for containment Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.
Methods for cleaning up Collect spillage. Soak up with inert absorbent material (e.g. sand, silica gel, acid binder, universal binder, sawdust).

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Conditions Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place.
Incompatible materials None known.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Control parameters

Exposure Guidelines .
Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls Showers
Eyewash stations
Ventilation systems.

Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection Wear safety glasses with side shields (or goggles).
Skin and body protection Wear protective gloves and protective clothing.
Respiratory protection No information available.
General Hygiene Considerations Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical state	Liquid	Odor	Herbal
Appearance	Homogeneous hard waxy paste	Odor threshold	No information available
Color	light brown		
Property	Values	Remarks • Method	
pH	5.50 - 6.50		
Melting point/freezing point	No information available		
Boiling point / boiling range	No information available		

Flash point	No information available
Evaporation rate	No information available
Flammability (solid, gas)	No information available
Flammability Limit in Air	
Upper flammability limit:	No information available
Lower flammability limit:	No information available
Vapor pressure	No information available
Vapor density	No information available
Relative density	1.00 - 1.05
Water solubility	No information available
Solubility in other solvents	No information available
Partition coefficient	No information available
Autoignition temperature	No information available
Decomposition temperature	No information available
Kinematic viscosity	No information available
Dynamic viscosity	No information available
Explosive properties	No information available
Oxidizing properties	No information available

Other Information

Softening point	No information available
Molecular weight	No information available
VOC Content (%)	Products comply with US state and federal regulations for VOC content in consumer products.
Density	No information available
Bulk density	No information available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity

None under normal use conditions

Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

Possibility of Hazardous Reactions

None under normal processing.

Conditions to avoid

None under normal processing.

Incompatible materials

None known.

Hazardous Decomposition Products

None under normal use conditions.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on likely routes of exposure

Product Information	No data available
Inhalation	No data available.
Eye contact	No data available.
Skin contact	No data available.
Ingestion	No data available.

Information on toxicological effects

Symptoms	No information available.
-----------------	---------------------------

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Skin corrosion/irritation	No information available.
Serious eye damage/eye irritation	No information available.
Irritation	No information available.
Corrosivity	No information available.
Sensitization	No information available.
Germ cell mutagenicity	No information available.
Carcinogenicity	No information available.
Reproductive toxicity	No information available.
STOT - single exposure	No information available.
STOT - repeated exposure	No information available.
Aspiration hazard	No information available.

Numerical measures of toxicity - Product Information

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

No information available

Persistence and degradability

No information available.

Bioaccumulation

No information available.

Other adverse effects

No information available

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste treatment methods

Disposal of wastes Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

Contaminated packaging Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

California Hazardous Waste Codes 331

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT Not regulated

IATA Not regulated

IMDG Not regulated

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

United States

Product is a personal care product and regulated under FDA.

International Inventories

TSCA -
DSL/NDSL -

Legend:

TSCA - United States Toxic Substances Control Act Section 8(b) Inventory
DSL/NDSL - Canadian Domestic Substances List/Non-Domestic Substances List
EINECS/ELINCS - European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances/European List of Notified Chemical Substances
ENCS - Japan Existing and New Chemical Substances
IECSC - China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances
KECL - Korean Existing and Evaluated Chemical Substances
PICCS - Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances
AICS - Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances.

US Federal Regulations

SARA 313

Not applicable for consumer use.

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories

Acute health hazard	No
Chronic Health Hazard	No
Fire hazard	No
Sudden release of pressure hazard	No
Reactive Hazard	No

CWA (Clean Water Act)

CERCLA

Not applicable for consumer use.

US State Regulations

California Proposition 65

This product is not subject to warning labeling under California Proposition 65.

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

U.S. EPA Label Information

EPA Pesticide Registration Number Not applicable

16. OTHER INFORMATION, INCLUDING DATE OF PREPARATION OF THE LAST REVISION

<u>NFPA</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Instability 0	Physical and Chemical Properties -
<u>HMIS</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Physical hazards 0	Personal protection C

Issue Date 03-Sep-2015
Revision Date 03-Sep-2015
Revision Note
1

Disclaimer

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.

End of Safety Data Sheet

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Issue Date 03-Sep-2015

Revision Date 03-Sep-2015

Version 1

1. IDENTIFICATION

Product identifier

Product Name Alterna Bamboo Style Pin Straight Styling Balm

Other means of identification

Product Code 2667199VF25056

Synonyms None

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Cosmetic. Hair Care.

Uses advised against No information available

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Supplier Address

Alterna Holdings Corp.
2029 Century Park East
Century, CA 90067
310-275-1175

Emergency telephone number

Emergency Telephone Chemtrec 1-800-424-9300

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Classification

OSHA Regulatory Status

Consumer Products as defined by the U.S. Consumer Product Safety Act which are used as intended (typical consumer duration and frequency) are exempt from the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard. While this material is not considered hazardous by the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200), this MSDS contains valuable information critical to the safe handling and proper use of the product. This SDS should be retained and available for employees and other users of this product.

Label elements

Emergency Overview

Appearance Viscous cream

Physical state Liquid

Odor Fresh herbal

Precautionary Statements - Prevention

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Response

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Storage

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Disposal

Not applicable

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

Not applicable

Other Information

Not applicable

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Substance

Not applicable

Mixture

*Water, Dimethicone, Glycerin, Propanediol, Cyclopentasiloxane, Amodimethicone, Phenoxyethanol, Perfluorononyl Dimethicone, Polyquaternium-46, Guar Hydroxypropyltrimonium Chloride, Fragrance, Silicone Quaternium-16/Glycidoxy Dimethicone Crosspolymer, Hydroxyethylcellulose, Dimethiconol, Methyl Gluceth-10, Polyquaternium-55, Sodium Stearoyl Glutamate, Dicaprylyl Carbonate, Sorbitan Stearate, Cetyl Alcohol, Undeceth-11, Undeceth-5, Disodium EDTA, Citric Acid, Lauryl Glucoside, Polyquaternium-37, Linalool, Methylisothiazolinone, Limonene, Geraniol, Citronellol, Sodium Methoxy PEG-16 Maleate/Styrene Sulfonate Copolymer, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Oil, Polysilicone-15, Phospholipids, Aleurites Moluccanus Seed Oil, Urtica Dioica (Nettle) Extract, Alcohol, Saccharomyces/Magnesium Ferment, Superoxide Dismutase, Saccharomyces/Iron Ferment, Saccharomyces/Copper Ferment, Saccharomyces/Silicon Ferment, Saccharomyces/Zinc Ferment, Bambusa Vulgaris Extract, Yucca Schidigera Leaf/Root/Stem Extract, Caprylyl Glycol, Potassium Sorbate, Ethylhexylglycerin, Sorbic Acid, Propylene Glycol, Acetic Acid, Polyaminopropyl Biguanide, Pentetic Acid

*The exact percentage (concentration) of composition has been withheld as a trade secret.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Description of first aid measures

Eye contact	Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes, lifting lower and upper eyelids. Consult a physician.
Skin contact	None under normal use conditions.
Inhalation	None under normal use conditions.
Ingestion	IF SWALLOWED. Clean mouth with water.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

Symptoms No information available.

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Note to physicians Treat symptomatically.

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable extinguishing media

Water. Dry chemical. Alcohol resistant foam.

Unsuitable extinguishing media None.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

No information available.

Explosion data

Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact None.

Sensitivity to Static Discharge None.

Protective equipment and precautions for firefighters

As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Personal precautions	None under normal use conditions.
For emergency responders	Use personal protective equipment as required.

Environmental precautions

Environmental precautions	Do not allow into any sewer, on the ground or into any body of water.
----------------------------------	---

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Methods for containment	Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.
Methods for cleaning up	Collect spillage. Soak up with inert absorbent material (e.g. sand, silica gel, acid binder, universal binder, sawdust).

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling	Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.
--------------------------------	--

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Conditions	Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place.
Incompatible materials	None known.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Control parameters

Exposure Guidelines **Appropriate engineering controls**

Engineering Controls	Showers Eyewash stations Ventilation systems.
-----------------------------	---

Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection	Wear safety glasses with side shields (or goggles).
Skin and body protection	Wear protective gloves and protective clothing.
Respiratory protection	No information available.
General Hygiene Considerations	Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical state	Liquid	Odor	Fresh herbal
Appearance	Viscous cream	Odor threshold	No information available
Color	White to very light yellow		
Property	Values	Remarks • Method	
pH	5.70-6.50		
Melting point/freezing point	No information available		

Boiling point / boiling range	No information available
Flash point	No information available
Evaporation rate	No information available
Flammability (solid, gas)	No information available
Flammability Limit in Air	
Upper flammability limit:	No information available
Lower flammability limit:	No information available
Vapor pressure	No information available
Vapor density	No information available
Relative density	0.990-1.0100
Water solubility	No information available
Solubility in other solvents	No information available
Partition coefficient	No information available
Autoignition temperature	No information available
Decomposition temperature	No information available
Kinematic viscosity	15,000 - 25,000 cps
Dynamic viscosity	No information available
Explosive properties	No information available
Oxidizing properties	No information available

Other Information

Softening point	No information available
Molecular weight	No information available
VOC Content (%)	Products comply with US state and federal regulations for VOC content in consumer products.
Density	No information available
Bulk density	No information available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity

None under normal use conditions

Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

Possibility of Hazardous Reactions

None under normal processing.

Conditions to avoid

None under normal processing.

Incompatible materials

None known.

Hazardous Decomposition Products

None under normal use conditions.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on likely routes of exposure

Product Information	No data available
Inhalation	No data available.
Eye contact	No data available.
Skin contact	No data available.
Ingestion	No data available.

Information on toxicological effects

Symptoms No information available.

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Skin corrosion/irritation No information available.
Serious eye damage/eye irritation No information available.
Irritation No information available.
Corrosivity No information available.
Sensitization No information available.
Germ cell mutagenicity No information available.
Carcinogenicity No information available.
Reproductive toxicity No information available.
STOT - single exposure No information available.
STOT - repeated exposure No information available.
Aspiration hazard No information available.

Numerical measures of toxicity - Product Information

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

No information available

Persistence and degradability

No information available.

Bioaccumulation

No information available.

Other adverse effects

No information available

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste treatment methods

Disposal of wastes Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

Contaminated packaging Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

California Hazardous Waste Codes 331

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT Not regulated

IATA Not regulated

IMDG Not regulated

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

United States

Product is a personal care product and regulated under FDA.

International Inventories

TSCA -
DSL/NDSL -

Legend:

TSCA - United States Toxic Substances Control Act Section 8(b) Inventory

DSL/NDSL - Canadian Domestic Substances List/Non-Domestic Substances List

EINECS/ELINCS - European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances/European List of Notified Chemical Substances

ENCS - Japan Existing and New Chemical Substances

IECSC - China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances

KECL - Korean Existing and Evaluated Chemical Substances

PICCS - Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances

AICS - Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances.

US Federal Regulations

SARA 313

Not applicable for consumer use.

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories

Acute health hazard	No
Chronic Health Hazard	No
Fire hazard	No
Sudden release of pressure hazard	No
Reactive Hazard	No

CWA (Clean Water Act)

CERCLA

Not applicable for consumer use.

US State Regulations

California Proposition 65

This product is not subject to warning labeling under California Proposition 65.

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

U.S. EPA Label Information

EPA Pesticide Registration Number Not applicable

16. OTHER INFORMATION, INCLUDING DATE OF PREPARATION OF THE LAST REVISION

<u>NFPA</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Instability 0	Physical and Chemical Properties -
<u>HMIS</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Physical hazards 0	Personal protection C

Issue Date 03-Sep-2015

Revision Date 03-Sep-2015

Revision Note

1

Disclaimer

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.

End of Safety Data Sheet

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Issue Date 04-Sep-2015

Revision Date 04-Sep-2015

Version 1

1. IDENTIFICATION

Product identifier

Product Name Alterna Bamboo Style Super-Natural Curl Shaping & Defining Cream

Other means of identification

Product Code 2667178VF25843

Synonyms None

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Cosmetic. Hair Care.

Uses advised against No information available

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Supplier Address

Alterna Holdings Corp.
2029 Century Park East
Century, CA 90067
310-275-1175

Emergency telephone number

Emergency Telephone Chemtrec 1-800-424-9300

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Classification

OSHA Regulatory Status

Consumer Products as defined by the U.S. Consumer Product Safety Act which are used as intended (typical consumer duration and frequency) are exempt from the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard. While this material is not considered hazardous by the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200), this MSDS contains valuable information critical to the safe handling and proper use of the product. This SDS should be retained and available for employees and other users of this product.

Label elements

Emergency Overview

Appearance Homogeneous viscous cream gel

Physical state Liquid

Odor Herbal

Precautionary Statements - Prevention

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Response

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Storage

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Disposal

Not applicable

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

Not applicable

Other Information

Not applicable

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Substance

Not applicable

Mixture

*Water, Propanediol, Polyquaternium-55, Cetearyl Alcohol, PEG-12 Dimethicone, Hydroxyethylcellulose, Phenoxyethanol, Stearyl Alcohol, Fragrance, Cetrimonium Chloride, Panthenol, Behentrimonium Methosulfate, Amodimethicone, Quaternium-95, Hydroxypropyl Guar, Polysilicone-15, Polyquaternium-46, Bambusa Vulgaris Water, C11-15 Pareth-7, Sodium Methoxy PEG-16 Maleate/Styrene Sulfonate Copolymer, Disodium EDTA, Laureth-9, Phospholipids, Glycerin, Aminomethyl Propanol, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Oil, Trideceth-12, Linalool, Magnesium Sulfate, Methylisothiazolinone, Acetic Acid, Limonene, Geraniol, Citronellol, Aleurites Moluccana Seed Oil, Sodium Acetate, Alcohol, Superoxide Dismutase, Yucca Schidigera Leaf/Root/Stem Extract, Bambusa Vulgaris Extract, Saccharomyces/Magnesium Ferment, Saccharomyces/Iron Ferment, Saccharomyces/Copper Ferment, Saccharomyces/Silicon Ferment, Saccharomyces/Zinc Ferment, Caprylyl Glycol, Potassium Sorbate, Ethylhexylglycerin, Citric Acid, Sorbic Acid, Pentaerythrityl Tetra-Di-T-Butyl Hydroxyhydrocinnamate, Etidronic Acid, Iodopropynyl Butylcarbamate, PEG-4 Laurate, PEG-4 Dilaurate, PEG-4

*The exact percentage (concentration) of composition has been withheld as a trade secret.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Description of first aid measures

Eye contact	Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes, lifting lower and upper eyelids. Consult a physician.
Skin contact	None under normal use conditions.
Inhalation	None under normal use conditions.
Ingestion	IF SWALLOWED. Clean mouth with water.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

Symptoms No information available.

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Note to physicians Treat symptomatically.

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable extinguishing media

Water. Dry chemical. Alcohol resistant foam.

Unsuitable extinguishing media None.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

No information available.

Explosion data

Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact None.

Sensitivity to Static Discharge None.

Protective equipment and precautions for firefighters

As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Personal precautions	None under normal use conditions.
For emergency responders	Use personal protective equipment as required.

Environmental precautions

Environmental precautions	Do not allow into any sewer, on the ground or into any body of water.
---------------------------	---

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Methods for containment	Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.
Methods for cleaning up	Collect spillage. Soak up with inert absorbent material (e.g. sand, silica gel, acid binder, universal binder, sawdust).

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling	Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.
-------------------------	--

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Conditions	Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place.
Incompatible materials	None known.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Control parameters

Exposure Guidelines Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls	Showers Eyewash stations Ventilation systems.
----------------------	---

Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection	Wear safety glasses with side shields (or goggles).
Skin and body protection	Wear protective gloves and protective clothing.
Respiratory protection	No information available.
General Hygiene Considerations	Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical state	Liquid	Odor	Herbal
Appearance	Homogeneous viscous cream gel	Odor threshold	No information available
Color	Off-white		
<u>Property</u>	<u>Values</u>	<u>Remarks • Method</u>	
pH	5.0 - 6.0		
Melting point/freezing point	No information available		

Boiling point / boiling range	No information available
Flash point	No information available
Evaporation rate	No information available
Flammability (solid, gas)	No information available
Flammability Limit in Air	
Upper flammability limit:	No information available
Lower flammability limit:	No information available
Vapor pressure	No information available
Vapor density	No information available
Relative density	0.97 - 1.00
Water solubility	No information available
Solubility in other solvents	No information available
Partition coefficient	No information available
Autoignition temperature	No information available
Decomposition temperature	No information available
Kinematic viscosity	10,000-20,000 cps
Dynamic viscosity	No information available
Explosive properties	No information available
Oxidizing properties	No information available

Other Information

Softening point	No information available
Molecular weight	No information available
VOC Content (%)	Products comply with US state and federal regulations for VOC content in consumer products.
Density	No information available
Bulk density	No information available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity

None under normal use conditions

Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

Possibility of Hazardous Reactions

None under normal processing.

Conditions to avoid

None under normal processing.

Incompatible materials

None known.

Hazardous Decomposition Products

None under normal use conditions.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on likely routes of exposure

Product Information	No data available
Inhalation	No data available.
Eye contact	No data available.
Skin contact	No data available.
Ingestion	No data available.

Information on toxicological effects

Symptoms No information available.

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Skin corrosion/irritation	No information available.
Serious eye damage/eye irritation	No information available.
Irritation	No information available.
Corrosivity	No information available.
Sensitization	No information available.
Germ cell mutagenicity	No information available.
Carcinogenicity	No information available.
Reproductive toxicity	No information available.
STOT - single exposure	No information available.
STOT - repeated exposure	No information available.
Aspiration hazard	No information available.

Numerical measures of toxicity - Product Information

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

No information available

Persistence and degradability

No information available.

Bioaccumulation

No information available.

Other adverse effects

No information available

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste treatment methods

Disposal of wastes Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

Contaminated packaging Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

California Hazardous Waste Codes 331

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT Not regulated

IATA Not regulated

IMDG Not regulated

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

United States

Product is a personal care product and regulated under FDA.

International Inventories

TSCA -

DSL/NDSL -

Legend:

TSCA - United States Toxic Substances Control Act Section 8(b) Inventory

DSL/NDSL - Canadian Domestic Substances List/Non-Domestic Substances List

EINECS/ELINCS - European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances/European List of Notified Chemical Substances

ENCS - Japan Existing and New Chemical Substances

IECSC - China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances

KECL - Korean Existing and Evaluated Chemical Substances

PICCS - Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances

AICS - Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances.

US Federal Regulations

SARA 313

Not applicable for consumer use.

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories

Acute health hazard No

Chronic Health Hazard No

Fire hazard No

Sudden release of pressure hazard No

Reactive Hazard No

CWA (Clean Water Act)

CERCLA

Not applicable for consumer use.

US State Regulations

California Proposition 65

This product is not subject to warning labeling under California Proposition 65.

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

U.S. EPA Label Information

EPA Pesticide Registration Number Not applicable

16. OTHER INFORMATION, INCLUDING DATE OF PREPARATION OF THE LAST REVISION

NFPA Health hazards 0 Flammability 0 Instability 0 Physical and Chemical

HMIS Health hazards 0 Flammability 0 Physical hazards 0 Properties -
Personal protection C

Issue Date 04-Sep-2015

Revision Date 04-Sep-2015

Revision Note

1

Disclaimer

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.

End of Safety Data Sheet

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Issue Date 22-Jul-2015

Revision Date 16-Oct-2018

Version 1

1. IDENTIFICATION

Product identifier

Product Name Alterna Caviar Anti-Aging Professional Styling Perfect Iron Spray

Other means of identification

Product Code 2667296VF30785

Synonyms None

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Cosmetic. Hair Care.

Uses advised against No information available

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Supplier Address

Alterna Holdings Corp.
2029 Century Park East
Century, CA 90067
310-275-1175

Emergency telephone number

Emergency Telephone Chemtrec 1-800-424-9300

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Classification

OSHA Regulatory Status

Consumer Products as defined by the U.S. Consumer Product Safety Act which are used as intended (typical consumer duration and frequency) are exempt from the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard. While this material is not considered hazardous by the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200), this MSDS contains valuable information critical to the safe handling and proper use of the product. This SDS should be retained and available for employees and other users of this product.

Label elements

Emergency Overview

Appearance Clear to slightly hazy **Physical state** Liquid **Odor** Fresh herbal

Precautionary Statements - Prevention

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Response

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Storage

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Disposal

Not applicable

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

Not applicable

Other Information

Not applicable

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS**Substance**

Not applicable

Mixture

*Water, Alcohol Denat., Propanediol, Triethyl Citrate, Phenoxyethanol, Polysorbate 80, Amodimethicone, PPG-5-ceteth-20, Fragrance, Panthenol, C11-15 Pareth-7, Laureth-9, Glycerin, Trideceth-12, Polyquaternium-11, Disodium Edta, Dimethicone Peg-8 Meadowfoamate, Silicone Quaternium-3, Acetic Acid, Iodopropynyl Butylcarbamate, Sodium Acetate, Superoxide Dismutase, Ascorbic Acid, Polysilicone-15, Phospholipids, Helianthus Annuus (sunflower) Seed Oil, Saccharomyces/magnesium Ferment, Caviar Extract, Saccharomyces/iron Ferment, Saccharomyces/copper Ferment, Saccharomyces/silicon Ferment, Saccharomyces/zinc Ferment, Citric Acid, Hydroxypropyl Cyclodextrin, Potassium Sorbate, PEG-4 Laurate, PEG-4 Dilaurate, PEG-4

Chemical Name	CAS No.	Weight-%	Trade Secret
Ethanol	64-17-5	1 - 5	*

*The exact percentage (concentration) of composition has been withheld as a trade secret.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES**Description of first aid measures**

Eye contact	Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes, lifting lower and upper eyelids. Consult a physician.
Skin contact	None under normal use conditions.
Inhalation	None under normal use conditions.
Ingestion	Clean mouth with water and drink afterwards plenty of water.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

Symptoms No information available.

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Note to physicians Treat symptomatically.

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES**Suitable extinguishing media**

Use extinguishing measures that are appropriate to local circumstances and the surrounding environment.

Unsuitable extinguishing media None.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

No information available.

Explosion data

Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact None.

Sensitivity to Static Discharge None.

Protective equipment and precautions for firefighters

As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Personal precautions None under normal use conditions.
For emergency responders Use personal protective equipment as required.

Environmental precautions

Environmental precautions Do not allow into any sewer, on the ground or into any body of water.

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Methods for containment Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.
Methods for cleaning up Collect spillage. Soak up with inert absorbent material (e.g. sand, silica gel, acid binder, universal binder, sawdust).

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Conditions Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place.
Incompatible materials None known.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Control parameters

Exposure Guidelines

Chemical Name	ACGIH TLV	OSHA PEL	NIOSH IDLH
Ethanol 64-17-5	STEL: 1000 ppm	TWA: 1000 ppm TWA: 1900 mg/m ³ (vacated) TWA: 1000 ppm (vacated) TWA: 1900 mg/m ³	IDLH: 3300 ppm TWA: 1000 ppm TWA: 1900 mg/m ³

Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls Showers
Eyewash stations
Ventilation systems.

Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection Wear safety glasses with side shields (or goggles).
Skin and body protection Wear protective gloves and protective clothing.
Respiratory protection No information available.

General Hygiene Considerations Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical state Liquid
Appearance Clear to slightly hazy
Color colorless
Odor Fresh herbal
Odor threshold No information available

<u>Property</u>	<u>Values</u>	<u>Remarks • Method</u>
pH	4.35 - 5.85	
Melting point/freezing point	No information available	
Boiling point / boiling range	No information available	
Flash point	None detected	CC (closed cup)
Evaporation rate	No information available	
Flammability (solid, gas)	No information available	
Flammability Limit in Air		
Upper flammability limit:	No information available	
Lower flammability limit:	No information available	
Vapor pressure	No information available	
Vapor density	No information available	
Relative density	0.98 - 1.01	
Water solubility	No information available	
Solubility in other solvents	No information available	
Partition coefficient	No information available	
Autoignition temperature	No information available	
Decomposition temperature	No information available	
Kinematic viscosity	No information available	
Dynamic viscosity	No information available	
Explosive properties	No information available	
Oxidizing properties	No information available	
<u>Other Information</u>		
Softening point	No information available	
Molecular weight	No information available	
VOC Content (%)	Products comply with US state and federal regulations for VOC content in consumer products. <5%	
Density	No information available	
Bulk density	No information available	

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity

No data available

Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

Possibility of Hazardous Reactions

None under normal processing.

Conditions to avoid

Extremes of temperature and direct sunlight. Heat, flames and sparks.

Incompatible materials

None known.

Hazardous Decomposition Products

None under normal use conditions.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on likely routes of exposure

Product Information	No data available
Inhalation	No data available.
Eye contact	No data available.

Skin contact No data available.

Ingestion No data available.

Chemical Name	Oral LD50	Dermal LD50	Inhalation LC50
Ethanol 64-17-5	-	-	= 124.7 mg/L (Rat) 4 h

Information on toxicological effects

Symptoms No information available.

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Skin corrosion/irritation No information available.
Serious eye damage/eye irritation No information available.
Irritation No information available.
Corrosivity No information available.
Sensitization No information available.
Germ cell mutagenicity No information available.
Carcinogenicity No information available.

Chemical Name	ACGIH	IARC	NTP	OSHA
Ethanol 64-17-5	A3	Group 1	Known	X

Reproductive toxicity No information available.
STOT - single exposure No information available.
STOT - repeated exposure No information available.
Aspiration hazard No information available.

Numerical measures of toxicity - Product Information

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

No information available

Chemical Name	Algae/aquatic plants	Fish	Crustacea
Ethanol 64-17-5	-	12.0 - 16.0: 96 h Oncorhynchus mykiss mL/L LC50 static 100: 96 h Pimephales promelas mg/L LC50 static 13400 - 15100: 96 h Pimephales promelas mg/L LC50 flow-through	9268 - 14221: 48 h Daphnia magna mg/L LC50 10800: 24 h Daphnia magna mg/L EC50 2: 48 h Daphnia magna mg/L EC50 Static

Persistence and degradability

No information available.

Bioaccumulation

No information available.

Chemical Name	Partition coefficient
Ethanol 64-17-5	-0.32

Other adverse effects No information available

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste treatment methods

Disposal of wastes Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

Contaminated packaging Do not reuse container.

California Hazardous Waste Codes 331

Chemical Name	California Hazardous Waste Status
Ethanol 64-17-5	Toxic Ignitable

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT Not regulated

IATA Not regulated

IMDG Not regulated

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

United States

Product is a personal care product and regulated under FDA.

International Inventories

TSCA -
DSL/NDSL -

Legend:

- TSCA - United States Toxic Substances Control Act Section 8(b) Inventory
- DSL/NDSL - Canadian Domestic Substances List/Non-Domestic Substances List
- EINECS/ELINCS - European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances/European List of Notified Chemical Substances
- ENCS - Japan Existing and New Chemical Substances
- IECS - China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances
- KECL - Korean Existing and Evaluated Chemical Substances
- PICCS - Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances
- AICS - Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances.

US Federal Regulations

SARA 313

Section 313 of Title III of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 (SARA). This product does not contain any chemicals which are subject to the reporting requirements of the Act and Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Part 372

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories

Acute health hazard	No
Chronic Health Hazard	No
Fire hazard	No
Sudden release of pressure hazard	No
Reactive Hazard	No

CWA (Clean Water Act)

CERCLA

US State Regulations

California Proposition 65

This product is not subject to warning labeling under California Proposition 65.

Chemical Name	California Proposition 65
Ethanol - 64-17-5	Carcinogen Developmental

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

Chemical Name	New Jersey	Massachusetts	Pennsylvania
Ethanol 64-17-5	X	X	X

U.S. EPA Label Information

EPA Pesticide Registration Number Not applicable

16. OTHER INFORMATION, INCLUDING DATE OF PREPARATION OF THE LAST REVISION
--

NFPA	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Instability 0	Physical and Chemical Properties -
HMIS	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Physical hazards 0	Personal protection C

Issue Date 22-Jul-2015

Revision Date 16-Oct-2018

Revision Note

1

Disclaimer

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.

End of Safety Data Sheet

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Issue Date 16-Nov-2015

Revision Date 16-Oct-2018

Version 1

1. IDENTIFICATION

Product identifier

Product Name Alterna Caviar Anti-Aging Professional Styling Concrete Clay

Other means of identification

Product Code 2667315MT34836_01

Synonyms None

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Cosmetic. Hair Care.

Uses advised against No information available

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Supplier Address

Alterna Holdings Corp.
2029 Century Park East
Century, CA 90067
310-275-1175

Emergency telephone number

Emergency Telephone Chemtrec 1-800-424-9300

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Classification

OSHA Regulatory Status

Consumer Products as defined by the U.S. Consumer Product Safety Act which are used as intended (typical consumer duration and frequency) are exempt from the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard. While this material is not considered hazardous by the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200), this MSDS contains valuable information critical to the safe handling and proper use of the product. This SDS should be retained and available for employees and other users of this product.

Label elements

Emergency Overview

Appearance Hard Waxy Solid **Physical state** Solid **Odor** Herbal

Precautionary Statements - Prevention

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Response

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Storage

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Disposal

Not applicable

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

Not applicable

Other Information

Not applicable

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Substance

Not applicable

Mixture

*Diethylhexyl Maleate, Microcrystalline Wax, Diatomaceous Earth, Canola Oil, Fragrance, Glycine Soja (Soybean) Germ Extract, Zea Mays (Corn) Starch, Silica, Tocopheryl Acetate, Benzophenone-3, Pentaerythrityl Tetra-Di-T-Butyl Hydroxyhydrocinnamate, Water, Phospholipids, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Oil, Superoxide Dismutase, Polysilicone-15, Ascorbic Acid, Glycerin, Panthenol, Butylene Glycol, Saccharomyces/Magnesium Ferment, Alaria Esculenta Extract, Caviar Extract, Saccharomyces/Iron Ferment, Saccharomyces/Copper Ferment, Saccharomyces/Silicon Ferment, Saccharomyces/Zinc Ferment, Citric Acid, Amyl Cinnamal, Benzyl Alcohol, Benzyl Benzoate, Citral, Citronellol, Coumarin, Eugenol, Geraniol, Hexyl Cinnamal, Limonene, Linalool, Potassium Sorbate

*The exact percentage (concentration) of composition has been withheld as a trade secret.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Description of first aid measures

Eye contact Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes, lifting lower and upper eyelids. Consult a physician.

Skin contact None under normal use conditions.

Inhalation None under normal use conditions.

Ingestion IF SWALLOWED. Clean mouth with water.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

Symptoms No information available.

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Note to physicians Treat symptomatically.

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable extinguishing media

Water. Dry chemical. Alcohol resistant foam.

Unsuitable extinguishing media None.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

No information available.

Explosion data

Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact None.

Sensitivity to Static Discharge None.

Protective equipment and precautions for firefighters

As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Personal precautions None under normal use conditions.

For emergency responders Use personal protective equipment as required.

Environmental precautions

Environmental precautions Do not allow into any sewer, on the ground or into any body of water.

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Methods for containment Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.

Methods for cleaning up Collect spillage. Soak up with inert absorbent material (e.g. sand, silica gel, acid binder, universal binder, sawdust).

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Conditions Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place.

Incompatible materials None known.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Control parameters

Exposure Guidelines .
Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls Showers
 Eyewash stations
 Ventilation systems.

Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection Wear safety glasses with side shields (or goggles).

Skin and body protection Wear protective gloves and protective clothing.

Respiratory protection No information available.

General Hygiene Considerations Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical state	Solid	Odor	Herbal
Appearance	Hard Waxy Solid	Odor threshold	No information available
Color	Brown		

<u>Property</u>	<u>Values</u>	<u>Remarks • Method</u>
pH	No information available	
Melting point/freezing point	No information available	
Boiling point / boiling range	No information available	
Flash point	No information available	
Evaporation rate	No information available	
Flammability (solid, gas)	No information available	
Flammability Limit in Air		

Upper flammability limit:	No information available
Lower flammability limit:	No information available
Vapor pressure	No information available
Vapor density	No information available
Relative density	0.99 - 1.01
Water solubility	No information available
Solubility in other solvents	No information available
Partition coefficient	No information available
Autoignition temperature	No information available
Decomposition temperature	No information available
Kinematic viscosity	No information available
Dynamic viscosity	No information available
Explosive properties	No information available
Oxidizing properties	No information available

Other Information

Softening point	No information available
Molecular weight	No information available
VOC Content (%)	Products comply with US state and federal regulations for VOC content in consumer products.
Density	No information available
Bulk density	No information available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity

None under normal use conditions

Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

Possibility of Hazardous Reactions

None under normal processing.

Conditions to avoid

None under normal processing.

Incompatible materials

None known.

Hazardous Decomposition Products

None under normal use conditions.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on likely routes of exposure

Product Information	No data available
Inhalation	No data available.
Eye contact	No data available.
Skin contact	No data available.
Ingestion	No data available.

Information on toxicological effects

Symptoms	No information available.
-----------------	---------------------------

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Skin corrosion/irritation	No information available.
Serious eye damage/eye irritation	No information available.

Irritation	No information available.
Corrosivity	No information available.
Sensitization	No information available.
Germ cell mutagenicity	No information available.
Carcinogenicity	No information available.
Reproductive toxicity	No information available.
STOT - single exposure	No information available.
STOT - repeated exposure	No information available.
Aspiration hazard	No information available.

Numerical measures of toxicity - Product Information

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

No information available

Persistence and degradability

No information available.

Bioaccumulation

No information available.

Other adverse effects

No information available

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste treatment methods

Disposal of wastes

Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

Contaminated packaging

Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

California Hazardous Waste Codes 331

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT

Not regulated

IATA

Not regulated

IMDG

Not regulated

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

United States

Product is a personal care product and regulated under FDA.

International Inventories

TSCA

-

DSL/NDSL

Legend:

TSCA - United States Toxic Substances Control Act Section 8(b) Inventory
DSL/NDSL - Canadian Domestic Substances List/Non-Domestic Substances List
EINECS/ELINCS - European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances/European List of Notified Chemical Substances
ENCS - Japan Existing and New Chemical Substances
IECSC - China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances
KECL - Korean Existing and Evaluated Chemical Substances
PICCS - Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances
AICS - Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances.

US Federal Regulations

SARA 313

Not applicable for consumer use.

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories

Acute health hazard	No
Chronic Health Hazard	No
Fire hazard	No
Sudden release of pressure hazard	No
Reactive Hazard	No

CWA (Clean Water Act)

CERCLA

Not applicable for consumer use.

US State Regulations

California Proposition 65

This product is not subject to warning labeling under California Proposition 65.

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

U.S. EPA Label Information

EPA Pesticide Registration Number Not applicable

16. OTHER INFORMATION, INCLUDING DATE OF PREPARATION OF THE LAST REVISION

<u>NFPA</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Instability 0	Physical and Chemical Properties -
<u>HMIS</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Physical hazards 0	Personal protection C

Issue Date 16-Oct-2018

Revision Date 16-Oct-2018

Revision Note

1

Disclaimer

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.

End of Safety Data Sheet

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Issue Date 03-Dec-2015

Revision Date 16-Oct-2018

Version 1

1. IDENTIFICATION

Product identifier

Product Name Alterna Caviar Professional Styling Luxe Creme Gel

Other means of identification

Product Code 2667317AD3499

Synonyms None

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Cosmetic. Hair Care.

Uses advised against No information available

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Supplier Address

Alterna Holdings Corp.
2029 Century Park East
Century, CA 90067
310-275-1175

Emergency telephone number

Emergency Telephone Chemtrec 1-800-424-9300

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Classification

OSHA Regulatory Status

Consumer Products as defined by the U.S. Consumer Product Safety Act which are used as intended (typical consumer duration and frequency) are exempt from the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard. While this material is not considered hazardous by the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200), this MSDS contains valuable information critical to the safe handling and proper use of the product. This SDS should be retained and available for employees and other users of this product.

Label elements

Emergency Overview

Appearance Opaque viscous gel **Physical state** Liquid **Odor** Botanical

Precautionary Statements - Prevention

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Response

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Storage

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Disposal

Not applicable

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

Not applicable

Other Information

Not applicable

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Substance

Not applicable

Mixture

*Water, Glycerin, Corn Starch Modified, Polyimide-1, Propanediol, Phenoxyethanol, Fragrance, Acrylates/C10-30 Alkyl Acrylate Crosspolymer, Sorbitol, Oleth-10, Polyquaternium-4, Aminomethyl Propanol, Methyl Gluceth-20, Polyquaternium-11, Polysilicone-15, Disodium EDTA, Iodopropynyl Butylcarbamate, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Oil, Superoxide Dismutase, Biotin, Ascorbic Acid, Phospholipids, Panthenol, Butylene Glycol, Sodium Chloride, Keratin Amino Acids, Macrocyctis Pyrifera (Kelp) Extract, Alaria Esculenta Extract, Saccharomyces/Magnesium Ferment, Caviar Extract, Saccharomyces/Copper Ferment, Saccharomyces/Silicon Ferment, Saccharomyces/Zinc Ferment, Saccharomyces/Iron Ferment, Sea Salt (Maris Sal), Hydrolyzed Pearl, Tocopherol, Citric Acid, Amylodextrin, Potassium Sorbate, Hydroxypropyl Cyclodextrin

*The exact percentage (concentration) of composition has been withheld as a trade secret.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Description of first aid measures

Eye contact Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes, lifting lower and upper eyelids. Consult a physician.

Skin contact None under normal use conditions.

Inhalation None under normal use conditions.

Ingestion IF SWALLOWED. Clean mouth with water.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

Symptoms No information available.

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Note to physicians Treat symptomatically.

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable extinguishing media

Water. Dry chemical. Alcohol resistant foam.

Unsuitable extinguishing media None.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

No information available.

Explosion data

Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact None.

Sensitivity to Static Discharge None.

Protective equipment and precautions for firefighters

As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Personal precautions	None under normal use conditions.
For emergency responders	Use personal protective equipment as required.
<u>Environmental precautions</u>	
Environmental precautions	Do not allow into any sewer, on the ground or into any body of water.
<u>Methods and material for containment and cleaning up</u>	
Methods for containment	Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.
Methods for cleaning up	Collect spillage. Soak up with inert absorbent material (e.g. sand, silica gel, acid binder, universal binder, sawdust).

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Conditions Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place.

Incompatible materials None known.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Control parameters

Exposure Guidelines
Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls Showers
Eyewash stations
Ventilation systems.

Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection Wear safety glasses with side shields (or goggles).

Skin and body protection Wear protective gloves and protective clothing.

Respiratory protection No information available.

General Hygiene Considerations Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical state	Liquid	Odor	Botanical
Appearance	Opaque viscous gel	Odor threshold	No information available
Color	Off-white		

<u>Property</u>	<u>Values</u>	<u>Remarks • Method</u>
pH	6.0 - 6.5	
Melting point/freezing point	No information available	
Boiling point / boiling range	No information available	
Flash point	No information available	
Evaporation rate	No information available	
Flammability (solid, gas)	No information available	
Flammability Limit in Air		

Upper flammability limit:	No information available
Lower flammability limit:	No information available
Vapor pressure	No information available
Vapor density	No information available
Relative density	0.99 - 1.02
Water solubility	No information available
Solubility in other solvents	No information available
Partition coefficient	No information available
Autoignition temperature	No information available
Decomposition temperature	No information available
Kinematic viscosity	45,000 - 100,000 cps
Dynamic viscosity	No information available
Explosive properties	No information available
Oxidizing properties	No information available

Other Information

Softening point	No information available
Molecular weight	No information available
VOC Content (%)	Products comply with US state and federal regulations for VOC content in consumer products.
Density	No information available
Bulk density	No information available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity

None under normal use conditions

Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

Possibility of Hazardous Reactions

None under normal processing.

Conditions to avoid

None under normal processing.

Incompatible materials

None known.

Hazardous Decomposition Products

None under normal use conditions.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on likely routes of exposure

Product Information	No data available
Inhalation	No data available.
Eye contact	No data available.
Skin contact	No data available.
Ingestion	No data available.

Information on toxicological effects

Symptoms	No information available.
-----------------	---------------------------

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Skin corrosion/irritation	No information available.
Serious eye damage/eye irritation	No information available.

Irritation	No information available.
Corrosivity	No information available.
Sensitization	No information available.
Germ cell mutagenicity	No information available.
Carcinogenicity	No information available.
Reproductive toxicity	No information available.
STOT - single exposure	No information available.
STOT - repeated exposure	No information available.
Aspiration hazard	No information available.

Numerical measures of toxicity - Product Information

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

No information available

Persistence and degradability

No information available.

Bioaccumulation

No information available.

Other adverse effects

No information available

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste treatment methods

Disposal of wastes

Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

Contaminated packaging

Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

California Hazardous Waste Codes 331

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT

Not regulated

IATA

Not regulated

IMDG

Not regulated

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

United States

Product is a personal care product and regulated under FDA.

International Inventories

TSCA

-

DSL/NDSL

Legend:

TSCA - United States Toxic Substances Control Act Section 8(b) Inventory
DSL/NDSL - Canadian Domestic Substances List/Non-Domestic Substances List
EINECS/ELINCS - European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances/European List of Notified Chemical Substances
ENCS - Japan Existing and New Chemical Substances
IECSC - China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances
KECL - Korean Existing and Evaluated Chemical Substances
PICCS - Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances
AICS - Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances.

US Federal Regulations

SARA 313

Not applicable for consumer use.

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories

Acute health hazard	No
Chronic Health Hazard	No
Fire hazard	No
Sudden release of pressure hazard	No
Reactive Hazard	No

CWA (Clean Water Act)

CERCLA

Not applicable for consumer use.

US State Regulations

California Proposition 65

This product is not subject to warning labeling under California Proposition 65.

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

U.S. EPA Label Information

EPA Pesticide Registration Number Not applicable

16. OTHER INFORMATION, INCLUDING DATE OF PREPARATION OF THE LAST REVISION

NFPA	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Instability 0	Physical and Chemical Properties -
HMIS	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Physical hazards 0	Personal protection C

Issue Date 03-Dec-2015
Revision Date 16-Oct-2018
Revision Note Product name change

Disclaimer

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.

End of Safety Data Sheet

SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS)

Section 1. Product and Company Identification

IDENTITY: Alterna Caviar Professional Styling Rapid Blowout Balm

MANUFACTURER'S CODE: 32633-01/ RDP-033016-A

MANUFACTURER'S NAME:

AWARE PRODUCTS
9250 MASON AVENUE
CHATSWORTH, CA 91311

24 Hr. EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER:

CHEMTREC 800-424-9300 (within the USA)

TELEPHONE NUMBER FOR INFORMATION:

818-206-6700

FAX NUMBER:

818-717-1676

Date Prepared :

3-May-16

SECTION 2. HAZARD IDENTIFICATION

GHS Classification (According to Regulation 2012 OSHA Hazard Communicaton Stardard: 29 CFR 1910.1200) :
No Need for classification according to GHS criteria.

GHS Label Element:

The product does not require a hazard warning label in accordance with GHS criteria

Symbol: No needed according to classification criteria.

Signal Word: No needed according to classification criteria.

Hazard Statement: No needed according to classification criteria.

Precautionary Statement: No needed according to classification criteria.

Other Hazards which do not result in classification

INHALATION: Slight nasal irritation may occur

SKIN CONTACT: May be irritating to extra-sensitive skin.

EYE CONTACT: May cause mechanical irritation.

INGESTION: Harmful if swallowed. May cause gastrointestinal irritation.

CHRONIC EFFECTS AND MEDICAL CONDITIONS AGGRAVATED BY OVEREXPOSURE:

Chronic effects and medical conditions aggravated by overexposure to this product have been not established. Unnecessary exposure to this product or any chemical should be avoided.

SECTION 3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The identity of individual components of this mixture is proprietary information and regarded to be a trade secret. However, based on the health hazard determination of contained ingredients present, this mixture presents the following health hazard(s):

HAZARDOUS COMPONENTS	% RANGE	CAS NO.	OSHA PEL	ACGIH TLV
N/A				

SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS)

MANUFACTURER'S NAME: AWARE PRODUCTS, 9250 MASON AVENUE, CHATSWORTH, CA 91311
INFORMATION/EMERGENCY NO. CHEMTREC 800-424-9300 (within the USA)

SECTION 4. FIRST AID MEASURES:

INHALATION: If inhaled, remove to fresh air. Get Medical attention if symptoms occur

SKIN: If irritation is experienced, wash exposed area thoroughly with water. If irritation persists, get medical assistance.

EYES: Flush with plenty of water for 15 minutes, if irritation persists, get medical assistance.

INGESTION: Do not induce vomiting, drink 3-4 glasses of water. Get prompt medical attention.

SECTION 5. FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES:

FLAMMABILITY CLASSIFICATION: not flammable **FLASH POINT:** not applicable

EXTINGUISHING MEDIA: Foam, CO₂, water fog, sand/earth.

UNUSUAL FIRE AND EXPLOSION HAZARDS: Not applicable.

SPECIAL FIRE FIGHTING PROCEDURES: Must wear NIOSH approved self-contained breathing apparatus and protective clothing. Cool fire exposed container with water spray.

SECTION 6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES:

STEPS TO BE TAKEN IN CASE MATERIAL IS RELEASED OR SPILLED: Caution! Floor may become slippery. Absorb spilled material with inert material such as sawdust, sand or earth.

DISPOSAL METHOD: Sweep up and dispose of in accordance with Federal, State and local regulations.

SECTION 7. HANDLING AND STORAGE:

USAGE PRECAUTIONS: Use as directed.

STORAGE PRECAUTIONS: Protect containers against physical damage. Keep closed until used. Store in a dry place at ambient temperatures. Keep out of reach of children.

OTHER PRECAUTION: Caution! Spilled material is slippery.

SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS)

MANUFACTURER'S NAME:	AWARE PRODUCTS, 9250 MASON AVENUE, CHATSWORTH, CA 91311
INFORMATION/EMERGENCY NO.	CHEMTREC 800-424-9300 (within the USA)

SECTION 8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS AND PERSONAL PROTECTION:

ENGINEERING CONTROL: Not required.

RESPIRATION PROTECTION: Not applicable.

PROTECTIVE GLOVES: Not required.

EYE AND FACE PROTECTION: Not required.

HYGIENIC WORK PRACTICES: No special practices noted. No eating or drinking while working with this material.

SECTION 9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES:

BOILING RANGE: Not determined. **VAPOR DENSITY:** X HEAVIER _____ LIGHTER THAN AIR

EVAPORATION RATE: _____ FASTER X SLOWER, THAN ETHER

APPEARANCE: Opaque, Semi-Viscous Cream

ODOR/TASTE: Herbal Type

SOLUBILITY IN WATER: Miscible

pH (range): 5.50-6.50

Specific Gravity: 1

VISCOSITY (range): Initial: 4,000 CPS 24HRS: 9,000 CPS

SECTION 10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY:

STABILITY: _____ UNSTABLE X STABLE

INCOMPATIBILITY (MATERIALS TO AVOID): Strong acids and oxidizing agents.

HAZARDOUS DECOMPOSITION PRODUCTS: May produce toxic fumes of oxides of carbon, sulfur and nitrogen; ammonia.

HAZARDOUS POLYMERIZATION: _____ MAY OCCUR X WILL NOT OCCUR

CONDITIONS TO AVOID: Extreme temperatures.

SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS)

MANUFACTURER'S NAME:	AWARE PRODUCTS, 9250 MASON AVENUE, CHATSWORTH, CA 91311
INFORMATION/EMERGENCY NO.	CHEMTREC 800-424-9300 (within the USA)

SECTION 11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION:

The product has not been tested for specific toxicity data. This product has not been tested on animals.
Carcinogenicity: This information is not available.
Reproductive toxicity: No Data Available
STOT-Single exposure: No Data Available
STOT-Repeated exposure: No Data Available
Aspiration toxicity: No Data Available

SECTION 12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION:

Ecotoxicity: No Data Available
Persistence and degradability: No Data Available
Bioaccumulative potential: No Data Available
Other Adverse Effects: No Data Available

SECTION 13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS:

WASTE DISPOSAL METHOD: Collect and dispose of in accordance with Federal, State and local laws and regulations. This product is not classified as a hazardous waste.

SECTION 14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION:

General information: Not regulated according to RID, ADR, ADNR, IMDG, IATA-DGR, CFR and TDG

SECTION 15. REGULATORY INFORMATION:

U.S Federal Regulations
TSCA: All components are listed or exempted
SARA, Title III, Section 313 (40CFR 372): No listed substance
SARA 302/304/311/312 extremely hazardous substances: No listed substance
SARA 302/304 emergency planning and notification: No listed substance

California Proposition 65: This product is not subject to warning labeling under California Proposition 65

SECTION 16. OTHER INFORMATION:

HMIS IDENTIFICATION SYSTEM:	
HEALTH	0
FLAMMABILITY	0
PHYSICAL HAZARD	0

SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS)

REVISION : 16-Oct-2018

DISCLAIMER:

The information contained in this Material Safety Data Sheet is furnished without warranty of any kind, expressed or implied. Information in this Data Sheet has been assembled by the manufacturer based on its own studies and on the work of others, and is believed to be correct as of the date issued. However, no warranty of any kind is expressed or implied as to the accuracy, completeness, or adequacy of the information obtained herein. The manufacturer shall not be liable, regardless of fault, to the vendee, the vendee's employees, or anyone for any direct, special or consequential damages arising out of or in connection with the accuracy, completeness, or adequacy of the information herein. It is intended to assist in the normal safe usage of the product.

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Issue Date 23-Dec-2016

Revision Date 16-Oct-2018

Version 1

1. IDENTIFICATION

Product identifier

Product Name Alterna Caviar Anti-Aging Professional Styling Sea Salt Texture Spray

Other means of identification

Product Code 2667365LD37185

Synonyms None

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Cosmetic. Hair Care.

Uses advised against No information available

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Supplier Address

Alterna Holdings Corp.
2029 Century Park East
Century, CA 90067
310-275-1175

Emergency telephone number

Emergency Telephone Chemtrec 1-800-424-9300

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Classification

OSHA Regulatory Status

Consumer Products as defined by the U.S. Consumer Product Safety Act which are used as intended (typical consumer duration and frequency) are exempt from the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard. While this material is not considered hazardous by the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200), this MSDS contains valuable information critical to the safe handling and proper use of the product. This SDS should be retained and available for employees and other users of this product.

Label elements

Emergency Overview

Appearance Clear water thin liquid **Physical state** Liquid **Odor** Floral

Precautionary Statements - Prevention

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Response

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Storage

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Disposal

Not applicable

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

Not applicable

Other Information

Not applicable

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Substance

Not applicable

Mixture

*Water, Sea Salt, Polysorbate 20, PVP, Glycerin, Phenoxyethanol, Fragrance, Sodium Benzoate, Polyquaternium-11, Panthenol, Polyquaternium-72, Disodium EDTA, Aminomethyl Propanol, Butylene Glycol, Superoxide Dismutase, Polysilicone-15, Ascorbic Acid, Alaria Esculenta Extract, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Oil, Caviar Extract, Biotin, Phospholipids, Hydrolyzed Keratin, Macrocystis Pyrifera (Kelp) Extract, Saccharomyces/Magnesium Ferment, Saccharomyces/Silicon Ferment, Saccharomyces/Copper Ferment, Saccharomyces/Zinc Ferment, Saccharomyces/Iron Ferment, Hydrolyzed Pearl, Tocopherol, Potassium Sorbate, Citric Acid

*The exact percentage (concentration) of composition has been withheld as a trade secret.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Description of first aid measures

Eye contact Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes, lifting lower and upper eyelids. Consult a physician.

Skin contact Rinse nose and mouth with water.

Inhalation Rinse nose and mouth with water.

Ingestion IF SWALLOWED. Clean mouth with water.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

Symptoms No information available.

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Note to physicians Treat symptomatically.

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable extinguishing media

Water. Dry chemical. Alcohol resistant foam.

Unsuitable extinguishing media None.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

No information available.

Explosion data

Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact None.

Sensitivity to Static Discharge None.

Protective equipment and precautions for firefighters

As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Personal precautions None under normal use conditions.

For emergency responders Use personal protective equipment as required.

Environmental precautions

Environmental precautions Do not allow into any sewer, on the ground or into any body of water.

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Methods for containment Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.

Methods for cleaning up Collect spillage. Soak up with inert absorbent material (e.g. sand, silica gel, acid binder, universal binder, sawdust).

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Conditions Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place.

Incompatible materials None known.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Control parameters

Exposure Guidelines
Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls Showers
Eyewash stations
Ventilation systems.

Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection Wear safety glasses with side shields (or goggles).

Skin and body protection Wear protective gloves and protective clothing.

Respiratory protection No information available.

General Hygiene Considerations Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical state	Liquid	Odor	Floral
Appearance	Clear water thin liquid	Odor threshold	No information available
Color	Colorless to pale yellow		

<u>Property</u>	<u>Values</u>	<u>Remarks • Method</u>
pH	5.0 - 5.6	
Melting point/freezing point	No information available	
Boiling point / boiling range	No information available	
Flash point	No information available	
Evaporation rate	No information available	
Flammability (solid, gas)	No information available	
Flammability Limit in Air		
Upper flammability limit:	No information available	

Lower flammability limit:	No information available
Vapor pressure	No information available
Vapor density	No information available
Relative density	1.04 - 1.06
Water solubility	No information available
Solubility in other solvents	No information available
Partition coefficient	No information available
Autoignition temperature	No information available
Decomposition temperature	No information available
Kinematic viscosity	No information available
Dynamic viscosity	No information available
Explosive properties	No information available
Oxidizing properties	No information available

Other Information

Softening point	No information available
Molecular weight	No information available
VOC Content (%)	Products comply with US state and federal regulations for VOC content in consumer products.
Density	No information available
Bulk density	No information available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity

Rinse nose and mouth with water.

Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

Possibility of Hazardous Reactions

None under normal processing.

Conditions to avoid

None under normal processing.

Incompatible materials

None known.

Hazardous Decomposition Products

Rinse nose and mouth with water.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on likely routes of exposure

Product Information	No data available
Inhalation	No data available.
Eye contact	No data available.
Skin contact	No data available.
Ingestion	No data available.

Information on toxicological effects

Symptoms	No information available.
-----------------	---------------------------

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Skin corrosion/irritation	No information available.
Serious eye damage/eye irritation	No information available.
Irritation	No information available.

Corrosivity	No information available.
Sensitization	No information available.
Germ cell mutagenicity	No information available.
Carcinogenicity	No information available.
Reproductive toxicity	No information available.
STOT - single exposure	No information available.
STOT - repeated exposure	No information available.
Aspiration hazard	No information available.

Numerical measures of toxicity - Product Information

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

No information available

Persistence and degradability

No information available.

Bioaccumulation

No information available.

Other adverse effects

No information available

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste treatment methods

Disposal of wastes

Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

Contaminated packaging

Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

California Hazardous Waste Codes 331

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT

Not regulated

IATA

Not regulated

IMDG

Not regulated

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

United States

Product is a personal care product and regulated under FDA.

International Inventories

TSCA

-

DSL/NDSL

-

Legend:

TSCA - United States Toxic Substances Control Act Section 8(b) Inventory
DSL/NDL - Canadian Domestic Substances List/Non-Domestic Substances List
EINECS/ELINCS - European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances/European List of Notified Chemical Substances
ENCS - Japan Existing and New Chemical Substances
IECSC - China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances
KECL - Korean Existing and Evaluated Chemical Substances
PICCS - Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances
AICS - Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances.

US Federal Regulations

SARA 313

Not applicable for consumer use.

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories

Acute health hazard	No
Chronic Health Hazard	No
Fire hazard	No
Sudden release of pressure hazard	No
Reactive Hazard	No

CWA (Clean Water Act)

CERCLA

Not applicable for consumer use.

US State Regulations

California Proposition 65

This product is not subject to warning labeling under California Proposition 65.

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

U.S. EPA Label Information

EPA Pesticide Registration Number Not applicable

16. OTHER INFORMATION, INCLUDING DATE OF PREPARATION OF THE LAST REVISION

<u>NFPA</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Instability 0	Physical and Chemical Properties -
<u>HMIS</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Physical hazards 0	Personal protection C

Issue Date	23-Dec-2016
Revision Date	16-Oct-2018
Revision Note	Product name change
1	

Disclaimer

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.

End of Safety Data Sheet

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Issue Date 15-Feb-2016

Revision Date 16-Oct-2018

Version 1

1. IDENTIFICATION

Product identifier

Product Name Alterna Caviar Anti-Aging Professional Styling Invisible Roller Spray

Other means of identification

Product Code 2667316LD34285

Synonyms None

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Personal Care Product.

Uses advised against No information available

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Supplier Address

Alterna Holdings Corp.
2029 Century Park East
Century, CA 90067
310-275-1175

Emergency telephone number

Emergency Telephone Chemtrec 1-800-424-9300

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Classification

OSHA Regulatory Status

Consumer Products as defined by the U.S. Consumer Product Safety Act which are used as intended (typical consumer duration and frequency) are exempt from the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard. While this material is not considered hazardous by the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200), this MSDS contains valuable information critical to the safe handling and proper use of the product. This SDS should be retained and available for employees and other users of this product.

Serious eye damage/eye irritation	Category 2B
Flammable liquids	Category 3

Label elements

Emergency Overview

Warning

Hazard statements

Causes eye irritation
Flammable liquid and vapor



Appearance Clear water thin liquid

Physical state Liquid

Odor Floral herbal

Precautionary Statements - Prevention

Wash hands thoroughly after handling
 Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection
 Keep away from heat/sparks/open flames/hot surfaces. — No smoking
 Keep container tightly closed
 Ground/bond container and receiving equipment
 Use explosion-proof electrical/ventilating/lighting equipment
 Use only non-sparking tools
 Take precautionary measures against static discharge

Precautionary Statements - Response

IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing
 If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/attention
 IF ON SKIN (or hair): Remove/Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/shower
 In case of fire: Use CO2, dry chemical, or foam for extinction

Precautionary Statements - Storage

Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep cool

Precautionary Statements - Disposal

Dispose of contents/container to an approved waste disposal plant

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

Not applicable

Other Information

Not applicable

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Substance

Not applicable

Mixture

*Water, Alcohol Denat., Propanediol, Polysorbate 20, VP/VA Copolymer, Glycerin, Phenoxyethanol, Fragrance, Disodium Cocoamphodiacetate, Panthenol, Polyquaternium-72, Disodium EDTA, Linoleamidopropyl PG-Dimonium Chloride Phosphate, Iodopropynyl Butylcarbamate, Superoxide Dismutase, Polysilicone-15, Ascorbic Acid, Phospholipids, Butylene Glycol, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Oil, Polyquaternium-11, Biotin, Keratin, Hydrolyzed Keratin, Alaria Esculenta Extract, Saccharomyces/Magnesium Ferment, Macrocystis Pyrifera (Kelp) Extract, Caviar Extract, Saccharomyces/Copper Ferment, Saccharomyces/Silicon Ferment, Saccharomyces/Zinc Ferment, Saccharomyces/Iron Ferment, Sea Salt, Hydrolyzed Pearl, Tocopherol, Hydroxypropyl Cyclodextrin, Potassium Sorbate, Laurtrimonium Chloride, Propylene Glycol, Tocopheryl Acetate, Sodium Chloride, Citric Acid

Chemical Name	CAS No.	Weight-%	Trade Secret
Ethyl alcohol	64-17-5	3 - 7	*

*The exact percentage (concentration) of composition has been withheld as a trade secret.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Description of first aid measures

General advice	In case of accident or unwellness, seek medical advice immediately.
Eye contact	Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes, lifting lower and upper eyelids. Consult a physician.
Skin contact	Wash off immediately with plenty of water. If symptoms persist, call a physician.
Inhalation	IF INHALED: Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing. If symptoms persist, call a physician.
Ingestion	IF SWALLOWED. Clean mouth with water and drink afterwards plenty of water.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

Symptoms May cause eye irritation.

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Note to physicians Treat symptomatically.

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable extinguishing media

Water. Dry chemical. Alcohol resistant foam.

Unsuitable extinguishing media None.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

No information available.

Explosion data

Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact None.

Sensitivity to Static Discharge May be ignited by heat, sparks or flames.

Protective equipment and precautions for firefighters

As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Personal precautions Remove all sources of ignition. Use personal protective equipment as required.

For emergency responders Use personal protective equipment as required.

Environmental precautions

Environmental precautions Do not allow into any sewer, on the ground or into any body of water.

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Methods for containment Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.

Methods for cleaning up Collect spillage. Soak up with inert absorbent material (e.g. sand, silica gel, acid binder, universal binder, sawdust).

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Conditions Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place. Store in accordance with the particular national regulations. Keep away from heat, sparks, flame and other sources of ignition (i.e., pilot lights, electric motors and static electricity).

Incompatible materials None known.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Control parameters

Exposure Guidelines

Chemical Name	ACGIH TLV	OSHA PEL	NIOSH IDLH
Ethyl alcohol 64-17-5	STEL: 1000 ppm	TWA: 1000 ppm TWA: 1900 mg/m ³ (vacated) TWA: 1000 ppm (vacated) TWA: 1900 mg/m ³	IDLH: 3300 ppm TWA: 1000 ppm TWA: 1900 mg/m ³

Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls Showers
Eyewash stations
Ventilation systems.

Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection **Manufacturing Sites:**
Wear safety glasses with side shields (or goggles). **Distribution, Workplace and Household Settings:**
No special technical protective measures are necessary.

Skin and body protection Wear fire/flamm resistant/retardant clothing. Wear protective gloves and protective clothing.

Respiratory protection Provide adequate ventilation.

General Hygiene Considerations Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. When using do not eat, drink or smoke. Wash contaminated clothing before reuse.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical state	Liquid	Odor	Floral herbal
Appearance	Clear water thin liquid	Odor threshold	No information available
Color	colorless		

<u>Property</u>	<u>Values</u>	<u>Remarks • Method</u>
pH	6.5 - 7.5	
Melting point/freezing point	No information available	
Boiling point / boiling range	No information available	
Flash point	47 °C 116.6 °F	CC (closed cup)
Evaporation rate	No information available	
Flammability (solid, gas)	No information available	
Flammability Limit in Air		
Upper flammability limit:	No information available	
Lower flammability limit:	No information available	
Vapor pressure	No information available	
Vapor density	No information available	
Relative density	1.00 - 1.03	
Water solubility	Soluble in water	
Solubility in other solvents	No information available	
Partition coefficient	No information available	
Autoignition temperature	No information available	
Decomposition temperature	No information available	
Kinematic viscosity	No information available	
Dynamic viscosity	No information available	
Explosive properties	No information available	
Oxidizing properties	No information available	

Other Information

Softening point	No information available
Molecular weight	No information available
VOC Content (%)	<7%
Density	No information available
Bulk density	No information available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity

None under normal use conditions

Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

Possibility of Hazardous Reactions

None under normal processing.

Conditions to avoid

Extremes of temperature and direct sunlight. Heat, flames and sparks.

Incompatible materials

None known.

Hazardous Decomposition Products

No information available.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on likely routes of exposure

Product Information	No data available
Inhalation	No known effect.
Eye contact	Avoid contact with eyes. Irritating to eyes.
Skin contact	No known effect.
Ingestion	No known effect.

Chemical Name	Oral LD50	Dermal LD50	Inhalation LC50
Ethyl alcohol 64-17-5	= 7060 mg/kg (Rat)	-	= 124.7 mg/L (Rat) 4 h

Information on toxicological effects

Symptoms No information available.

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Skin corrosion/irritation No information available.
Serious eye damage/eye irritation Irritating to eyes.
Irritation No information available.
Corrosivity No information available.
Sensitization No information available.
Germ cell mutagenicity No information available.
Carcinogenicity No information available.

Chemical Name	ACGIH	IARC	NTP	OSHA
Ethyl alcohol 64-17-5	A3	Group 1	Known	X

Reproductive toxicity No information available.
STOT - single exposure No information available.
STOT - repeated exposure No information available.
Aspiration hazard No information available.

Numerical measures of toxicity - Product Information

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

No information available

Chemical Name	Algae/aquatic plants	Fish	Crustacea
Ethyl alcohol 64-17-5	-	100: 96 h Pimephales promelas mg/L LC50 static 13400 - 15100: 96 h Pimephales promelas mg/L LC50 flow-through 12.0 - 16.0: 96 h Oncorhynchus mykiss mL/L LC50 static	9268 - 14221: 48 h Daphnia magna mg/L LC50 10800: 24 h Daphnia magna mg/L EC50 2: 48 h Daphnia magna mg/L EC50 Static

Persistence and degradability

No information available.

Bioaccumulation

No information available.

Chemical Name	Partition coefficient
Ethyl alcohol 64-17-5	-0.32

Other adverse effects

No information available

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste treatment methods

Disposal of wastes

Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

Contaminated packaging

Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

California Hazardous Waste Codes 331

Chemical Name	California Hazardous Waste Status
Ethyl alcohol 64-17-5	Toxic Ignitable

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT

Proper shipping name Ethyl alcohol mixture
Hazard Class 3
Packing Group III
Description UN1170, Ethanol mixture, 3, III

IATA

UN/ID no. UN1170
Proper shipping name Ethanol mixture
Hazard Class 3
Packing Group III
Description UN1170, Ethanol mixture, 3, III

IMDG

UN/ID no. UN1170
Proper shipping name Ethyl alcohol solution
Hazard Class 3
Packing Group III
Description UN1170, Ethyl alcohol solution, 3, III

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

United States

Product is a personal care product and regulated under FDA.

International Inventories

TSCA -
DSL/NDSL -

Legend:

TSCA - United States Toxic Substances Control Act Section 8(b) Inventory
 DSL/NDSL - Canadian Domestic Substances List/Non-Domestic Substances List
 EINECS/ELINCS - European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances/European List of Notified Chemical Substances
 ENCS - Japan Existing and New Chemical Substances
 IECS - China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances
 KECL - Korean Existing and Evaluated Chemical Substances
 PICCS - Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances
 AICS - Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances.

US Federal Regulations

SARA 313

Not applicable for consumer use.

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories

Acute health hazard	No
Chronic Health Hazard	No
Fire hazard	No
Sudden release of pressure hazard	No
Reactive Hazard	No

CWA (Clean Water Act)

CERCLA

US State Regulations

California Proposition 65

This product is not subject to warning labeling under California Proposition 65.

Chemical Name	California Proposition 65
Ethyl alcohol - 64-17-5	Carcinogen Developmental

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

Product is a personal care product and regulated under FDA.

Chemical Name	New Jersey	Massachusetts	Pennsylvania
Ethyl alcohol 64-17-5	X	X	X

U.S. EPA Label Information

EPA Pesticide Registration Number Not applicable

16. OTHER INFORMATION, INCLUDING DATE OF PREPARATION OF THE LAST REVISION

<u>NFPA</u>	Health hazards 2	Flammability 3	Instability 0	Physical and Chemical Properties - Personal protection H
<u>HMIS</u>	Health hazards 2	Flammability 3	Physical hazards 0	

Issue Date 15-Feb-2016

Revision Date 16-Oct-2018
Revision Note Product name change

1

Disclaimer

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.

End of Safety Data Sheet

SAFETY DATA SHEET**SECTION 1 - CHEMICAL SUBSTANCE/PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION**

Finished Product Name: ALTERNA BAMBOO SMOOTH ANTI-BREAKAGE THERMAL PROTECTANT SPRAY

Company Name: ALTERNA HOLDINGS CORP.

Address: 2029 CENTURY PARK EAST- CENTURY CITY,, CA 90067

Phone: 310-275-1175

In case of medical emergencies, please contact your local poison control center.

Transportation emergency (24 hour), contact:

CHEMTREC - Phone # 1-800-424-9300

Date: February-2015

Updated:

SECTION 2 - HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION**EMERGENCY OVERVIEW:**

This is a personal care or cosmetic product that is safe for consumers and other users under intended and reasonably foreseeable use.

POTENTIAL HEALTH EFFECTS:

Eye: Contact may cause mild, transient irritation. Some redness and/or stinging may occur.

Skin: Not expected to be irritating, sensitizing, photoallergenic or phototoxic when used as intended.

If irritation occurs following intended use or prolonged contact it is expected to be mild and transient.

Inhalation: Not expected to be irritating to the respiratory system. Not volatile therefore limited inhalation exposure anticipated.

Ingestion: Product used as intended is not expected to cause gastrointestinal irritation. Accidental ingestion of undiluted product may cause mild gastrointestinal irritation with nausea, vomiting and diarrhea.

SECTION 3 - COMPOSITION AND INGREDIENTS

The complete ingredient list for the finished product(s) is as follows:

Water, Cetearyl Alcohol, Behentrimonium Chloride, Propanediol, Glycerin, Dimethicone, Phenoxyethanol, Isopropyl Alcohol, Fragrance, Panthenol, Phospholipids, Polysilicone-15, Butylphenyl Methylpropional, Disodium EDTA, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Oil, Hydroxypropyl Cyclodextrin, Tocopheryl Acetate, Linalool, Citronellol, Limonene, Iodopropynyl Butylcarbamate, Citric Acid, Aleurites Moluccanus Seed Oil, Bambusa Vulgaris Water, Sodium Methoxy PEG-16 Maleate/Styrene Sulfonate Copolymer, Potassium Sorbate, Saccharomyces/Magnesium Ferment, Superoxide Dismutase, Saccharomyces/Copper Ferment, Saccharomyces/Silicon Ferment, Saccharomyces/Zinc Ferment, Saccharomyces/Iron Ferment, Bambusa Vulgaris Extract, Sorbic Acid

The product(s) does not contain ingredients considered hazardous as defined by OSHA, 29 CFR 1910.1200 and/or WHMIS under the HPA.

SECTION 4 - FIRST AID MEASURES

Eye: Thorough rinsing for 15-20 minutes of the affected eye with water is recommended. If discomfort or irritation

Finished Product Name: ALTERNA BAMBOO SMOOTH ANTI-BREAKAGE THERMAL PROTECTANT SPRAY

persists, contact a physician.

Skin Problem: Discontinue use of product. Apply cold compresses to affected areas to relieve any discomfort. If discomfort persists, contact a physician.

Inhalation: If respiratory irritation occurs, remove individual to fresh air.

Ingestion: Accidental ingestion of product may necessitate medical attention. In case of accidental ingestion dilute with fluids (water or milk) and treat symptomatically. Do not induce vomiting. Note: After first aid treatment, the caller should be advised that 1) a hospital emergency room or family physician should be consulted if anything unusual occurs or appears necessary in the judgment of the caller, and 2) that the subsequent management of the accident should be dictated by any persistent symptoms and under the direction of the physician.

SECTION 5 - FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

Flash Point: Not applicable.

Extinguishing Media: Use chemical foam, dry chemical, carbon dioxide or water.

Explosion Hazard: No applicable information has been found.

Fire Fighting Instructions: Contact emergency personnel. Use self-contained breathing apparatus and full protective gear, if large quantities of product are involved. Hazardous decomposition products may be released. Thermal degradation may produce oxides of carbon and/or nitrogen; hydrocarbons and/or derivatives.

SECTION 6 - ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Procedures for Spill/Leak Clean-up:

For Household Settings: Dilute with water. Absorb liquid and scrub the area with detergent.

For Non-Household Settings: Use safety glasses or safety goggles if splash hazards exist; use gloves and other protective clothing (apron, boots, etc) to prevent skin contact.

SECTION 7 - HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for Safe Handling:

For Household Settings: No applicable information has been found.

For Non-Household Settings: No unusual handling or storage requirements. Storage in large quantities (as in warehouses) should be in a well-ventilated, cool area.

Conditions for Safe Storage:

For Household Settings: No applicable information has been found.

For Non-Household Settings: No unusual handling or storage requirements. Storage in large quantities (as in warehouses) should be in a well-ventilated, cool area.

Finished Product Name: ALTERNA BAMBOO SMOOTH ANTI-BREAKAGE THERMAL PROTECTANT SPRAY

Other Recommendations: None.

SECTION 8 - EXPOSURE CONTROLS, PERSONAL PROTECTION

For Household Settings: This is a personal care or cosmetic product that is safe for consumers and other users under normal and reasonably foreseen use.

For Non-Household Settings: Use safety glasses or safety goggles if splash hazards exist; use gloves and other protective clothing (apron, boots, etc) to prevent skin contact. Always follow good hygienic work practices. Avoid prolonged contact with skin and clothing.

SECTION 9 - PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance: Opaque viscous emulsion to match std

Odor: Green to match std

Color: White to off-white to match std

pH: 4.0 - 4.5

Specific Gravity: 0.98 - 1.01

Flashpoint: Not applicable.

Vapor Density: Not applicable.

Melting Point: Not applicable.

Boiling Point: >212 F (100 C)

Solubility in Water: Dispersible

% VOC: Complies with Federal and State regulations for VOC content.

SECTION 10 - STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Conditions to Avoid: No applicable information has been found.

Other Recommendations: None.

SECTION 11 - TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

This is a personal care or cosmetic product that is safe for consumers and other users under intended and reasonably foreseeable use.

Chronic Effects: Finished product is not expected to have chronic health effects.

Finished Product Name: ALTERNA BAMBOO SMOOTH ANTI-BREAKAGE THERMAL PROTECTANT SPRAY

Target Organs: No adverse health effects on target organs expected for finished product.

Carcinogenicity: Finished product is not expected to be carcinogenic.

NTP: No

IARC: No

OSHA: No

SECTION 12 - ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

The product ingredients are expected to be safe for the environment at concentrations predicted under normal use and accidental spill scenarios. Packaging components are compatible with the conventional solid waste management practices.

SECTION 13 - DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Disposal should be in accordance with Federal, State/Provincial and Local regulations.

For Household Settings: The following instructions are for consumer usage only. Do not discharge product into natural waters without pre-treatment or adequate dilution.

For Non-Household Settings: Products covered by this MSDS, in their original form, when disposed as waste, are considered non hazardous waste according to Federal RCRA regulations (40 CFR 261). Disposal should be in accordance with local, state and federal regulations.

SECTION 14 - TRANSPORTATION INFORMATION

Finished packaged product transported by ground (DOT): Non hazardous - Not regulated

Finished packaged product transported by vessel (IMDG): Non hazardous - Not regulated

Finished packaged product transported by air (IATA): Non hazardous - Not regulated

SECTION 15 - REGULATORY INFORMATION

Regulated as a Cosmetic and/or Drug under FDA (US), HPB (Canada), Cosmetic Directive (EU).

Canada: This product has been classified in accordance with the hazard criteria of the Controlled Products Regulations and the MSDS contains all the information required by the Controlled Products Regulations.

SECTION 16 - OTHER INFORMATION

DISCLAIMER: This MSDS is intended to provide a brief summary of our knowledge and guidance regarding the use of this material. The information contained here has been compiled from sources considered by Cosway

Company Inc. to be dependable and is accurate to the best of the Company's knowledge. It is not meant to be an all-inclusive document on worldwide hazard communication regulations.

This information is offered in good faith. Each user of this material needs to evaluate the conditions of use and design the appropriate protective mechanisms to prevent employee exposures, property damage or release to the environment. Cosway Company Inc. assumes no responsibility for injury to the recipient or third persons, or for any damage to any property resulting from misuse of the product.

Finished Product Name: ALTERNA BAMBOO SMOOTH ANTI-BREAKAGE THERMAL PROTECTANT SPRAY

HMIS RATINGS:	
HEALTH:	0
FLAMMABILITY:	1
PHYSICAL HAZARD:	0
PERSONAL PROTECTION:	C

266-7302_EH-305-61

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Issue Date 06-Aug-2015

Revision Date 06-Aug-2015

Version 1

1. IDENTIFICATION

Product identifier

Product Name Alterna Caviar Anti-Aging Moisture Intense Oil Creme Conditioner

Other means of identification

Product Code 2667303LR32188R

Synonyms None

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Cosmetic. Hair Care.

Uses advised against No information available

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Supplier Address

Alterna Holdings Corp.
2029 Century Park East
Century, CA 90067
310-275-1175

Emergency telephone number

Emergency Telephone Chemtrec 1-800-424-9300

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Classification

OSHA Regulatory Status

Consumer Products as defined by the U.S. Consumer Product Safety Act which are used as intended (typical consumer duration and frequency) are exempt from the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard. While this material is not considered hazardous by the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200), this MSDS contains valuable information critical to the safe handling and proper use of the product. This SDS should be retained and available for employees and other users of this product.

Label elements

Emergency Overview

Appearance Opaque viscous emulsion **Physical state** Liquid **Odor** Green Tea Bergamot

Precautionary Statements - Prevention

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Response

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Storage

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Disposal

Not applicable

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

Not applicable

Other Information

Not applicable

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Substance

Not applicable

Mixture

*Water, Cetearyl Alcohol, Cetyl Esters, Ppg-3 Benzyl Ether Myristate, Cetyl Alcohol, Cyclopentasiloxane, Octyldodecyl Ricinoleate, Behentrimonium Chloride, Divinyldimethicone/Dimethicone Copolymer, Cetrimonium Chloride, Glycerin, Panthenol, Hydroxypropyl Guar, Caprylic/Capric Triglyceride, Fragrance, Phenoxyethanol, Dimethicone PEG-7 Isostearate, PEG-7 Amodimethicone, Amodimethicone, Sodium Polyaspartate, PEG-45M, Polysilicone-15, Disodium EDTA, C12-13 Pareth-3, C12-13 Pareth-23, C11-15 Pareth-7, Phospholipids, Citric Acid, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Oil, Laureth-9, Trideceth-12, Vitis Vinifera (Grape) Seed Oil, Iodopropynyl Butylcarbamate, Acetic Acid, Sodium Acetate, Saccharomyces/Magnesium Ferment, Superoxide Dismutase, Persea Gratissima (Avocado) Oil, Olea Europaea (Olive) Fruit Oil, Crambe Abyssinica Seed Oil, Ascorbic Acid, Saccharomyces/Iron Ferment, Saccharomyces/Copper Ferment, Saccharomyces/Silicon Ferment, Saccharomyces/Zinc Ferment, Theobroma Cacao (Cocoa) Extract, Sodium Hyaluronate, Caviar Extract, Bht, Silica, Cetyl Palmitate, Tetradecyl Palmitate, Stearyl Palmitate, Cetyl Laurate, Tetradecyl Laurate, Cetyl Stearate, Myristyl Stearate, Octadecyl Laurate, Stearyl Stearate, Hydroxypropyl Cyclodextrin, Potassium Sorbate, PEG-4 Laurate, PEG-4 Dilaurate, PEG-4, Etidronic Acid material is considered hazardous by the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200).

*The exact percentage (concentration) of composition has been withheld as a trade secret.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Description of first aid measures

Eye contact	Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes, lifting lower and upper eyelids. Consult a physician.
Skin contact	None under normal use conditions.
Inhalation	None under normal use conditions.
Ingestion	IF SWALLOWED. Clean mouth with water.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

Symptoms No information available.

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Note to physicians Treat symptomatically.

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable extinguishing media

Water. Dry chemical. Alcohol resistant foam.

Unsuitable extinguishing media None.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

No information available.

Explosion data

Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact None.

Sensitivity to Static Discharge None.

Protective equipment and precautions for firefighters

As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Personal precautions None under normal use conditions.

For emergency responders Use personal protective equipment as required.

Environmental precautions

Environmental precautions Do not allow into any sewer, on the ground or into any body of water.

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Methods for containment Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.

Methods for cleaning up Collect spillage. Soak up with inert absorbent material (e.g. sand, silica gel, acid binder, universal binder, sawdust).

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Conditions Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place.

Incompatible materials None known.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Control parameters

Exposure Guidelines .

Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls Showers
Eyewash stations
Ventilation systems.

Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection Wear safety glasses with side shields (or goggles).

Skin and body protection Wear protective gloves and protective clothing.

Respiratory protection No information available.

General Hygiene Considerations Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical state	Liquid	Odor	Green Tea Bergamot
Appearance	Opaque viscous emulsion	Odor threshold	No information available
Color	White		

<u>Property</u>	<u>Values</u>	<u>Remarks • Method</u>
pH	5.00 - 6.00	
Melting point/freezing point	No information available	
Boiling point / boiling range	No information available	
Flash point	No information available	
Evaporation rate	No information available	
Flammability (solid, gas)	No information available	
Flammability Limit in Air		
Upper flammability limit:	No information available	
Lower flammability limit:	No information available	
Vapor pressure	No information available	
Vapor density	No information available	
Specific Gravity	0.96 - 0.99	
Water solubility	No information available	
Solubility in other solvents	No information available	
Partition coefficient	No information available	
Autoignition temperature	No information available	
Decomposition temperature	No information available	
Kinematic viscosity	70,000 - 100,000 cps	
Dynamic viscosity	No information available	
Explosive properties	No information available	
Oxidizing properties	No information available	
<u>Other Information</u>		
Softening point	No information available	
Molecular weight	No information available	
VOC Content (%)	Products comply with US state and federal regulations for VOC content in consumer products.	
Density	No information available	
Bulk density	No information available	

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity

None under normal use conditions

Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

Possibility of Hazardous Reactions

None under normal processing.

Conditions to avoid

None under normal processing.

Incompatible materials

None known.

Hazardous Decomposition Products

None under normal use conditions.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on likely routes of exposure

Product Information	No data available
Inhalation	No data available.
Eye contact	No data available.

Skin contact No data available.

Ingestion No data available.

Information on toxicological effects

Symptoms No information available.

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Skin corrosion/irritation No information available.

Serious eye damage/eye irritation No information available.

Irritation No information available.

Corrosivity No information available.

Sensitization No information available.

Germ cell mutagenicity No information available.

Carcinogenicity No information available.

Reproductive toxicity No information available.

STOT - single exposure No information available.

STOT - repeated exposure No information available.

Aspiration hazard No information available.

Numerical measures of toxicity - Product Information

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

No information available

Persistence and degradability

No information available.

Bioaccumulation

No information available.

Other adverse effects

No information available

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste treatment methods

Disposal of wastes Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

Contaminated packaging Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

California Hazardous Waste Codes 561

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT Not regulated

IATA Not regulated

IMDG Not regulated

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

United States

Product is a personal care product and regulated under FDA.

International Inventories

TSCA -

DSL/NDSL -

Legend:

TSCA - United States Toxic Substances Control Act Section 8(b) Inventory

DSL/NDSL - Canadian Domestic Substances List/Non-Domestic Substances List

EINECS/ELINCS - European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances/European List of Notified Chemical Substances

ENCS - Japan Existing and New Chemical Substances

IECSC - China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances

KECL - Korean Existing and Evaluated Chemical Substances

PICCS - Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances

AICS - Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances.

US Federal Regulations

SARA 313

Not applicable for consumer use.

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories

Acute health hazard	No
Chronic Health Hazard	No
Fire hazard	No
Sudden release of pressure hazard	No
Reactive Hazard	No

CWA (Clean Water Act)

This product does not contain any substances regulated as pollutants pursuant to the Clean Water Act (40 CFR 122.21 and 40 CFR 122.42)

CERCLA

Not applicable for consumer use.

US State Regulations

California Proposition 65

This product is not subject to warning labeling under California Proposition 65.

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

U.S. EPA Label Information

EPA Pesticide Registration Number Not applicable

16. OTHER INFORMATION, INCLUDING DATE OF PREPARATION OF THE LAST REVISION

<u>NFPA</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Instability 0	Physical and Chemical Properties -
<u>HMIS</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Physical hazards 0	Personal protection C

Issue Date 06-Aug-2015

Revision Date 06-Aug-2015

Revision Note

1

Disclaimer

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.

End of Safety Data Sheet

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Issue Date 12-Jun-2015

Revision Date 12-Jun-2015

Version 1

1. IDENTIFICATION

Product identifier

Product Name Alterna Bamboo Smooth Anti-Frizz Shampoo

Other means of identification

Product Code 2667184MT22092A

Synonyms None

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Cosmetic. Hair Care.

Uses advised against No information available

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Supplier Address

Alterna Holdings Corp.
2029 Century Park East
Century, CA 90067
310-275-1175

Emergency telephone number

Emergency Telephone Chemtrec 1-800-424-9300

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Classification

OSHA Regulatory Status

Consumer Products as defined by the U.S. Consumer Product Safety Act which are used as intended (typical consumer duration and frequency) are exempt from the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard. While this material is not considered hazardous by the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200), this MSDS contains valuable information critical to the safe handling and proper use of the product. This SDS should be retained and available for employees and other users of this product.

Serious eye damage/eye irritation

Category 2B

Label elements

Emergency Overview

Warning

Hazard statements

Causes eye irritation

Appearance Viscous hazy liquid

Physical state Liquid

Odor Floral

Precautionary Statements - Prevention

Wash hands thoroughly after handling

Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection

Precautionary Statements - Response

IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing
If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/attention

Precautionary Statements - Storage

None

Precautionary Statements - Disposal

None

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

Not applicable

Other Information

Not applicable

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS**Substance**

Not applicable

Mixture

*Water, Cocamidopropyl Betaine, Sodium Methyl 2-Sulfolaurate, Disodium 2-Sulfolaurate, Cetrimonium Chloride, Sodium Methyl Cocoyl Taurate, Fragrance, Silicone Quaternium-8, PEG-150 Distearate, Lauramide MEA, Glycerin, PEG-40 Hydrogenated Castor Oil, PEG-120 Methyl Glucose Dioleate, Panthenol, Amodimethicone, Polyquaternium-55, PEG-90 Glyceryl Isostearate, Sodium Benzoate, Methyl Gluceth-10, IPDI/PEG-15 Soyamine Copolymer Dimer Dilinoleate, Polyquaternium-7, C11-15 Pareth-7, Quaternium-95, Butylphenyl Methylpropional, Panthenyl Hydroxypropyl Steardimonium Chloride, Hydrogenated Castor Oil/Sebacic Acid Copolymer, Bambusa Vulgaris Water, Linalool, Laureth-9, Propanediol, Disodium EDTA, Laureth-2, Trideceth-12, Citronellol, Phenoxyethanol, Limonene, Polysilicone-15, Aminomethyl Propanol, Hydrolyzed Vegetable Protein PG-Propyl Silanetriol, Methylchloroisothiazolinone, Aleurites Moluccana Seed Oil, Phospholipids, Methylisothiazolinone, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Oil, Bambusa Vulgaris Extract, Santalum Album (Sandalwood) Wood Extract, Shorea Stenoptera Seed Butter, Moringa Oleifera Seed Oil, Saccharomyces/Magnesium Ferment, Superoxide Dismutase, Saccharomyces/Iron Ferment, Saccharomyces/Copper Ferment, Saccharomyces/Silicon Ferment, Saccharomyces/Zinc Ferment

*The exact percentage (concentration) of composition has been withheld as a trade secret.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES**Description of first aid measures**

Eye contact	IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/attention.
Skin contact	None under normal use conditions.
Inhalation	None under normal use conditions.
Ingestion	Not an expected route of exposure. IF SWALLOWED. Clean mouth with water and drink afterwards plenty of water.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

Symptoms May cause eye irritation.

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Note to physicians Treat symptomatically.

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES**Suitable extinguishing media**

Water. Dry chemical. Alcohol resistant foam.

Unsuitable extinguishing media None.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

No information available.

Explosion data

Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact None.

Sensitivity to Static Discharge None.

Protective equipment and precautions for firefighters

As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Personal precautions None under normal use conditions.

For emergency responders Use personal protective equipment as required.

Environmental precautions

Environmental precautions Do not allow into any sewer, on the ground or into any body of water.

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Methods for containment Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.

Methods for cleaning up Collect spillage. Soak up with inert absorbent material (e.g. sand, silica gel, acid binder, universal binder, sawdust).

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Conditions Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place.

Incompatible materials None known.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Control parameters

Exposure Guidelines This product, as supplied, does not contain any hazardous materials with occupational exposure limits established by the region specific regulatory bodies.

Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls Showers
Eyewash stations
Ventilation systems.

Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection **Manufacturing Sites:**
Wear safety glasses with side shields (or goggles). **Distribution, Workplace and Household Settings:**
No special technical protective measures are necessary.

Skin and body protection No special technical protective measures are necessary.

Respiratory protection No protective equipment is needed under normal use conditions.

General Hygiene Considerations Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical state	Liquid	Odor	Floral
Appearance	Viscous hazy liquid	Odor threshold	No information available
Color	Pale yellow		

<u>Property</u>	<u>Values</u>	<u>Remarks • Method</u>
pH	6.00-6.50	
Melting point/freezing point	No information available	
Boiling point / boiling range	No information available	
Flash point	No information available	
Evaporation rate	No information available	
Flammability (solid, gas)	No information available	
Flammability Limit in Air		
Upper flammability limit:	No information available	
Lower flammability limit:	No information available	
Vapor pressure	No information available	
Vapor density	No information available	
Specific Gravity	1.02 - 1.05	
Water solubility	Soluble in water	
Solubility in other solvents	No information available	
Partition coefficient	No information available	
Autoignition temperature	No information available	
Decomposition temperature	No information available	
Kinematic viscosity	6,000 - 12,000 cps	
Dynamic viscosity	No information available	
Explosive properties	No information available	
Oxidizing properties	No information available	

Other Information

Softening point	No information available
Molecular weight	No information available
VOC Content (%)	Products comply with US state and federal regulations for VOC content in consumer products.
Density	No information available
Bulk density	No information available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity

None under normal use conditions

Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

Possibility of Hazardous Reactions

None under normal processing.

Conditions to avoid

Extremes of temperature and direct sunlight.

Incompatible materials

None known.

Hazardous Decomposition Products

None under normal use conditions.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on likely routes of exposure

Product Information	No data available
Inhalation	No known effect.
Eye contact	Avoid contact with eyes. Irritating to eyes.
Skin contact	No known effect.
Ingestion	No known effect.

Information on toxicological effects

Symptoms	No information available.
-----------------	---------------------------

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Skin corrosion/irritation	No information available.
Serious eye damage/eye irritation	Irritating to eyes.
Irritation	No information available.
Corrosivity	No information available.
Sensitization	No information available.
Germ cell mutagenicity	No information available.
Carcinogenicity	No information available.
Reproductive toxicity	No information available.
STOT - single exposure	No information available.
STOT - repeated exposure	No information available.
Aspiration hazard	No information available.

Numerical measures of toxicity - Product Information

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

No information available

Persistence and degradability

No information available.

Bioaccumulation

No information available.

Other adverse effects

No information available

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste treatment methods

Disposal of wastes	Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.
Contaminated packaging	Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT Not regulated

IATA Not regulated

IMDG Not regulated

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

United States

Product is a personal care product and regulated under FDA.

International Inventories

TSCA -

DSL/NDSL -

Legend:

TSCA - United States Toxic Substances Control Act Section 8(b) Inventory

DSL/NDSL - Canadian Domestic Substances List/Non-Domestic Substances List

EINECS/ELINCS - European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances/European List of Notified Chemical Substances

ENCS - Japan Existing and New Chemical Substances

IECSC - China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances

KECL - Korean Existing and Evaluated Chemical Substances

PICCS - Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances

AICS - Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances.

US Federal Regulations

SARA 313

Not applicable for consumer use.

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories

Acute health hazard	No
Chronic Health Hazard	No
Fire hazard	No
Sudden release of pressure hazard	No
Reactive Hazard	No

CWA (Clean Water Act)

CERCLA

US State Regulations

California Proposition 65

This product is not subject to warning labeling under California Proposition 65.

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

Product is a personal care product and regulated under FDA.

U.S. EPA Label Information

EPA Pesticide Registration Number Not applicable

16. OTHER INFORMATION, INCLUDING DATE OF PREPARATION OF THE LAST REVISION

<u>NFPA</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Instability 0	Physical and Chemical Properties -
<u>HMIS</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Physical hazards 0	Personal protection C

Issue Date 12-Jun-2015

Revision Date 12-Jun-2015

Revision Note

1

Disclaimer

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.

End of Safety Data Sheet

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Issue Date 06-Aug-2015

Revision Date 06-Aug-2015

Version 1

1. IDENTIFICATION

Product identifier

Product Name Alterna Bamboo Smooth Kendi Intense Moisture Masque

Other means of identification

Product Code 2667279MT29437

Synonyms None

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Cosmetic. Hair Care.

Uses advised against No information available

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Supplier Address

Alterna Holdings Corp.
2029 Century Park East
Century, CA 90067
310-275-1175

Emergency telephone number

Emergency Telephone Chemtrec 1-800-424-9300

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Classification

OSHA Regulatory Status

Consumer Products as defined by the U.S. Consumer Product Safety Act which are used as intended (typical consumer duration and frequency) are exempt from the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard. While this material is not considered hazardous by the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200), this MSDS contains valuable information critical to the safe handling and proper use of the product. This SDS should be retained and available for employees and other users of this product.

Label elements

Emergency Overview

Appearance Very viscous emulsion **Physical state** Liquid **Odor** Floral

Precautionary Statements - Prevention

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Response

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Storage

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Disposal

Not applicable

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

Not applicable

Other Information

Not applicable

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Substance

Not applicable

Mixture

*Water, Cetearyl Alcohol, Cyclopentasiloxane, Cetyl Alcohol, Stearamidopropyl Dimethylamine, Glycerin, Cetyl Esters, Behentrimonium Chloride, Cetrimonium Chloride, Polysorbate 60, Phenoxyethanol, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Oil, Ethylhexyl Methoxycinnamate, Butyrospermum Parkii (Shea) Butter, Fragrance, Panthenol, Dimethiconol, Citric Acid, Moringa Oleifera Seed Oil, Sorbic Acid, Quaternium-95, Polysilicone-15, Tetrasodium EDTA, Butylphenyl Methylpropional, Linalool, Propanediol, Citronellol, Limonene, Aleurites Moluccana Seed Oil, Phospholipids, Methylisothiazolinone, Bambusa Vulgaris Extract, Superoxide Dismutase, Saccharomyces/Magnesium Ferment, Saccharomyces/Iron Ferment, Saccharomyces/Copper Ferment, Saccharomyces/Silicon Ferment, Saccharomyces/Zinc Ferment, Isopropyl Alcohol, Tocopherol, Bht, Cetyl Palmitate, Tetradecyl Palmitate, Stearyl Palmitate, Cetyl Laurate, Tetracdecyl Laurate, Cetyl Stearate, Myristyl Stearate, Octadecyl Laurate, Stearyl Stearate, Pentaerythrityl Tetra-Di-T-Butyl Hydroxyhydrocinnamate, Etidronic Acid, Potassium Sorbate material is considered hazardous by the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200).

*The exact percentage (concentration) of composition has been withheld as a trade secret.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Description of first aid measures

Eye contact	Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes, lifting lower and upper eyelids. Consult a physician.
Skin contact	None under normal use conditions.
Inhalation	None under normal use conditions.
Ingestion	IF SWALLOWED. Clean mouth with water.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

Symptoms No information available.

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Note to physicians Treat symptomatically.

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable extinguishing media

Water. Dry chemical. Alcohol resistant foam.

Unsuitable extinguishing media None.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

No information available.

Explosion data

Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact None.

Sensitivity to Static Discharge None.

Protective equipment and precautions for firefighters

As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Personal precautions	None under normal use conditions.
For emergency responders	Use personal protective equipment as required.

Environmental precautions

Environmental precautions	Do not allow into any sewer, on the ground or into any body of water.
---------------------------	---

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Methods for containment	Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.
Methods for cleaning up	Collect spillage. Soak up with inert absorbent material (e.g. sand, silica gel, acid binder, universal binder, sawdust).

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling	Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.
-------------------------	--

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Conditions	Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place.
Incompatible materials	None known.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Control parameters

Exposure Guidelines Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls	Showers Eyewash stations Ventilation systems.
----------------------	---

Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection	Wear safety glasses with side shields (or goggles).
Skin and body protection	Wear protective gloves and protective clothing.
Respiratory protection	No information available.
General Hygiene Considerations	Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical state	Liquid	Odor	Floral
Appearance	Very viscous emulsion	Odor threshold	No information available
Color	White		

Property Values Remarks • Method

pH	4.5 - 5.5
Melting point/freezing point	No information available
Boiling point / boiling range	No information available
Flash point	No information available
Evaporation rate	No information available
Flammability (solid, gas)	No information available
Flammability Limit in Air	
Upper flammability limit:	No information available
Lower flammability limit:	No information available
Vapor pressure	No information available
Vapor density	No information available
Specific Gravity	0.98 - 1.00
Water solubility	No information available
Solubility in other solvents	No information available
Partition coefficient	No information available
Autoignition temperature	No information available
Decomposition temperature	No information available
Kinematic viscosity	200,000-300,000 cps
Dynamic viscosity	No information available
Explosive properties	No information available
Oxidizing properties	No information available

Other Information

Softening point	No information available
Molecular weight	No information available
VOC Content (%)	Products comply with US state and federal regulations for VOC content in consumer products.
Density	No information available
Bulk density	No information available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity

None under normal use conditions

Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

Possibility of Hazardous Reactions

None under normal processing.

Conditions to avoid

None under normal processing.

Incompatible materials

None known.

Hazardous Decomposition Products

None under normal use conditions.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on likely routes of exposure

Product Information	No data available
Inhalation	No data available.
Eye contact	No data available.
Skin contact	No data available.

Ingestion No data available.

Information on toxicological effects

Symptoms No information available.

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Skin corrosion/irritation No information available.
Serious eye damage/eye irritation No information available.
Irritation No information available.
Corrosivity No information available.
Sensitization No information available.
Germ cell mutagenicity No information available.
Carcinogenicity No information available.
Reproductive toxicity No information available.
STOT - single exposure No information available.
STOT - repeated exposure No information available.
Aspiration hazard No information available.

Numerical measures of toxicity - Product Information

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

No information available

Persistence and degradability

No information available.

Bioaccumulation

No information available.

Other adverse effects

No information available

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste treatment methods

Disposal of wastes Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

Contaminated packaging Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

California Hazardous Waste Codes 561

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT Not regulated

IATA Not regulated

IMDG

Not regulated

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

United States

Product is a personal care product and regulated under FDA.

International Inventories

TSCA -
DSL/NDSL -

Legend:

TSCA - United States Toxic Substances Control Act Section 8(b) Inventory
DSL/NDSL - Canadian Domestic Substances List/Non-Domestic Substances List
EINECS/ELINCS - European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances/European List of Notified Chemical Substances
ENCS - Japan Existing and New Chemical Substances
IECSC - China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances
KECL - Korean Existing and Evaluated Chemical Substances
PICCS - Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances
AICS - Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances.

US Federal Regulations

SARA 313

Not applicable for consumer use.

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories

Acute health hazard No
Chronic Health Hazard No
Fire hazard No
Sudden release of pressure hazard No
Reactive Hazard No

CWA (Clean Water Act)

This product does not contain any substances regulated as pollutants pursuant to the Clean Water Act (40 CFR 122.21 and 40 CFR 122.42)

CERCLA

Not applicable for consumer use.

US State Regulations

California Proposition 65

This product is not subject to warning labeling under California Proposition 65.

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

U.S. EPA Label Information

EPA Pesticide Registration Number Not applicable

16. OTHER INFORMATION, INCLUDING DATE OF PREPARATION OF THE LAST REVISION

NFPA Health hazards 0 Flammability 0 Instability 0 Physical and Chemical Properties -
HMIS Health hazards 0 Flammability 0 Physical hazards 0 Personal protection C

Issue Date 06-Aug-2015
Revision Date 06-Aug-2015
Revision Note

1

Disclaimer

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.

End of Safety Data Sheet

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Issue Date 03-Sep-2015

Revision Date 03-Sep-2015

Version 1

1. IDENTIFICATION

Product identifier

Product Name Alterna Bamboo Beach Summer Sun-Kissed Smooth Protective Illuminating Cream

Other means of identification

Product Code 2667288MT30945

Synonyms None

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Cosmetic. Hair Care.

Uses advised against No information available

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Supplier Address

Alterna Holdings Corp.
2029 Century Park East
Century, CA 90067
310-275-1175

Emergency telephone number

Emergency Telephone Chemtrec 1-800-424-9300

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Classification

OSHA Regulatory Status

Consumer Products as defined by the U.S. Consumer Product Safety Act which are used as intended (typical consumer duration and frequency) are exempt from the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard. While this material is not considered hazardous by the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200), this MSDS contains valuable information critical to the safe handling and proper use of the product. This SDS should be retained and available for employees and other users of this product.

Label elements

Emergency Overview

Appearance Viscous shimmering emulsion

Physical state Liquid

Odor Fruity

Precautionary Statements - Prevention

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Response

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Storage

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Disposal

Not applicable

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

Not applicable

Other Information

Not applicable

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Substance

Not applicable

Mixture

*Water, Cetearyl Alcohol, Propanediol, Polyimide-1, Behentrimonium Chloride, Glycerin, Dimethicone, Phenoxyethanol, Fragrance, Hydroxyethylcellulose, Panthenol, Calcium Aluminum Borosilicate, Guar Hydroxypropyltrimonium Chloride, Amodimethicone, Phospholipids, Limonene, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Oil, Polysilicone-15, Silica, Tocopheryl Acetate, Disodium EDTA, C11-15 Pareth-7, Benzyl Benzoate, Titanium Dioxide, Laureth-9, Citric Acid, Trideceth-12, Iodopropynyl Butylcarbamate, Tin Oxide, Hydroxycitronellal, Coumarin, Butylphenyl Methylpropional, Ascorbic Acid, Cocos Nucifera (Coconut) Oil, Saccharomyces/Magnesium Ferment, Superoxide Dismutase, Saccharomyces/Iron Ferment, Saccharomyces/Copper Ferment, Saccharomyces/Silicon Ferment, Saccharomyces/Zinc Ferment, Honey Extract, Gardenia Tahitensis Flower Extract, Bambusa Vulgaris Extract, Isopropyl Alcohol, Tocopherol, PEG-4 Laurate, PEG-4 Dilaurate, PEG-4, Sorbic Acid, Acetic Acid, Potassium Sorbate

*The exact percentage (concentration) of composition has been withheld as a trade secret.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Description of first aid measures

Eye contact	Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes, lifting lower and upper eyelids. Consult a physician.
Skin contact	None under normal use conditions.
Inhalation	None under normal use conditions.
Ingestion	IF SWALLOWED. Clean mouth with water.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

Symptoms No information available.

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Note to physicians Treat symptomatically.

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable extinguishing media

Water. Dry chemical. Alcohol resistant foam.

Unsuitable extinguishing media None.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

No information available.

Explosion data

Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact None.

Sensitivity to Static Discharge None.

Protective equipment and precautions for firefighters

As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Personal precautions	None under normal use conditions.
For emergency responders	Use personal protective equipment as required.

Environmental precautions

Environmental precautions	Do not allow into any sewer, on the ground or into any body of water.
----------------------------------	---

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Methods for containment	Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.
Methods for cleaning up	Collect spillage. Soak up with inert absorbent material (e.g. sand, silica gel, acid binder, universal binder, sawdust).

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling	Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.
--------------------------------	--

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Conditions	Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place.
Incompatible materials	None known.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Control parameters

Exposure Guidelines **Appropriate engineering controls**

Engineering Controls	Showers Eyewash stations Ventilation systems.
-----------------------------	---

Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection	Wear safety glasses with side shields (or goggles).
Skin and body protection	Wear protective gloves and protective clothing.
Respiratory protection	No information available.
General Hygiene Considerations	Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical state	Liquid	Odor	Fruity
Appearance	Viscous shimmering emulsion	Odor threshold	No information available
Color	Shimmering gold		
Property	Values	Remarks • Method	
pH	5.20 - 6.00		
Melting point/freezing point	No information available		

Boiling point / boiling range	No information available
Flash point	No information available
Evaporation rate	No information available
Flammability (solid, gas)	No information available
Flammability Limit in Air	
Upper flammability limit:	No information available
Lower flammability limit:	No information available
Vapor pressure	No information available
Vapor density	No information available
Relative density	0.98 - 1.00
Water solubility	No information available
Solubility in other solvents	No information available
Partition coefficient	No information available
Autoignition temperature	No information available
Decomposition temperature	No information available
Kinematic viscosity	12,000 - 18,000 cps
Dynamic viscosity	No information available
Explosive properties	No information available
Oxidizing properties	No information available

Other Information

Softening point	No information available
Molecular weight	No information available
VOC Content (%)	Products comply with US state and federal regulations for VOC content in consumer products.
Density	No information available
Bulk density	No information available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity

None under normal use conditions

Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

Possibility of Hazardous Reactions

None under normal processing.

Conditions to avoid

None under normal processing.

Incompatible materials

None known.

Hazardous Decomposition Products

None under normal use conditions.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on likely routes of exposure

Product Information	No data available
Inhalation	No data available.
Eye contact	No data available.
Skin contact	No data available.
Ingestion	No data available.

Information on toxicological effects

Symptoms No information available.

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Skin corrosion/irritation	No information available.
Serious eye damage/eye irritation	No information available.
Irritation	No information available.
Corrosivity	No information available.
Sensitization	No information available.
Germ cell mutagenicity	No information available.
Carcinogenicity	No information available.
Reproductive toxicity	No information available.
STOT - single exposure	No information available.
STOT - repeated exposure	No information available.
Aspiration hazard	No information available.

Numerical measures of toxicity - Product Information

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

No information available

Persistence and degradability

No information available.

Bioaccumulation

No information available.

Other adverse effects

No information available

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste treatment methods

Disposal of wastes Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

Contaminated packaging Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

California Hazardous Waste Codes 331

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT Not regulated

IATA Not regulated

IMDG Not regulated

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

United States

Product is a personal care product and regulated under FDA.

International Inventories

TSCA -

DSL/NDSL -

Legend:

TSCA - United States Toxic Substances Control Act Section 8(b) Inventory

DSL/NDSL - Canadian Domestic Substances List/Non-Domestic Substances List

EINECS/ELINCS - European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances/European List of Notified Chemical Substances

ENCS - Japan Existing and New Chemical Substances

IECSC - China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances

KECL - Korean Existing and Evaluated Chemical Substances

PICCS - Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances

AICS - Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances.

US Federal Regulations

SARA 313

Not applicable for consumer use.

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories

Acute health hazard No

Chronic Health Hazard No

Fire hazard No

Sudden release of pressure hazard No

Reactive Hazard No

CWA (Clean Water Act)

CERCLA

Not applicable for consumer use.

US State Regulations

California Proposition 65

This product is not subject to warning labeling under California Proposition 65.

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

U.S. EPA Label Information

EPA Pesticide Registration Number Not applicable

16. OTHER INFORMATION, INCLUDING DATE OF PREPARATION OF THE LAST REVISION

NFPA Health hazards 0 Flammability 0 Instability 0 Physical and Chemical

Properties -

HMIS Health hazards 0 Flammability 0 Physical hazards 0 Personal protection C

Issue Date 03-Sep-2015

Revision Date 03-Sep-2015

Revision Note

1

Disclaimer

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.

End of Safety Data Sheet

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Issue Date 18-Mar-2016

Revision Date 18-Mar-2016

Version 1

1. IDENTIFICATION

Product identifier

Product Name Alterna Bamboo Shine Silk-Sleek Brilliance Cream

Other means of identification

Product Code 2667321MT35933

Synonyms None

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Cosmetic. Hair Care.

Uses advised against No information available

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Supplier Address

Alterna Holdings Corp.
2029 Century Park East
Century, CA 90067
310-275-1175

Emergency telephone number

Emergency Telephone Chemtrec 1-800-424-9300

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Classification

OSHA Regulatory Status

Consumer Products as defined by the U.S. Consumer Product Safety Act which are used as intended (typical consumer duration and frequency) are exempt from the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard. While this material is not considered hazardous by the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200), this MSDS contains valuable information critical to the safe handling and proper use of the product. This SDS should be retained and available for employees and other users of this product.

Label elements

Emergency Overview

Appearance Viscous emulsion **Physical state** Liquid **Odor** Herbal

Precautionary Statements - Prevention

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Response

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Storage

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Disposal

Not applicable

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

Not applicable

Other Information

Not applicable

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Substance

Not applicable

Mixture

*Water, Cyclopentasiloxane, Phenyl Trimethicone, Dimethicone, C13-14 Isoparaffin, Dimethiconol, Polyacrylamide, VP/VA Copolymer, Fragrance, Phenoxyethanol, Mica, Laureth-7, Titanium Dioxide, Iodopropynyl Butylcarbamate, Glycolic Acid, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Oil, Polysilicone-15, Hydrogenated Castor Oil/Sebacic Acid Copolymer, Moringa Oleifera Seed Oil, Bambusa Vulgaris Water, Glycerin, Superoxide Dismutase, Phospholipids, Saccharomyces/Magnesium Ferment, Phyllanthus Emblica Extract, Saccharomyces/Copper Ferment, Saccharomyces/Silicon Ferment, Saccharomyces/Zinc Ferment, Saccharomyces/Iron Ferment, Bambusa Vulgaris Extract, Benzyl Salicylate, Linalool, Geraniol, Limonene, Hydroxypropyl Cyclodextrin, Sorbic Acid, Laurtrimonium Chloride, Tocopherol, Potassium Sorbate

*The exact percentage (concentration) of composition has been withheld as a trade secret.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Description of first aid measures

Eye contact Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes, lifting lower and upper eyelids. Consult a physician.

Skin contact None under normal use conditions.

Inhalation None under normal use conditions.

Ingestion IF SWALLOWED. Clean mouth with water.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

Symptoms No information available.

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Note to physicians Treat symptomatically.

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable extinguishing media

Water. Dry chemical. Alcohol resistant foam.

Unsuitable extinguishing media None.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

No information available.

Explosion data

Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact None.

Sensitivity to Static Discharge None.

Protective equipment and precautions for firefighters

As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Personal precautions	None under normal use conditions.
For emergency responders	Use personal protective equipment as required.
<u>Environmental precautions</u>	
Environmental precautions	Do not allow into any sewer, on the ground or into any body of water.
<u>Methods and material for containment and cleaning up</u>	
Methods for containment	Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.
Methods for cleaning up	Collect spillage. Soak up with inert absorbent material (e.g. sand, silica gel, acid binder, universal binder, sawdust).

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Conditions Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place.

Incompatible materials None known.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Control parameters

Exposure Guidelines
Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls Showers
Eyewash stations
Ventilation systems.

Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection Wear safety glasses with side shields (or goggles).

Skin and body protection Wear protective gloves and protective clothing.

Respiratory protection No information available.

General Hygiene Considerations Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical state	Liquid	Odor	Herbal
Appearance	Viscous emulsion	Odor threshold	No information available
Color	Off-white with shimmer		

<u>Property</u>	<u>Values</u>	<u>Remarks • Method</u>
pH	5.30 - 5.70	
Melting point/freezing point	No information available	
Boiling point / boiling range	No information available	
Flash point	No information available	
Evaporation rate	No information available	
Flammability (solid, gas)	No information available	
Flammability Limit in Air		

Upper flammability limit:	No information available
Lower flammability limit:	No information available
Vapor pressure	No information available
Vapor density	No information available
Relative density	0.99 - 1.01
Water solubility	No information available
Solubility in other solvents	No information available
Partition coefficient	No information available
Autoignition temperature	No information available
Decomposition temperature	No information available
Kinematic viscosity	55,000 - 65,000 cps
Dynamic viscosity	No information available
Explosive properties	No information available
Oxidizing properties	No information available

Other Information

Softening point	No information available
Molecular weight	No information available
VOC Content (%)	Products comply with US state and federal regulations for VOC content in consumer products.
Density	No information available
Bulk density	No information available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity

None under normal use conditions

Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

Possibility of Hazardous Reactions

None under normal processing.

Conditions to avoid

None under normal processing.

Incompatible materials

None known.

Hazardous Decomposition Products

None under normal use conditions.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on likely routes of exposure

Product Information	No data available
Inhalation	No data available.
Eye contact	No data available.
Skin contact	No data available.
Ingestion	No data available.

Information on toxicological effects

Symptoms	No information available.
-----------------	---------------------------

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Skin corrosion/irritation	No information available.
Serious eye damage/eye irritation	No information available.

Irritation	No information available.
Corrosivity	No information available.
Sensitization	No information available.
Germ cell mutagenicity	No information available.
Carcinogenicity	No information available.
Reproductive toxicity	No information available.
STOT - single exposure	No information available.
STOT - repeated exposure	No information available.
Aspiration hazard	No information available.

Numerical measures of toxicity - Product Information

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

No information available

Persistence and degradability

No information available.

Bioaccumulation

No information available.

Other adverse effects

No information available

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste treatment methods

Disposal of wastes

Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

Contaminated packaging

Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

California Hazardous Waste Codes 331

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT

Not regulated

IATA

Not regulated

IMDG

Not regulated

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

United States

Product is a personal care product and regulated under FDA.

International Inventories

TSCA

-

DSL/NDSL

Legend:

TSCA - United States Toxic Substances Control Act Section 8(b) Inventory
DSL/NDSL - Canadian Domestic Substances List/Non-Domestic Substances List
EINECS/ELINCS - European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances/European List of Notified Chemical Substances
ENCS - Japan Existing and New Chemical Substances
IECSC - China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances
KECL - Korean Existing and Evaluated Chemical Substances
PICCS - Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances
AICS - Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances.

US Federal Regulations

SARA 313

Not applicable for consumer use.

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories

Acute health hazard	No
Chronic Health Hazard	No
Fire hazard	No
Sudden release of pressure hazard	No
Reactive Hazard	No

CWA (Clean Water Act)

CERCLA

Not applicable for consumer use.

US State Regulations

California Proposition 65

This product is not subject to warning labeling under California Proposition 65.

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

U.S. EPA Label Information

EPA Pesticide Registration Number Not applicable

16. OTHER INFORMATION, INCLUDING DATE OF PREPARATION OF THE LAST REVISION

NFPA	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Instability 0	Physical and Chemical Properties -
HMIS	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Physical hazards 0	Personal protection C

Issue Date 18-Mar-2016

Revision Date 18-Mar-2016

Revision Note

1

Disclaimer

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.

End of Safety Data Sheet

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Issue Date 23-Mar-2016

Revision Date 23-Mar-2016

Version 1

1. IDENTIFICATION

Product identifier

Product Name Alterna Bamboo Smooth Kendi Intense Moisture Masque

Other means of identification

Product Code 2667335MT35934

Synonyms None

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Cosmetic. Hair Care.

Uses advised against No information available

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Supplier Address

Alterna Holdings Corp.
2029 Century Park East
Century, CA 90067
310-275-1175

Emergency telephone number

Emergency Telephone Chemtrec 1-800-424-9300

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Classification

OSHA Regulatory Status

Consumer Products as defined by the U.S. Consumer Product Safety Act which are used as intended (typical consumer duration and frequency) are exempt from the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard. While this material is not considered hazardous by the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200), this MSDS contains valuable information critical to the safe handling and proper use of the product. This SDS should be retained and available for employees and other users of this product.

Label elements

Emergency Overview

Appearance Very viscous emulsion **Physical state** Liquid **Odor** Floral

Precautionary Statements - Prevention

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Response

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Storage

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Disposal

Not applicable

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

Not applicable

Other Information

Not applicable

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Substance

Not applicable

Mixture

*Water, Cetearyl Alcohol, Cetyl Alcohol, Isododecane, Stearamidopropyl Dimethylamine, Glycerin, Cetyl Esters, Behentrimonium Chloride, Cetrimonium Chloride, Polysorbate 60, Phenoxyethanol, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Oil, Ethylhexyl Methoxycinnamate, Butyrospermum Parkii (Shea) Butter, Fragrance, Panthenol, Citric Acid, Moringa Oleifera Seed Oil, Sorbic Acid, Quaternium-95, Polysilicone-15, Propanediol, Disodium Edta, Aleurites Moluccanus Seed Oil, Phospholipids, Methylisothiazolinone, Saccharomyces/Magnesium Ferment, Bambusa Vulgaris Extract, Saccharomyces/Copper Ferment, Saccharomyces/Silicon Ferment, Saccharomyces/Zinc Ferment, Saccharomyces/Iron Ferment, Superoxide Dismutase, Dimethiconol, Dimethicone, Isopropyl Alcohol, Tocopherol, Butylphenyl Methylpropional, Linalool, Citronellol, Limonene, Pentaerythrityl Tetra-Di-T-Butyl Hydroxyhydrocinnamate, BHT, Potassium Sorbate, Etidronic Acid

*The exact percentage (concentration) of composition has been withheld as a trade secret.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Description of first aid measures

Eye contact	Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes, lifting lower and upper eyelids. Consult a physician.
Skin contact	None under normal use conditions.
Inhalation	None under normal use conditions.
Ingestion	IF SWALLOWED. Clean mouth with water.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

Symptoms No information available.

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Note to physicians Treat symptomatically.

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable extinguishing media

Water. Dry chemical. Alcohol resistant foam.

Unsuitable extinguishing media None.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

No information available.

Explosion data

Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact None.

Sensitivity to Static Discharge None.

Protective equipment and precautions for firefighters

As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Personal precautions None under normal use conditions.
For emergency responders Use personal protective equipment as required.

Environmental precautions

Environmental precautions Do not allow into any sewer, on the ground or into any body of water.

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Methods for containment Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.
Methods for cleaning up Collect spillage. Soak up with inert absorbent material (e.g. sand, silica gel, acid binder, universal binder, sawdust).

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Conditions Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place.

Incompatible materials None known.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Control parameters

Exposure Guidelines

Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls Showers
Eyewash stations
Ventilation systems.

Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection Wear safety glasses with side shields (or goggles).

Skin and body protection Wear protective gloves and protective clothing.

Respiratory protection No information available.

General Hygiene Considerations Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical state	Liquid	Odor	Floral
Appearance	Very viscous emulsion	Odor threshold	No information available
Color	White		
Property	Values	Remarks • Method	
pH	4.50 - 5.50		
Melting point/freezing point	No information available		
Boiling point / boiling range	No information available		
Flash point	No information available		
Evaporation rate	No information available		

Flammability (solid, gas)	No information available
Flammability Limit in Air	
Upper flammability limit:	No information available
Lower flammability limit:	No information available
Vapor pressure	No information available
Vapor density	No information available
Relative density	0.98 - 1.00
Water solubility	No information available
Solubility in other solvents	No information available
Partition coefficient	No information available
Autoignition temperature	No information available
Decomposition temperature	No information available
Kinematic viscosity	240,000 - 340,000 cps
Dynamic viscosity	No information available
Explosive properties	No information available
Oxidizing properties	No information available

Other Information

Softening point	No information available
Molecular weight	No information available
VOC Content (%)	Products comply with US state and federal regulations for VOC content in consumer products.
Density	No information available
Bulk density	No information available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity

None under normal use conditions

Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

Possibility of Hazardous Reactions

None under normal processing.

Conditions to avoid

None under normal processing.

Incompatible materials

None known.

Hazardous Decomposition Products

None under normal use conditions.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on likely routes of exposure

Product Information	No data available
Inhalation	No data available.
Eye contact	No data available.
Skin contact	No data available.
Ingestion	No data available.

Information on toxicological effects

Symptoms No information available.

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Skin corrosion/irritation	No information available.
Serious eye damage/eye irritation	No information available.
Irritation	No information available.
Corrosivity	No information available.
Sensitization	No information available.
Germ cell mutagenicity	No information available.
Carcinogenicity	No information available.
Reproductive toxicity	No information available.
STOT - single exposure	No information available.
STOT - repeated exposure	No information available.
Aspiration hazard	No information available.

Numerical measures of toxicity - Product Information

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

No information available

Persistence and degradability

No information available.

Bioaccumulation

No information available.

Other adverse effects

No information available

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste treatment methods

Disposal of wastes

Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

Contaminated packaging

Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

California Hazardous Waste Codes 561

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT

Not regulated

IATA

Not regulated

IMDG

Not regulated

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

United States

Product is a personal care product and regulated under FDA.

International Inventories

TSCA -
DSL/NDSL -

Legend:

TSCA - United States Toxic Substances Control Act Section 8(b) Inventory
DSL/NDSL - Canadian Domestic Substances List/Non-Domestic Substances List
EINECS/ELINCS - European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances/European List of Notified Chemical Substances
ENCS - Japan Existing and New Chemical Substances
IECSC - China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances
KECL - Korean Existing and Evaluated Chemical Substances
PICCS - Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances
AICS - Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances.

US Federal Regulations

SARA 313

Not applicable for consumer use.

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories

Acute health hazard	No
Chronic Health Hazard	No
Fire hazard	No
Sudden release of pressure hazard	No
Reactive Hazard	No

CWA (Clean Water Act)

This product does not contain any substances regulated as pollutants pursuant to the Clean Water Act (40 CFR 122.21 and 40 CFR 122.42)

CERCLA

Not applicable for consumer use.

US State Regulations

California Proposition 65

This product is not subject to warning labeling under California Proposition 65.

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

U.S. EPA Label Information

EPA Pesticide Registration Number Not applicable

16. OTHER INFORMATION, INCLUDING DATE OF PREPARATION OF THE LAST REVISION

<u>NFPA</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Instability 0	Physical and Chemical Properties -
<u>HMIS</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Physical hazards 0	Personal protection C

Issue Date 23-Mar-2016

Revision Date 23-Mar-2016

Revision Note

1

Disclaimer

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.

End of Safety Data Sheet

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Issue Date 12-Apr-2016

Revision Date 12-Apr-2016

Version 1

1. IDENTIFICATION

Product identifier

Product Name Alterna Bamboo Beach Breeze Dry Balm Air Dry Styler

Other means of identification

Product Code 2667336MV36015

Synonyms None

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Cosmetic. Hair Care.

Uses advised against No information available

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Supplier Address

Alterna Holdings Corp.
2029 Century Park East
Century, CA 90067
310-275-1175

Emergency telephone number

Emergency Telephone Chemtrec 1-800-424-9300

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Classification

OSHA Regulatory Status

Consumer Products as defined by the U.S. Consumer Product Safety Act which are used as intended (typical consumer duration and frequency) are exempt from the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard. While this material is not considered hazardous by the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200), this MSDS contains valuable information critical to the safe handling and proper use of the product. This SDS should be retained and available for employees and other users of this product.

Label elements

Emergency Overview

Appearance Viscous emulsion **Physical state** Liquid **Odor** Fruity mango

Precautionary Statements - Prevention

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Response

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Storage

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Disposal

Not applicable

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

Not applicable

Other Information

Not applicable

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Substance

Not applicable

Mixture

*Water, Cetearyl Alcohol, Propanediol, Dimethicone, Polyimide-1, Behentrimonium Chloride, Glycerin, Phenoxyethanol, Fragrance, Sodium Benzoate, Hydroxyethylcellulose, Amodimethicone, Panthenol, Guar Hydroxypropyltrimonium Chloride, Phospholipids, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Oil, Polysilicone-15, Ethylhexylglycerin, C11-15 Pareth-7, Laureth-9, Tocopheryl Acetate, Disodium EDTA, Trideceth-12, Citric Acid, Superoxide Dismutase, Ascorbic Acid, Cocos Nucifera (Coconut) Oil, Honey Extract (Mel Extract), Gardenia Taitensis Flower Extract, Saccharomyces/Magnesium Ferment, Saccharomyces/Copper Ferment, Saccharomyces/Silicon Ferment, Saccharomyces/Zinc Ferment, Saccharomyces/Iron Ferment, Bambusa Vulgaris Extract, Tocopherol, Isopropyl Alcohol, Butylphenyl Methylpropional, Benzyl Benzoate, Coumarin, Hydroxycitronellal, Limonene, Linalool, Acetic Acid, Potassium Sorbate, Sorbic Acid

*The exact percentage (concentration) of composition has been withheld as a trade secret.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Description of first aid measures

Eye contact Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes, lifting lower and upper eyelids. Consult a physician.

Skin contact None under normal use conditions.

Inhalation None under normal use conditions.

Ingestion IF SWALLOWED. Clean mouth with water.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

Symptoms No information available.

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Note to physicians Treat symptomatically.

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable extinguishing media

Water. Dry chemical. Alcohol resistant foam.

Unsuitable extinguishing media None.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

No information available.

Explosion data

Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact None.

Sensitivity to Static Discharge None.

Protective equipment and precautions for firefighters

As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Personal precautions None under normal use conditions.
For emergency responders Use personal protective equipment as required.

Environmental precautions

Environmental precautions Do not allow into any sewer, on the ground or into any body of water.

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Methods for containment Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.
Methods for cleaning up Collect spillage. Soak up with inert absorbent material (e.g. sand, silica gel, acid binder, universal binder, sawdust).

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Conditions Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place.

Incompatible materials None known.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Control parameters

Exposure Guidelines

Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls Showers
Eyewash stations
Ventilation systems.

Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection Wear safety glasses with side shields (or goggles).

Skin and body protection Wear protective gloves and protective clothing.

Respiratory protection No information available.

General Hygiene Considerations Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical state	Liquid	Odor	Fruity mango
Appearance	Viscous emulsion	Odor threshold	No information available
Color	Off-white		

<u>Property</u>	<u>Values</u>	<u>Remarks • Method</u>
pH	5.50 - 6.50	
Melting point/freezing point	No information available	
Boiling point / boiling range	No information available	
Flash point	No information available	
Evaporation rate	No information available	

Flammability (solid, gas)	No information available
Flammability Limit in Air	
Upper flammability limit:	No information available
Lower flammability limit:	No information available
Vapor pressure	No information available
Vapor density	No information available
Relative density	0.98 - 1.00
Water solubility	No information available
Solubility in other solvents	No information available
Partition coefficient	No information available
Autoignition temperature	No information available
Decomposition temperature	No information available
Kinematic viscosity	20,000 - 40,000 CPS
Dynamic viscosity	No information available
Explosive properties	No information available
Oxidizing properties	No information available

Other Information

Softening point	No information available
Molecular weight	No information available
VOC Content (%)	Products comply with US state and federal regulations for VOC content in consumer products.
Density	No information available
Bulk density	No information available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity

None under normal use conditions

Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

Possibility of Hazardous Reactions

None under normal processing.

Conditions to avoid

None under normal processing.

Incompatible materials

None known.

Hazardous Decomposition Products

None under normal use conditions.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on likely routes of exposure

Product Information	No data available
Inhalation	No data available.
Eye contact	No data available.
Skin contact	No data available.
Ingestion	No data available.

Information on toxicological effects

Symptoms No information available.

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Skin corrosion/irritation	No information available.
Serious eye damage/eye irritation	No information available.
Irritation	No information available.
Corrosivity	No information available.
Sensitization	No information available.
Germ cell mutagenicity	No information available.
Carcinogenicity	No information available.
Reproductive toxicity	No information available.
STOT - single exposure	No information available.
STOT - repeated exposure	No information available.
Aspiration hazard	No information available.

Numerical measures of toxicity - Product Information

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

No information available

Persistence and degradability

No information available.

Bioaccumulation

No information available.

Other adverse effects

No information available

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste treatment methods

Disposal of wastes

Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

Contaminated packaging

Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

California Hazardous Waste Codes 331

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT

Not regulated

IATA

Not regulated

IMDG

Not regulated

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

United States

Product is a personal care product and regulated under FDA.

International Inventories

TSCA -
DSL/NDSL -

Legend:

TSCA - United States Toxic Substances Control Act Section 8(b) Inventory
DSL/NDSL - Canadian Domestic Substances List/Non-Domestic Substances List
EINECS/ELINCS - European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances/European List of Notified Chemical Substances
ENCS - Japan Existing and New Chemical Substances
IECSC - China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances
KECL - Korean Existing and Evaluated Chemical Substances
PICCS - Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances
AICS - Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances.

US Federal Regulations

SARA 313
Not applicable for consumer use.

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories

Acute health hazard No
Chronic Health Hazard No
Fire hazard No
Sudden release of pressure hazard No
Reactive Hazard No

CWA (Clean Water Act)

CERCLA
Not applicable for consumer use.

US State Regulations

California Proposition 65
This product is not subject to warning labeling under California Proposition 65.

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

U.S. EPA Label Information
EPA Pesticide Registration Number Not applicable

16. OTHER INFORMATION, INCLUDING DATE OF PREPARATION OF THE LAST REVISION

NFPA Health hazards 0 Flammability 0 Instability 0 Physical and Chemical Properties -
HMIS Health hazards 0 Flammability 0 Physical hazards 0 Personal protection C

Issue Date 12-Apr-2016
Revision Date 12-Apr-2016
Revision Note
1

Disclaimer

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.

End of Safety Data Sheet

SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS)

Section 1. Product and Company Identification

IDENTITY: Alterna CAVIAR Anti-Aging Smoothing Hydra-Gelée Nourishing Hair Perfector

MANUFACTURER'S CODE: 30078-00/ STT-112515-A

MANUFACTURER'S NAME:

AWARE PRODUCTS
9250 MASON AVENUE
CHATSWORTH, CA 91311

24 Hr. EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER:

CHEMTREC 800-424-9300 (within the USA)

TELEPHONE NUMBER FOR INFORMATION:

818-206-6700

FAX NUMBER:

818-717-1676

Date Prepared :

23-Dec-15

SECTION 2. HAZARD IDENTIFICATION

GHS Classification (According to Regulation 2012 OSHA Hazard Communicaton Stardard: 29 CFR 1910.1200) :
No Need for classification according to GHS criteria.

GHS Label Element:

The product does not require a hazard warning label in accordance with GHS criteria

Symbol: No needed according to classification criteria.

Signal Word: No needed according to classification criteria.

Hazard Statement: No needed according to classification criteria.

Precautionary Statement: No needed according to classification criteria.

Other Hazards which do not result in classification

INHALATION: Slight nasal irritation may occur

SKIN CONTACT: May be irritating to extra-sensitive skin.

EYE CONTACT: May cause mechanical irritation.

INGESTION: Harmful if swallowed. May cause gastrointestinal irritation.

CHRONIC EFFECTS AND MEDICAL CONDITIONS AGGRAVATED BY OVEREXPOSURE:

Chronic effects and medical conditions aggravated by overexposure to this product have been not established. Unnecessary exposure to this product or any chemical should be avoided.

SECTION 3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The identity of individual components of this mixture is proprietary information and regarded to be a trade secret. However, based on the health hazard determination of contained ingredients present, this mixture presents the following health hazard(s):

HAZARDOUS COMPONENTS	% RANGE	CAS NO.	OSHA PEL	ACGIH TLV
N/A				

SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS)

MANUFACTURER'S NAME: AWARE PRODUCTS, 9250 MASON AVENUE, CHATSWORTH, CA 91311
INFORMATION/EMERGENCY NO. CHEMTREC 800-424-9300 (within the USA)

SECTION 4. FIRST AID MEASURES:

INHALATION: If inhaled, remove to fresh air. Get Medical attention if symptoms occur

SKIN: If irritation is experienced, wash exposed area thoroughly with water. If irritation persists, get medical assistance.

EYES: Flush with plenty of water for 15 minutes, if irritation persists, get medical assistance.

INGESTION: Do not induce vomiting, drink 3-4 glasses of water. Get prompt medical attention.

SECTION 5. FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES:

FLAMMABILITY CLASSIFICATION: not flammable **FLASH POINT:** not applicable

EXTINGUISHING MEDIA: Foam, CO₂, water fog, sand/earth.

UNUSUAL FIRE AND EXPLOSION HAZARDS: Not applicable.

SPECIAL FIRE FIGHTING PROCEDURES: Must wear NIOSH approved self-contained breathing apparatus and protective clothing. Cool fire exposed container with water spray.

SECTION 6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES:

STEPS TO BE TAKEN IN CASE MATERIAL IS RELEASED OR SPILLED: Caution! Floor may become slippery. Absorb spilled material with inert material such as sawdust, sand or earth.

DISPOSAL METHOD: Sweep up and dispose of in accordance with Federal, State and local regulations.

SECTION 7. HANDLING AND STORAGE:

USAGE PRECAUTIONS: Use as directed.

STORAGE PRECAUTIONS: Protect containers against physical damage. Keep closed until used. Store in a dry place at ambient temperatures. Keep out of reach of children.

OTHER PRECAUTION: Caution! Spilled material is slippery.

SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS)

MANUFACTURER'S NAME:	AWARE PRODUCTS, 9250 MASON AVENUE, CHATSWORTH, CA 91311
INFORMATION/EMERGENCY NO.	CHEMTREC 800-424-9300 (within the USA)

SECTION 8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS AND PERSONAL PROTECTION:

ENGINEERING CONTROL: Not required.

RESPIRATION PROTECTION: Not applicable.

PROTECTIVE GLOVES: Not required.

EYE AND FACE PROTECTION: Not required.

HYGIENIC WORK PRACTICES: No special practices noted. No eating or drinking while working with this material.

SECTION 9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES:

BOILING RANGE: Not determined. **VAPOR DENSITY:** X HEAVIER _____ LIGHTER THAN AIR

EVAPORATION RATE: _____ FASTER X SLOWER, THAN ETHER

APPEARANCE: Transparent, Semi- Viscous Gel

ODOR/TASTE: Herbal Floral

SOLUBILITY IN WATER: Miscible

pH (range): 6.5-7.5

Specific Gravity: 1.013

VISCOSITY (range): 40,000-50,000 CPS

SECTION 10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY:

STABILITY: _____ UNSTABLE X STABLE

INCOMPATIBILITY (MATERIALS TO AVOID): Strong acids and oxidizing agents.

HAZARDOUS DECOMPOSITION PRODUCTS: May produce toxic fumes of oxides of carbon, sulfur and nitrogen; ammonia.

HAZARDOUS POLYMERIZATION: _____ MAY OCCUR X WILL NOT OCCUR

CONDITIONS TO AVOID: Extreme temperatures.

SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS)

MANUFACTURER'S NAME: AWARE PRODUCTS, 9250 MASON AVENUE, CHATSWORTH, CA 91311
INFORMATION/EMERGENCY NO. CHEMTREC 800-424-9300 (within the USA)

SECTION 11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION:

The product has not been tested for specific toxicity data. This product has not been tested on animals.

Carcinogenicity: This information is not available.

Reproductive toxicity: No Data Available

STOT-Single exposure: No Data Available

STOT-Repeated exposure: No Data Available

Aspiration toxicity: No Data Available

SECTION 12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION:

Ecotoxicity: No Data Available

Persistence and degradability: No Data Available

Bioaccumulative potential: No Data Available

Other Adverse Effects: No Data Available

SECTION 13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS:

WASTE DISPOSAL METHOD: Collect and dispose of in accordance with Federal, State and local laws and regulations. This product is not classified as a hazardous waste.

SECTION 14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION:

General information: Not regulated according to RID, ADR, ADNR, IMDG, IATA-DGR, CFR and TDG

SECTION 15. REGULATORY INFORMATION:

U.S Federal Regulations

TSCA: All components are listed or exempted

SARA, Title III, Section 313 (40CFR 372): No listed substance

SARA 302/304/311/312 extremely hazardous substances: No listed substance

SARA 302/304 emergency planning and notification: No listed substance

California Proposition 65: This product is not subject to warning labeling under California Proposition 65

SECTION 16. OTHER INFORMATION:

HMIS IDENTIFICATION SYSTEM:

HEALTH	0
FLAMMABILITY	0
PHYSICAL HAZARD	0

SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS)

REVISION : 10-Feb-2015

DISCLAIMER:

The information contained in this Material Safety Data Sheet is furnished without warranty of any kind, expressed or implied. Information in this Data Sheet has been assembled by the manufacturer based on its own studies and on the work of others, and is believed to be correct as of the date issued. However, no warranty of any kind is expressed or implied as to the accuracy, completeness, or adequacy of the information obtained herein. The manufacturer shall not be liable, regardless of fault, to the vendee, the vendee's employees, or anyone for any direct, special or consequential damages arising out of or in connection with the accuracy, completeness, or adequacy of the information herein. It is intended to assist in the normal safe usage of the product.

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Issue Date 03-Sep-2015

Revision Date 03-Sep-2015

Version 1

1. IDENTIFICATION

Product identifier

Product Name Alterna Bamboo Smooth Anti-Frizz Conditioner

Other means of identification

Product Code 2667173TB19845R

Synonyms None

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Cosmetic. Hair Care.

Uses advised against No information available

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Supplier Address

Alterna Holdings Corp.
2029 Century Park East
Century, CA 90067
310-275-1175

Emergency telephone number

Emergency Telephone Chemtrec 1-800-424-9300

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Classification

OSHA Regulatory Status

Consumer Products as defined by the U.S. Consumer Product Safety Act which are used as intended (typical consumer duration and frequency) are exempt from the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard. While this material is not considered hazardous by the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200), this MSDS contains valuable information critical to the safe handling and proper use of the product. This SDS should be retained and available for employees and other users of this product.

Label elements

Emergency Overview

Appearance Viscous conditioner

Physical state Liquid

Odor Tart green

Precautionary Statements - Prevention

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Response

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Storage

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Disposal

Not applicable

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

Not applicable

Other Information

Not applicable

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Substance

Not applicable

Mixture

*Water, Cetearyl Alcohol, Cyclopentasiloxane, Hydrogenated Castor Oil/Sebacic Acid Copolymer, Dimethicone, Behentrimonium Methosulfate, Glycerin, Dihydroxypropyl PEG-5 Linoleammonium Chloride, Fragrance, Phenoxyethanol, Divinyldimethicone/Dimethicone Copolymer, Dimethiconol, Guar Hydroxypropyltrimonium Chloride, Hydroxyethylcellulose, Panthenol, Amodimethicone, Polysilicone-15, Butylphenyl Methylpropional, Citric Acid, Linalool, C11-15 Pareth-7, Phospholipids, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Oil, Laureth-9, C12-13 Pareth-3, C12-13 Pareth-23, Citronellol, Trideceth-12, Limonene, Disodium EDTA, Methylisothiazolinone, Acetic Acid, Aleurites Moluccana Seed Oil, Bambusa Vulgaris Water, Sodium Acetate, Superoxide Dismutase, Bambusa Vulgaris Extract, Saccharomyces/Magnesium Ferment, Saccharomyces/Iron Ferment, Saccharomyces/Copper Ferment, Saccharomyces/Silicon Ferment, Saccharomyces/Zinc Ferment, Sorbic Acid, Potassium Sorbate, Iodopropynyl Butylcarbamate, PEG-4 Laurate, PEG-4 Dilaurate, PEG-4

*The exact percentage (concentration) of composition has been withheld as a trade secret.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Description of first aid measures

Eye contact	Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes, lifting lower and upper eyelids. Consult a physician.
Skin contact	None under normal use conditions.
Inhalation	None under normal use conditions.
Ingestion	IF SWALLOWED. Clean mouth with water.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

Symptoms No information available.

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Note to physicians Treat symptomatically.

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable extinguishing media

Water. Dry chemical. Alcohol resistant foam.

Unsuitable extinguishing media None.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

No information available.

Explosion data

Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact None.

Sensitivity to Static Discharge None.

Protective equipment and precautions for firefighters

As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Personal precautions None under normal use conditions.
For emergency responders Use personal protective equipment as required.

Environmental precautions

Environmental precautions Do not allow into any sewer, on the ground or into any body of water.

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Methods for containment Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.
Methods for cleaning up Collect spillage. Soak up with inert absorbent material (e.g. sand, silica gel, acid binder, universal binder, sawdust).

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Conditions Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place.
Incompatible materials None known.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Control parameters

Exposure Guidelines .
Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls Showers
Eyewash stations
Ventilation systems.

Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection Wear safety glasses with side shields (or goggles).
Skin and body protection Wear protective gloves and protective clothing.
Respiratory protection No information available.

General Hygiene Considerations Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical state	Liquid	Odor	Tart green
Appearance	Viscous conditioner	Odor threshold	No information available
Color	Off-white		
Property	Values	Remarks • Method	
pH	3.50-4.50		
Melting point/freezing point	No information available		
Boiling point / boiling range	No information available		

Flash point	No information available
Evaporation rate	No information available
Flammability (solid, gas)	No information available
Flammability Limit in Air	
Upper flammability limit:	No information available
Lower flammability limit:	No information available
Vapor pressure	No information available
Vapor density	No information available
Relative density	0.960-0.990
Water solubility	No information available
Solubility in other solvents	No information available
Partition coefficient	No information available
Autoignition temperature	No information available
Decomposition temperature	No information available
Kinematic viscosity	23,000-35,000 cps
Dynamic viscosity	No information available
Explosive properties	No information available
Oxidizing properties	No information available

Other Information

Softening point	No information available
Molecular weight	No information available
VOC Content (%)	Products comply with US state and federal regulations for VOC content in consumer products.
Density	No information available
Bulk density	No information available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity

None under normal use conditions

Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

Possibility of Hazardous Reactions

None under normal processing.

Conditions to avoid

None under normal processing.

Incompatible materials

None known.

Hazardous Decomposition Products

None under normal use conditions.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on likely routes of exposure

Product Information	No data available
Inhalation	No data available.
Eye contact	No data available.
Skin contact	No data available.
Ingestion	No data available.

Information on toxicological effects

Symptoms	No information available.
-----------------	---------------------------

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Skin corrosion/irritation	No information available.
Serious eye damage/eye irritation	No information available.
Irritation	No information available.
Corrosivity	No information available.
Sensitization	No information available.
Germ cell mutagenicity	No information available.
Carcinogenicity	No information available.
Reproductive toxicity	No information available.
STOT - single exposure	No information available.
STOT - repeated exposure	No information available.
Aspiration hazard	No information available.

Numerical measures of toxicity - Product Information

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

No information available

Persistence and degradability

No information available.

Bioaccumulation

No information available.

Other adverse effects

No information available

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste treatment methods

Disposal of wastes Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

Contaminated packaging Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

California Hazardous Waste Codes 331

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT Not regulated

IATA Not regulated

IMDG Not regulated

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

United States

Product is a personal care product and regulated under FDA.

International Inventories

TSCA -
DSL/NDSL -

Legend:

TSCA - United States Toxic Substances Control Act Section 8(b) Inventory
DSL/NDSL - Canadian Domestic Substances List/Non-Domestic Substances List
EINECS/ELINCS - European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances/European List of Notified Chemical Substances
ENCS - Japan Existing and New Chemical Substances
IECSC - China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances
KECL - Korean Existing and Evaluated Chemical Substances
PICCS - Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances
AICS - Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances.

US Federal Regulations

SARA 313

Not applicable for consumer use.

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories

Acute health hazard	No
Chronic Health Hazard	No
Fire hazard	No
Sudden release of pressure hazard	No
Reactive Hazard	No

CWA (Clean Water Act)

CERCLA

Not applicable for consumer use.

US State Regulations

California Proposition 65

This product is not subject to warning labeling under California Proposition 65.

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

U.S. EPA Label Information

EPA Pesticide Registration Number Not applicable

16. OTHER INFORMATION, INCLUDING DATE OF PREPARATION OF THE LAST REVISION

<u>NFPA</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Instability 0	Physical and Chemical Properties -
<u>HMIS</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Physical hazards 0	Personal protection C

Issue Date 03-Sep-2015
Revision Date 03-Sep-2015
Revision Note
1

Disclaimer

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.

End of Safety Data Sheet

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Issue Date 12-Jun-2015

Revision Date 12-Jun-2015

Version 1

1. IDENTIFICATION

Product identifier

Product Name Alterna Bamboo Shine Luminous Shine Shampoo

Other means of identification

Product Code 2667276VF28840

Synonyms None

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Cosmetic. Hair Care.

Uses advised against No information available

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Supplier Address

Alterna Holdings Corp.
2029 Century Park East
Century, CA 90067
310-275-1175

Emergency telephone number

Emergency Telephone Chemtrec 1-800-424-9300

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Classification

OSHA Regulatory Status

Consumer Products as defined by the U.S. Consumer Product Safety Act which are used as intended (typical consumer duration and frequency) are exempt from the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard. While this material is not considered hazardous by the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200), this MSDS contains valuable information critical to the safe handling and proper use of the product. This SDS should be retained and available for employees and other users of this product.

Serious eye damage/eye irritation

Category 2B

Label elements

Emergency Overview

Warning

Hazard statements

Causes eye irritation

Appearance Hazy semi-viscous liquid

Physical state Liquid

Odor Fresh herbal

Precautionary Statements - Prevention

Wash hands thoroughly after handling

Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection

Precautionary Statements - Response

IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing
If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/attention

Precautionary Statements - Storage

None

Precautionary Statements - Disposal

None

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

Not applicable

Other Information

Not applicable

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS**Substance**

Not applicable

Mixture

*Water, Cocamidopropyl Betaine, Sodium Methyl 2-Sulfolaurate, Disodium 2-Sulfolaurate, Cetrimonium Chloride, Sodium Methyl Cocoyl Taurate, Fragrance, Lactic Acid, Silicone Quaternium-8, PEG-150 Distearate, PEG-120 Methyl Glucose Dioleate, Lauramide MEA, PEG-40 Hydrogenated Castor Oil, Glycerin, Panthenol, Amodimethicone, PEG-90 Glyceryl Isostearate, Sodium Benzoate, Methyl Gluceth-10, IPDI/PEG-15 Soyamine Copolymer Dimer Dilinoleate, Sodium Hydroxide, Polyquaternium-55, Triethyl Citrate, Quaternium-95, C11-15 Pareth-7, Panthenyl Hydroxypropyl Steardimonium Chloride, Hydrogenated Castor Oil/Sebacic Acid Copolymer, Bambusa Vulgaris Water, Polyquaternium-7, Benzyl Salicylate, Linalool, Laureth-9, Propanediol, Disodium EDTA, Limonene, Laureth-2, Geraniol, Trideceth-12, Phenoxyethanol, Citronellol, Polysilicone-15, Citric Acid, Malic Acid, Hydrolyzed Vegetable Protein PG-Propyl Silanetriol, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Oil, Methylchloroisothiazolinone, Phospholipids, Methylisothiazolinone, Ethylhexylglycerin, Moringa Oleifera Seed Oil, Phyllanthus Emblica Extract, Saccharomyces/Magnesium Ferment, Superoxide Dismutase, Saccharomyces/Iron Ferment, Saccharomyces/Copper Ferment, Saccharomyces/Silicon Ferment, Saccharomyces/Zinc Ferment, Bambusa Vulgaris Extract, Saccharum Officinarum (Sugar Cane) Extract, Citrus Limon (Lemon) Peel Extract

*The exact percentage (concentration) of composition has been withheld as a trade secret.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES**Description of first aid measures**

Eye contact	IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/attention.
Skin contact	None under normal use conditions.
Inhalation	None under normal use conditions.
Ingestion	Not an expected route of exposure. IF SWALLOWED. Clean mouth with water and drink afterwards plenty of water.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

Symptoms May cause eye irritation.

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Note to physicians Treat symptomatically.

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES**Suitable extinguishing media**

Water. Dry chemical. Alcohol resistant foam.

Unsuitable extinguishing media None.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

No information available.

Explosion data

Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact None.

Sensitivity to Static Discharge None.

Protective equipment and precautions for firefighters

As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Personal precautions None under normal use conditions.

For emergency responders Use personal protective equipment as required.

Environmental precautions

Environmental precautions Do not allow into any sewer, on the ground or into any body of water.

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Methods for containment Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.

Methods for cleaning up Collect spillage. Soak up with inert absorbent material (e.g. sand, silica gel, acid binder, universal binder, sawdust).

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Conditions Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place.

Incompatible materials None known.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Control parameters

Exposure Guidelines This product, as supplied, does not contain any hazardous materials with occupational exposure limits established by the region specific regulatory bodies.

Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls Showers
Eyewash stations
Ventilation systems.

Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection **Manufacturing Sites:**
Wear safety glasses with side shields (or goggles). **Distribution, Workplace and Household Settings:**
No special technical protective measures are necessary.

Skin and body protection No special technical protective measures are necessary.

Respiratory protection No protective equipment is needed under normal use conditions.

General Hygiene Considerations Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical state	Liquid	Odor	Fresh herbal
Appearance	Hazy semi-viscous liquid	Odor threshold	No information available
Color	Straw		

<u>Property</u>	<u>Values</u>	<u>Remarks • Method</u>
pH	5.30 - 6.30	
Melting point/freezing point	No information available	
Boiling point / boiling range	No information available	
Flash point	No information available	
Evaporation rate	No information available	
Flammability (solid, gas)	No information available	
Flammability Limit in Air		
Upper flammability limit:	No information available	
Lower flammability limit:	No information available	
Vapor pressure	No information available	
Vapor density	No information available	
Specific Gravity	0.99 - 1.02	
Water solubility	Soluble in water	
Solubility in other solvents	No information available	
Partition coefficient	No information available	
Autoignition temperature	No information available	
Decomposition temperature	No information available	
Kinematic viscosity	4,000 - 10,000 cps	
Dynamic viscosity	No information available	
Explosive properties	No information available	
Oxidizing properties	No information available	

Other Information

Softening point	No information available
Molecular weight	No information available
VOC Content (%)	Products comply with US state and federal regulations for VOC content in consumer products.
Density	No information available
Bulk density	No information available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity

None under normal use conditions

Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

Possibility of Hazardous Reactions

None under normal processing.

Conditions to avoid

Extremes of temperature and direct sunlight.

Incompatible materials

None known.

Hazardous Decomposition Products

None under normal use conditions.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on likely routes of exposure

Product Information	No data available
Inhalation	No known effect.
Eye contact	Avoid contact with eyes. Irritating to eyes.
Skin contact	No known effect.
Ingestion	No known effect.

Information on toxicological effects

Symptoms	No information available.
-----------------	---------------------------

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Skin corrosion/irritation	No information available.
Serious eye damage/eye irritation	Irritating to eyes.
Irritation	No information available.
Corrosivity	No information available.
Sensitization	No information available.
Germ cell mutagenicity	No information available.
Carcinogenicity	No information available.
Reproductive toxicity	No information available.
STOT - single exposure	No information available.
STOT - repeated exposure	No information available.
Aspiration hazard	No information available.

Numerical measures of toxicity - Product Information

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

No information available

Persistence and degradability

No information available.

Bioaccumulation

No information available.

Other adverse effects

No information available

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste treatment methods

Disposal of wastes	Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.
Contaminated packaging	Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT Not regulated

IATA Not regulated

IMDG Not regulated

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

United States

Product is a personal care product and regulated under FDA.

International Inventories

TSCA -
 DSL/NDSL -

Legend:

- TSCA - United States Toxic Substances Control Act Section 8(b) Inventory
- DSL/NDSL - Canadian Domestic Substances List/Non-Domestic Substances List
- EINECS/ELINCS - European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances/European List of Notified Chemical Substances
- ENCS - Japan Existing and New Chemical Substances
- IECSC - China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances
- KECL - Korean Existing and Evaluated Chemical Substances
- PICCS - Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances
- AICS - Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances.

US Federal Regulations

SARA 313

Not applicable for consumer use.

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories

Acute health hazard	No
Chronic Health Hazard	No
Fire hazard	No
Sudden release of pressure hazard	No
Reactive Hazard	No

CWA (Clean Water Act)

CERCLA

US State Regulations

California Proposition 65

This product is not subject to warning labeling under California Proposition 65.

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

Product is a personal care product and regulated under FDA.

U.S. EPA Label Information

EPA Pesticide Registration Number Not applicable

16. OTHER INFORMATION, INCLUDING DATE OF PREPARATION OF THE LAST REVISION

<u>NFPA</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Instability 0	Physical and Chemical Properties -
<u>HMIS</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Physical hazards 0	Personal protection C

Issue Date 12-Jun-2015

Revision Date 12-Jun-2015

Revision Note

1

Disclaimer

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.

End of Safety Data Sheet

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Issue Date 15-Dec-2015

Revision Date 16-Oct-2018

Version 1

1. IDENTIFICATION

Product identifier

Product Name Alterna Caviar Anti-Aging Professional Styling Grit Paste

Other means of identification

Product Code 2667318AD34947

Synonyms None

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Cosmetic. Hair Care.

Uses advised against No information available

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Supplier Address

Alterna Holdings Corp.
2029 Century Park East
Century, CA 90067
310-275-1175

Emergency telephone number

Emergency Telephone Chemtrec 1-800-424-9300

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Classification

OSHA Regulatory Status

Consumer Products as defined by the U.S. Consumer Product Safety Act which are used as intended (typical consumer duration and frequency) are exempt from the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard. While this material is not considered hazardous by the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200), this MSDS contains valuable information critical to the safe handling and proper use of the product. This SDS should be retained and available for employees and other users of this product.

Label elements

Emergency Overview

Appearance Opaque viscous emulsion **Physical state** Liquid **Odor** Herbaceous green

Precautionary Statements - Prevention

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Response

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Storage

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Disposal

Not applicable

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

Not applicable

Other Information

Not applicable

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Substance

Not applicable

Mixture

*Water, Microcrystalline Wax, VP/VA Copolymer, Cetearyl Alcohol, Vinyl Caprolactam/VP/Dimethylaminoethyl Methacrylate Copolymer, PEG-100 Stearate, Glyceryl Stearate, C12-15 Alkyl Benzoate, Butyrospermum Parkii (Shea) Butter, Polyquaternium-46, Oleth-10, PVP, Caprylic/Capric Triglyceride, Propanediol, Fragrance, Phenoxyethanol, Caprylyl Glycol, Acrylates/C10-30 Alkyl Acrylate Crosspolymer, Ethylhexylglycerin, Hexylene Glycol, Disodium EDTA, Aminomethyl Propanol, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Oil, Superoxide Dismutase, Polysilicone-15, Biotin, Ascorbic Acid, Glycerin, Phospholipids, Panthenol, Butylene Glycol, Sodium Chloride, Keratin Amino Acids, Macrocystis Pyrifera (Kelp) Extract, Alaria Esculenta Extract, Saccharomyces/Magnesium Ferment, Caviar Extract, Saccharomyces/Copper Ferment, Saccharomyces/Silicon Ferment, Saccharomyces/Zinc Ferment, Saccharomyces/Iron Ferment, Sea Salt (Maris Sal), Hydrolyzed Pearl, Citric Acid, Tocopherol, Amylodextrin, Potassium Sorbate, Laurtrimonium Chloride, Phenylpropanol

*The exact percentage (concentration) of composition has been withheld as a trade secret.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Description of first aid measures

Eye contact	Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes, lifting lower and upper eyelids. Consult a physician.
Skin contact	None under normal use conditions.
Inhalation	None under normal use conditions.
Ingestion	IF SWALLOWED. Clean mouth with water.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

Symptoms No information available.

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Note to physicians Treat symptomatically.

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable extinguishing media

Water. Dry chemical. Alcohol resistant foam.

Unsuitable extinguishing media None.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

No information available.

Explosion data

Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact None.

Sensitivity to Static Discharge None.

Protective equipment and precautions for firefighters

As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Personal precautions None under normal use conditions.
For emergency responders Use personal protective equipment as required.

Environmental precautions

Environmental precautions Do not allow into any sewer, on the ground or into any body of water.

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Methods for containment Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.
Methods for cleaning up Collect spillage. Soak up with inert absorbent material (e.g. sand, silica gel, acid binder, universal binder, sawdust).

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Conditions Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place.
Incompatible materials None known.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Control parameters

Exposure Guidelines .
Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls Showers
Eyewash stations
Ventilation systems.

Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection Wear safety glasses with side shields (or goggles).
Skin and body protection Wear protective gloves and protective clothing.
Respiratory protection No information available.

General Hygiene Considerations Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical state	Liquid	Odor	Herbaceous green
Appearance	Opaque viscous emulsion	Odor threshold	No information available
Color	White		

<u>Property</u>	<u>Values</u>	<u>Remarks • Method</u>
pH	6.0 - 6.5	
Melting point/freezing point	No information available	
Boiling point / boiling range	No information available	
Flash point	No information available	

Evaporation rate	No information available
Flammability (solid, gas)	No information available
Flammability Limit in Air	
Upper flammability limit:	No information available
Lower flammability limit:	No information available
Vapor pressure	No information available
Vapor density	No information available
Relative density	0.99 - 1.01
Water solubility	No information available
Solubility in other solvents	No information available
Partition coefficient	No information available
Autoignition temperature	No information available
Decomposition temperature	No information available
Kinematic viscosity	245,000 - 270,000 cps
Dynamic viscosity	No information available
Explosive properties	No information available
Oxidizing properties	No information available

Other Information

Softening point	No information available
Molecular weight	No information available
VOC Content (%)	Products comply with US state and federal regulations for VOC content in consumer products.
Density	No information available
Bulk density	No information available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity

None under normal use conditions

Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

Possibility of Hazardous Reactions

None under normal processing.

Conditions to avoid

None under normal processing.

Incompatible materials

None known.

Hazardous Decomposition Products

None under normal use conditions.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on likely routes of exposure

Product Information	No data available
Inhalation	No data available.
Eye contact	No data available.
Skin contact	No data available.
Ingestion	No data available.

Information on toxicological effects

Symptoms No information available.

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Skin corrosion/irritation	No information available.
Serious eye damage/eye irritation	No information available.
Irritation	No information available.
Corrosivity	No information available.
Sensitization	No information available.
Germ cell mutagenicity	No information available.
Carcinogenicity	No information available.
Reproductive toxicity	No information available.
STOT - single exposure	No information available.
STOT - repeated exposure	No information available.
Aspiration hazard	No information available.

Numerical measures of toxicity - Product Information

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

No information available

Persistence and degradability

No information available.

Bioaccumulation

No information available.

Other adverse effects

No information available

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste treatment methods

Disposal of wastes

Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

Contaminated packaging

Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

California Hazardous Waste Codes 331

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT

Not regulated

IATA

Not regulated

IMDG

Not regulated

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

United States

Product is a personal care product and regulated under FDA.

International Inventories

TSCA -
DSL/NDSL -

Legend:

TSCA - United States Toxic Substances Control Act Section 8(b) Inventory
DSL/NDSL - Canadian Domestic Substances List/Non-Domestic Substances List
EINECS/ELINCS - European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances/European List of Notified Chemical Substances
ENCS - Japan Existing and New Chemical Substances
IECSC - China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances
KECL - Korean Existing and Evaluated Chemical Substances
PICCS - Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances
AICS - Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances.

US Federal Regulations

SARA 313

Not applicable for consumer use.

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories

Acute health hazard	No
Chronic Health Hazard	No
Fire hazard	No
Sudden release of pressure hazard	No
Reactive Hazard	No

CWA (Clean Water Act)

CERCLA

Not applicable for consumer use.

US State Regulations

California Proposition 65

This product is not subject to warning labeling under California Proposition 65.

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

U.S. EPA Label Information

EPA Pesticide Registration Number Not applicable

16. OTHER INFORMATION, INCLUDING DATE OF PREPARATION OF THE LAST REVISION

<u>NFPA</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Instability 0	Physical and Chemical Properties -
<u>HMIS</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Physical hazards 0	Personal protection C

Issue Date 15-Dec-2015

Revision Date 16-Oct-2018

Revision Note

1

Disclaimer

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.

End of Safety Data Sheet

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Issue Date 17-May-2016

Revision Date 17-May-2016

Version 1

1. IDENTIFICATION

Product identifier

Product Name Alterna Bamboo Shine Luminous Shine Conditioner

Other means of identification

Product Code 2667349FC3625

Synonyms None

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Cosmetic. Hair Care.

Uses advised against No information available

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Supplier Address

Alterna Holdings Corp.
2029 Century Park East
Century, CA 90067
310-275-1175

Emergency telephone number

Emergency Telephone Chemtrec 1-800-424-9300

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Classification

OSHA Regulatory Status

Consumer Products as defined by the U.S. Consumer Product Safety Act which are used as intended (typical consumer duration and frequency) are exempt from the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard. While this material is not considered hazardous by the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200), this MSDS contains valuable information critical to the safe handling and proper use of the product. This SDS should be retained and available for employees and other users of this product.

Label elements

Emergency Overview

Appearance Opaque viscous conditioner

Physical state Liquid

Odor Floral

Precautionary Statements - Prevention

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Response

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Storage

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Disposal

Not applicable

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

Not applicable

Other Information

Not applicable

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Substance

Not applicable

Mixture

*Water, Cetearyl Alcohol, Behentrimonium Chloride, Cetrimonium Chloride, Isododecane, Isohexadecane, Neopentyl Glycol Diheptanoate, Glycerin, Phospholipids, Dimethicone, Phenoxyethanol, Fragrance, Butylene Glycol, Glycine Soja (Soybean) Oil, Amodimethicone, Guar Hydroxypropyltrimonium Chloride, Glycereth-26, Silicone Quaternium-16, Hydrolyzed Vegetable Protein PG-Propyl Silanetriol, C11-15 Pareth-7, Dicaprylyl Carbonate, Disodium EDTA, Undeceth-11, Laureth-9, Butyloctanol, Trideceth-12, Undeceth-5, Benzyl Salicylate, Lactic Acid, Linalool, Limonene, Lauryl Glucoside, Alaria Esculenta Extract, Geraniol, Hydrolyzed Rice Protein, Butyrospermum Parkii (Shea) Butter, Jojoba Esters, Acetic Acid, Iodopropynyl Butylcarbamate, Polyquaternium-37, Citronellol, Sodium Acetate, Bambusa Vulgaris Water, Citric Acid, Malic Acid, Superoxide Dismutase, Polysilicone-15, Ascorbic Acid, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Oil, Tocopheryl Acetate, Bambusa Vulgaris Extract, Saccharomyces/Magnesium Ferment, Saccharomyces/Copper Ferment, Saccharomyces/Silicon Ferment, Saccharomyces/Zinc Ferment, Saccharomyces/Iron Ferment, Saccharum Officinarum (Sugar Cane) Extract, Citrus Limon (Lemon) Peel Extract, Pentetic Acid, Hydroxypropyl Cyclodextrin, Potassium Sorbate, Benzyl Alcohol, Sodium Benzoate, Sorbic Acid, PEG-4 Laurate, PEG-4 Dilaurate, PEG-4, Etidronic Acid, Tocopherol, Isopropyl Alcohol

*The exact percentage (concentration) of composition has been withheld as a trade secret.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Description of first aid measures

Eye contact	Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes, lifting lower and upper eyelids. Consult a physician.
Skin contact	None under normal use conditions.
Inhalation	None under normal use conditions.
Ingestion	IF SWALLOWED. Clean mouth with water.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

Symptoms No information available.

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Note to physicians Treat symptomatically.

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable extinguishing media

Water. Dry chemical. Alcohol resistant foam.

Unsuitable extinguishing media None.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

No information available.

Explosion data

Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact None.

Sensitivity to Static Discharge None.

Protective equipment and precautions for firefighters

As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Personal precautions	None under normal use conditions.
For emergency responders	Use personal protective equipment as required.

Environmental precautions

Environmental precautions	Do not allow into any sewer, on the ground or into any body of water.
----------------------------------	---

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Methods for containment	Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.
Methods for cleaning up	Collect spillage. Soak up with inert absorbent material (e.g. sand, silica gel, acid binder, universal binder, sawdust).

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling	Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.
--------------------------------	--

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Conditions	Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place.
Incompatible materials	None known.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Control parameters

Exposure Guidelines
Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls	Showers Eyewash stations Ventilation systems.
-----------------------------	---

Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection	Wear safety glasses with side shields (or goggles).
Skin and body protection	Wear protective gloves and protective clothing.
Respiratory protection	No information available.
General Hygiene Considerations	Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical state	Liquid	Odor	Floral
Appearance	Opaque viscous conditioner	Odor threshold	No information available
Color	Light yellow		
Property	Values	Remarks • Method	
pH	4.00 - 5.00		

Melting point/freezing point	No information available
Boiling point / boiling range	No information available
Flash point	No information available
Evaporation rate	No information available
Flammability (solid, gas)	No information available
Flammability Limit in Air	
Upper flammability limit:	No information available
Lower flammability limit:	No information available
Vapor pressure	No information available
Vapor density	No information available
Relative density	0.93 - 0.96
Water solubility	No information available
Solubility in other solvents	No information available
Partition coefficient	No information available
Autoignition temperature	No information available
Decomposition temperature	No information available
Kinematic viscosity	20,000 - 40,000
Dynamic viscosity	No information available
Explosive properties	No information available
Oxidizing properties	No information available

Other Information

Softening point	No information available
Molecular weight	No information available
VOC Content (%)	Products comply with US state and federal regulations for VOC content in consumer products.
Density	No information available
Bulk density	No information available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity

None under normal use conditions

Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

Possibility of Hazardous Reactions

None under normal processing.

Conditions to avoid

None under normal processing.

Incompatible materials

None known.

Hazardous Decomposition Products

None under normal use conditions.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on likely routes of exposure

Product Information	No data available
Inhalation	No data available.
Eye contact	No data available.
Skin contact	No data available.
Ingestion	No data available.

Information on toxicological effects

Symptoms No information available.

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Skin corrosion/irritation	No information available.
Serious eye damage/eye irritation	No information available.
Irritation	No information available.
Corrosivity	No information available.
Sensitization	No information available.
Germ cell mutagenicity	No information available.
Carcinogenicity	No information available.
Reproductive toxicity	No information available.
STOT - single exposure	No information available.
STOT - repeated exposure	No information available.
Aspiration hazard	No information available.

Numerical measures of toxicity - Product Information

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

No information available

Persistence and degradability

No information available.

Bioaccumulation

No information available.

Other adverse effects

No information available

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste treatment methods

Disposal of wastes Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

Contaminated packaging Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

California Hazardous Waste Codes 561

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT Not regulated

IATA Not regulated

IMDG Not regulated

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

United States

Product is a personal care product and regulated under FDA.

International Inventories

TSCA -
DSL/NDSL -

Legend:

TSCA - United States Toxic Substances Control Act Section 8(b) Inventory

DSL/NDSL - Canadian Domestic Substances List/Non-Domestic Substances List

EINECS/ELINCS - European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances/European List of Notified Chemical Substances

ENCS - Japan Existing and New Chemical Substances

IECSC - China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances

KECL - Korean Existing and Evaluated Chemical Substances

PICCS - Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances

AICS - Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances.

US Federal Regulations

SARA 313

Not applicable for consumer use.

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories

Acute health hazard	No
Chronic Health Hazard	No
Fire hazard	No
Sudden release of pressure hazard	No
Reactive Hazard	No

CWA (Clean Water Act)

This product does not contain any substances regulated as pollutants pursuant to the Clean Water Act (40 CFR 122.21 and 40 CFR 122.42)

CERCLA

Not applicable for consumer use.

US State Regulations

California Proposition 65

This product is not subject to warning labeling under California Proposition 65.

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

U.S. EPA Label Information

EPA Pesticide Registration Number Not applicable

16. OTHER INFORMATION, INCLUDING DATE OF PREPARATION OF THE LAST REVISION

<u>NFPA</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Instability 0	Physical and Chemical Properties -
<u>HMIS</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Physical hazards 0	Personal protection C

Issue Date 17-May-2016

Revision Date 17-May-2016

Revision Note

1

Disclaimer

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.

End of Safety Data Sheet

SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS)

Section 1. Product and Company Identification

IDENTITY: Alterna Bamboo Smooth Anti-Frizz Overnight Smoothing Treatment

MANUFACTURER'S CODE: 30232-01/ GMS-012816-B

MANUFACTURER'S NAME:

AWARE PRODUCTS
9250 MASON AVENUE
CHATSWORTH, CA 91311

24 Hr. EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER:

CHEMTREC 800-424-9300 (within the USA)

TELEPHONE NUMBER FOR INFORMATION:

818-206-6700

FAX NUMBER:

818-717-1676

Date Prepared :

29-Feb-16

SECTION 2. HAZARD IDENTIFICATION

GHS Classification (According to Regulation 2012 OSHA Hazard Communicaton Standard: 29 CFR 1910.1200) :
No Need for classification according to GHS criteria.

GHS Label Element:

The product does not require a hazard warning label in accordance with GHS criteria

Symbol: No needed according to classification criteria.

Signal Word: No needed according to classification criteria.

Hazard Statement: No needed according to classification criteria.

Precautionary Statement: No needed according to classification criteria.

Other Hazards which do not result in classification

INHALATION: Slight nasal irritation may occur

SKIN CONTACT: May be irritating to extra-sensitive skin.

EYE CONTACT: May cause mechanical irritation.

INGESTION: Harmful if swallowed. May cause gastrointestinal irritation.

CHRONIC EFFECTS AND MEDICAL CONDITIONS AGGRAVATED BY OVEREXPOSURE:

Chronic effects and medical conditions aggravated by overexposure to this product have been not established. Unnecessary exposure to this product or any chemical should be avoided.

SECTION 3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The identity of individual components of this mixture is proprietary information and regarded to be a trade secret. However, based on the health hazard determination of contained ingredients present, this mixture presents the following health hazard(s):

HAZARDOUS COMPONENTS	% RANGE	CAS NO.	OSHA PEL	ACGIH TLV
N/A				

SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS)

MANUFACTURER'S NAME: AWARE PRODUCTS, 9250 MASON AVENUE, CHATSWORTH, CA 91311
INFORMATION/EMERGENCY NO. CHEMTREC 800-424-9300 (within the USA)

SECTION 4. FIRST AID MEASURES:

INHALATION: If inhaled, remove to fresh air. Get Medical attention if symptoms occur

SKIN: If irritation is experienced, wash exposed area thoroughly with water. If irritation persists, get medical assistance.

EYES: Flush with plenty of water for 15 minutes, if irritation persists, get medical assistance.

INGESTION: Do not induce vomiting, drink 3-4 glasses of water. Get prompt medical attention.

SECTION 5. FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES:

FLAMMABILITY CLASSIFICATION: not flammable **FLASH POINT:** not applicable

EXTINGUISHING MEDIA: Foam, CO₂, water fog, sand/earth.

UNUSUAL FIRE AND EXPLOSION HAZARDS: Not applicable.

SPECIAL FIRE FIGHTING PROCEDURES: Must wear NIOSH approved self-contained breathing apparatus and protective clothing. Cool fire exposed container with water spray.

SECTION 6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES:

STEPS TO BE TAKEN IN CASE MATERIAL IS RELEASED OR SPILLED: Caution! Floor may become slippery. Absorb spilled material with inert material such as sawdust, sand or earth.

DISPOSAL METHOD: Sweep up and dispose of in accordance with Federal, State and local regulations.

SECTION 7. HANDLING AND STORAGE:

USAGE PRECAUTIONS: Use as directed.

STORAGE PRECAUTIONS: Protect containers against physical damage. Keep closed until used. Store in a dry place at ambient temperatures. Keep out of reach of children.

OTHER PRECAUTION: Caution! Spilled material is slippery.

SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS)

MANUFACTURER'S NAME:	AWARE PRODUCTS, 9250 MASON AVENUE, CHATSWORTH, CA 91311
INFORMATION/EMERGENCY NO.	CHEMTREC 800-424-9300 (within the USA)

SECTION 8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS AND PERSONAL PROTECTION:

ENGINEERING CONTROL: Not required.

RESPIRATION PROTECTION: Not applicable.

PROTECTIVE GLOVES: Not required.

EYE AND FACE PROTECTION: Not required.

HYGIENIC WORK PRACTICES: No special practices noted. No eating or drinking while working with this material.

SECTION 9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES:

BOILING RANGE: Not determined. **VAPOR DENSITY:** X HEAVIER _____ LIGHTER THAN AIR

EVAPORATION RATE: _____ FASTER X SLOWER, THAN ETHER

APPEARANCE: Opaque, Semi- Viscous Gel Lotion

ODOR/TASTE: Floral

SOLUBILITY IN WATER: miscible

pH (range): 3.50-4.50

Specific Gravity: 1

VISCOSITY (range): 18,000-28,000 CPS

SECTION 10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY:

STABILITY: _____ UNSTABLE X STABLE

INCOMPATIBILITY (MATERIALS TO AVOID): Strong acids and oxidizing agents.

HAZARDOUS DECOMPOSITION PRODUCTS: May produce toxic fumes of oxides of carbon, sulfur and nitrogen; ammonia.

HAZARDOUS POLYMERIZATION: _____ MAY OCCUR X WILL NOT OCCUR

CONDITIONS TO AVOID: Extreme temperatures.

SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS)

MANUFACTURER'S NAME:	AWARE PRODUCTS, 9250 MASON AVENUE, CHATSWORTH, CA 91311
INFORMATION/EMERGENCY NO.	CHEMTREC 800-424-9300 (within the USA)

SECTION 11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION:

The product has not been tested for specific toxicity data. This product has not been tested on animals.
Carcinogenicity: This information is not available.
Reproductive toxicity: No Data Available
STOT-Single exposure: No Data Available
STOT-Repeated exposure: No Data Available
Aspiration toxicity: No Data Available

SECTION 12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION:

Ecotoxicity: No Data Available
Persistence and degradability: No Data Available
Bioaccumulative potential: No Data Available
Other Adverse Effects: No Data Available

SECTION 13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS:

WASTE DISPOSAL METHOD: Collect and dispose of in accordance with Federal, State and local laws and regulations. This product is not classified as a hazardous waste.

SECTION 14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION:

General information: Not regulated according to RID, ADR, ADNR, IMDG, IATA-DGR, CFR and TDG

SECTION 15. REGULATORY INFORMATION:

U.S Federal Regulations
TSCA: All components are listed or exempted
SARA, Title III, Section 313 (40CFR 372): No listed substance
SARA 302/304/311/312 extremely hazardous substances: No listed substance
SARA 302/304 emergency planning and notification: No listed substance

California Proposition 65: This product is not subject to warning labeling under California Proposition 65

SECTION 16. OTHER INFORMATION:

HMIS IDENTIFICATION SYSTEM:	
HEALTH	0
FLAMMABILITY	0
PHYSICAL HAZARD	0

SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS)

REVISION : 10-Feb-2015

DISCLAIMER:

The information contained in this Material Safety Data Sheet is furnished without warranty of any kind, expressed or implied. Information in this Data Sheet has been assembled by the manufacturer based on its own studies and on the work of others, and is believed to be correct as of the date issued. However, no warranty of any kind is expressed or implied as to the accuracy, completeness, or adequacy of the information obtained herein. The manufacturer shall not be liable, regardless of fault, to the vendee, the vendee's employees, or anyone for any direct, special or consequential damages arising out of or in connection with the accuracy, completeness, or adequacy of the information herein. It is intended to assist in the normal safe usage of the product.

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Issue Date 02-Jun-2016

Revision Date 02-Jun-2016

Version 1

1. IDENTIFICATION

Product identifier

Product Name Alterna Bamboo Beach One Minute Recovery Masque After-Sun Treatment

Other means of identification

Product Code 2667338LD3632

Synonyms None

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Cosmetic. Hair Care.

Uses advised against No information available

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Supplier Address

Alterna Holdings Corp.
2029 Century Park East
Century, CA 90067
310-275-1175

Emergency telephone number

Emergency Telephone Chemtrec 1-800-424-9300

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Classification

OSHA Regulatory Status

Consumer Products as defined by the U.S. Consumer Product Safety Act which are used as intended (typical consumer duration and frequency) are exempt from the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard. While this material is not considered hazardous by the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200), this MSDS contains valuable information critical to the safe handling and proper use of the product. This SDS should be retained and available for employees and other users of this product.

Label elements

Emergency Overview

Appearance Opaque viscous emulsion **Physical state** Liquid **Odor** Mango Coconut

Precautionary Statements - Prevention

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Response

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Storage

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Disposal

Not applicable

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

Not applicable

Other Information

Not applicable

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Substance

Not applicable

Mixture

*Water, Cetearyl Alcohol, Glycerin, Behentrimonium Chloride, Dimethicone, Isododecane, Stearamidopropyl Dimethylamine, Propanediol, Cetyl Esters, Brassicamidopropyl Dimethylamine, Citric Acid, Polyimide-1, Cetrimonium Chloride, Phospholipids, Panthenol, Phenoxyethanol, Amodimethicone, Hydroxyethylcellulose, Glycine Soja (Soybean) Oil, Guar Hydroxypropyltrimonium Chloride, Behentrimonium Methosulfate, Fragrance, Sodium Benzoate, Calcium Aluminum Borosilicate, C11-15 Pareth-7, Laureth-9, Ethylhexylglycerin, Disodium EDTA, Trideceth-12, Silica, Tocopheryl Acetate, Titanium Dioxide, Tin Oxide, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Oil, Polysilicone-15, Cocos Nucifera (Coconut) Oil, Ascorbic Acid, Honey Extract, Saccharomyces/Magnesium Ferment, Vanilla Planifolia Fruit Extract, Superoxide Dismutase, Saccharomyces/Copper Ferment, Saccharomyces/Silicon Ferment, Saccharomyces/Zinc Ferment, Saccharomyces/Iron Ferment, Bambusa Vulgaris Extract, Isopropyl Alcohol, Benzyl Benzoate, Limonene, Potassium Sorbate, Sorbic Acid, Acetic Acid, Etidronic Acid

*The exact percentage (concentration) of composition has been withheld as a trade secret.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Description of first aid measures

Eye contact	Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes, lifting lower and upper eyelids. Consult a physician.
Skin contact	None under normal use conditions.
Inhalation	None under normal use conditions.
Ingestion	IF SWALLOWED. Clean mouth with water.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

Symptoms No information available.

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Note to physicians Treat symptomatically.

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable extinguishing media

Water. Dry chemical. Alcohol resistant foam.

Unsuitable extinguishing media None.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

No information available.

Explosion data

Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact None.

Sensitivity to Static Discharge None.

Protective equipment and precautions for firefighters

As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Personal precautions None under normal use conditions.
For emergency responders Use personal protective equipment as required.

Environmental precautions

Environmental precautions Do not allow into any sewer, on the ground or into any body of water.

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Methods for containment Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.
Methods for cleaning up Collect spillage. Soak up with inert absorbent material (e.g. sand, silica gel, acid binder, universal binder, sawdust).

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Conditions Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place.
Incompatible materials None known.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Control parameters

Exposure Guidelines .
Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls Showers
Eyewash stations
Ventilation systems.

Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection Wear safety glasses with side shields (or goggles).
Skin and body protection Wear protective gloves and protective clothing.
Respiratory protection No information available.

General Hygiene Considerations Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical state	Liquid	Odor	Mango Coconut
Appearance	Opaque viscous emulsion	Odor threshold	No information available
Color	Pale yellow		
Property	Values	Remarks • Method	
pH	3.5 - 4.5		
Melting point/freezing point	No information available		
Boiling point / boiling range	No information available		
Flash point	No information available		

Evaporation rate	No information available
Flammability (solid, gas)	No information available
Flammability Limit in Air	
Upper flammability limit:	No information available
Lower flammability limit:	No information available
Vapor pressure	No information available
Vapor density	No information available
Relative density	0.94 - 0.97
Water solubility	No information available
Solubility in other solvents	No information available
Partition coefficient	No information available
Autoignition temperature	No information available
Decomposition temperature	No information available
Kinematic viscosity	45,000 - 60,000 cps
Dynamic viscosity	No information available
Explosive properties	No information available
Oxidizing properties	No information available

Other Information

Softening point	No information available
Molecular weight	No information available
VOC Content (%)	Products comply with US state and federal regulations for VOC content in consumer products.
Density	No information available
Bulk density	No information available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity

None under normal use conditions

Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

Possibility of Hazardous Reactions

None under normal processing.

Conditions to avoid

None under normal processing.

Incompatible materials

None known.

Hazardous Decomposition Products

None under normal use conditions.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on likely routes of exposure

Product Information	No data available
Inhalation	No data available.
Eye contact	No data available.
Skin contact	No data available.
Ingestion	No data available.

Information on toxicological effects

Symptoms No information available.

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Skin corrosion/irritation	No information available.
Serious eye damage/eye irritation	No information available.
Irritation	No information available.
Corrosivity	No information available.
Sensitization	No information available.
Germ cell mutagenicity	No information available.
Carcinogenicity	No information available.
Reproductive toxicity	No information available.
STOT - single exposure	No information available.
STOT - repeated exposure	No information available.
Aspiration hazard	No information available.

Numerical measures of toxicity - Product Information

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

No information available

Persistence and degradability

No information available.

Bioaccumulation

No information available.

Other adverse effects

No information available

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste treatment methods

Disposal of wastes

Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

Contaminated packaging

Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

California Hazardous Waste Codes 561

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT

Not regulated

IATA

Not regulated

IMDG

Not regulated

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

United States

Product is a personal care product and regulated under FDA.

International Inventories

TSCA -
DSL/NDSL -

Legend:

TSCA - United States Toxic Substances Control Act Section 8(b) Inventory
DSL/NDSL - Canadian Domestic Substances List/Non-Domestic Substances List
EINECS/ELINCS - European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances/European List of Notified Chemical Substances
ENCS - Japan Existing and New Chemical Substances
IECSC - China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances
KECL - Korean Existing and Evaluated Chemical Substances
PICCS - Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances
AICS - Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances.

US Federal Regulations

SARA 313

Not applicable for consumer use.

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories

Acute health hazard	No
Chronic Health Hazard	No
Fire hazard	No
Sudden release of pressure hazard	No
Reactive Hazard	No

CWA (Clean Water Act)

This product does not contain any substances regulated as pollutants pursuant to the Clean Water Act (40 CFR 122.21 and 40 CFR 122.42)

CERCLA

Not applicable for consumer use.

US State Regulations

California Proposition 65

This product is not subject to warning labeling under California Proposition 65.

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

U.S. EPA Label Information

EPA Pesticide Registration Number Not applicable

16. OTHER INFORMATION, INCLUDING DATE OF PREPARATION OF THE LAST REVISION

<u>NFPA</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Instability 0	Physical and Chemical Properties -
<u>HMIS</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Physical hazards 0	Personal protection C

Issue Date 02-Jun-2016

Revision Date 02-Jun-2016

Revision Note

1

Disclaimer

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.

End of Safety Data Sheet

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Issue Date 26-Oct-2015

Revision Date 26-Oct-2015

Version 1

1. IDENTIFICATION

Product identifier

Product Name Alterna Bamboo Shine Silk-Sleek Brilliance Cream

Other means of identification

Product Code 2667281MT30077

Synonyms None

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Cosmetic. Hair Care.

Uses advised against No information available

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Supplier Address

Alterna Holdings Corp.
2029 Century Park East
Century, CA 90067
310-275-1175

Emergency telephone number

Emergency Telephone Chemtrec 1-800-424-9300

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Classification

OSHA Regulatory Status

Consumer Products as defined by the U.S. Consumer Product Safety Act which are used as intended (typical consumer duration and frequency) are exempt from the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard. While this material is not considered hazardous by the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200), this MSDS contains valuable information critical to the safe handling and proper use of the product. This SDS should be retained and available for employees and other users of this product.

Label elements

Emergency Overview

Appearance Viscous shimmering emulsion

Physical state Liquid

Odor Herbal

Precautionary Statements - Prevention

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Response

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Storage

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Disposal

Not applicable

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

Not applicable

Other Information

Not applicable

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Substance

Not applicable

Mixture

*Water, Cyclopentasiloxane, Phenyl Trimethicone, Dimethicone, C13-14 Isoparaffin, Dimethiconol, Polyacrylamide, VP/VA Copolymer, Fragrance, Phenoxyethanol, Mica, Laureth-7, Titanium Dioxide, Benzyl Salicylate, Linalool, Limonene, Geraniol, Iodopropynyl Butylcarbamate, Citronellol, Glycolic Acid, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Oil, Polysilicone-15, Hydrogenated Castor Oil/Sebacic Acid Copolymer, Moringa Oleifera Seed Oil, Bambusa Vulgaris Water, Glycerin, Superoxide Dismutase, Phospholipids, Saccharomyces/Magnesium Ferment, Phyllanthus Emblica Extract, Saccharomyces/Iron Ferment, Saccharomyces/Copper Ferment, Saccharomyces/Silicon Ferment, Saccharomyces/Zinc Ferment, Bambusa Vulgaris Extract, Laurtrimonium Chloride, Tocopherol, PEG-4 Laurate, PEG-4 Dilaurate, PEG-4, Sorbic Acid, Potassium Sorbate

*The exact percentage (concentration) of composition has been withheld as a trade secret.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Description of first aid measures

Eye contact	Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes, lifting lower and upper eyelids. Consult a physician.
Skin contact	None under normal use conditions.
Inhalation	None under normal use conditions.
Ingestion	IF SWALLOWED. Clean mouth with water.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

Symptoms No information available.

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Note to physicians Treat symptomatically.

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable extinguishing media

Water. Dry chemical. Alcohol resistant foam.

Unsuitable extinguishing media None.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

No information available.

Explosion data

Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact None.

Sensitivity to Static Discharge None.

Protective equipment and precautions for firefighters

As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Personal precautions None under normal use conditions.
For emergency responders Use personal protective equipment as required.

Environmental precautions

Environmental precautions Do not allow into any sewer, on the ground or into any body of water.

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Methods for containment Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.
Methods for cleaning up Collect spillage. Soak up with inert absorbent material (e.g. sand, silica gel, acid binder, universal binder, sawdust).

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Conditions Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place.

Incompatible materials None known.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Control parameters

Exposure Guidelines

Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls Showers
Eyewash stations
Ventilation systems.

Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection Wear safety glasses with side shields (or goggles).

Skin and body protection Wear protective gloves and protective clothing.

Respiratory protection No information available.

General Hygiene Considerations Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical state	Liquid	Odor	Herbal
Appearance	Viscous shimmering emulsion	Odor threshold	No information available
Color	Off-white		
Property	Values	Remarks • Method	
pH	5.3 - 5.7		
Melting point/freezing point	No information available		
Boiling point / boiling range	No information available		
Flash point	No information available		
Evaporation rate	No information available		

Flammability (solid, gas)	No information available
Flammability Limit in Air	
Upper flammability limit:	No information available
Lower flammability limit:	No information available
Vapor pressure	No information available
Vapor density	No information available
Relative density	0.99 - 1.01
Water solubility	No information available
Solubility in other solvents	No information available
Partition coefficient	No information available
Autoignition temperature	No information available
Decomposition temperature	No information available
Kinematic viscosity	55,000 - 65,000 cps
Dynamic viscosity	No information available
Explosive properties	No information available
Oxidizing properties	No information available

Other Information

Softening point	No information available
Molecular weight	No information available
VOC Content (%)	Products comply with US state and federal regulations for VOC content in consumer products.
Density	No information available
Bulk density	No information available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity

None under normal use conditions

Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

Possibility of Hazardous Reactions

None under normal processing.

Conditions to avoid

None under normal processing.

Incompatible materials

None known.

Hazardous Decomposition Products

None under normal use conditions.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on likely routes of exposure

Product Information	No data available
Inhalation	No data available.
Eye contact	No data available.
Skin contact	No data available.
Ingestion	No data available.

Information on toxicological effects

Symptoms No information available.

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Skin corrosion/irritation	No information available.
Serious eye damage/eye irritation	No information available.
Irritation	No information available.
Corrosivity	No information available.
Sensitization	No information available.
Germ cell mutagenicity	No information available.
Carcinogenicity	No information available.
Reproductive toxicity	No information available.
STOT - single exposure	No information available.
STOT - repeated exposure	No information available.
Aspiration hazard	No information available.

Numerical measures of toxicity - Product Information

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

No information available

Persistence and degradability

No information available.

Bioaccumulation

No information available.

Other adverse effects

No information available

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste treatment methods

Disposal of wastes

Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

Contaminated packaging

Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

California Hazardous Waste Codes 331

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT

Not regulated

IATA

Not regulated

IMDG

Not regulated

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

United States

Product is a personal care product and regulated under FDA.

International Inventories

TSCA -
DSL/NDSL -

Legend:

TSCA - United States Toxic Substances Control Act Section 8(b) Inventory
DSL/NDSL - Canadian Domestic Substances List/Non-Domestic Substances List
EINECS/ELINCS - European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances/European List of Notified Chemical Substances
ENCS - Japan Existing and New Chemical Substances
IECSC - China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances
KECL - Korean Existing and Evaluated Chemical Substances
PICCS - Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances
AICS - Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances.

US Federal Regulations

SARA 313

Not applicable for consumer use.

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories

Acute health hazard	No
Chronic Health Hazard	No
Fire hazard	No
Sudden release of pressure hazard	No
Reactive Hazard	No

CWA (Clean Water Act)

CERCLA

Not applicable for consumer use.

US State Regulations

California Proposition 65

This product is not subject to warning labeling under California Proposition 65.

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

U.S. EPA Label Information

EPA Pesticide Registration Number Not applicable

16. OTHER INFORMATION, INCLUDING DATE OF PREPARATION OF THE LAST REVISION

<u>NFPA</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Instability 0	Physical and Chemical Properties -
<u>HMIS</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Physical hazards 0	Personal protection C

Issue Date 26-Oct-2015

Revision Date 26-Oct-2015

Revision Note

1

Disclaimer

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.

End of Safety Data Sheet

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Issue Date 23-Sep-2015

Revision Date 23-Sep-2015

Version 1

1. IDENTIFICATION

Product identifier

Product Name Alterna Bamboo Beach BB Beach Balm For Hair

Other means of identification

Product Code 2667311MT33915

Synonyms None

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Cosmetic. Hair Care.

Uses advised against No information available

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Supplier Address

Alterna Holdings Corp.
2029 Century Park East
Century, CA 90067
310-275-1175

Emergency telephone number

Emergency Telephone Chemtrec 1-800-424-9300

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Classification

OSHA Regulatory Status

Consumer Products as defined by the U.S. Consumer Product Safety Act which are used as intended (typical consumer duration and frequency) are exempt from the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard. While this material is not considered hazardous by the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200), this MSDS contains valuable information critical to the safe handling and proper use of the product. This SDS should be retained and available for employees and other users of this product.

Label elements

Emergency Overview

Appearance Viscous emulsion

Physical state Liquid

Odor Fruity mango

Precautionary Statements - Prevention

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Response

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Storage

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Disposal

Not applicable

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

Not applicable

Other Information

Not applicable

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Substance

Not applicable

Mixture

*Water, Cetearyl Alcohol, Propanediol, Behentrimonium Chloride, Polyimide-1, Glycerin, Dimethicone, Phenoxyethanol, Fragrance, Sodium Benzoate, Hydroxyethylcellulose, Panthenol, Calcium Aluminum Borosilicate, Guar Hydroxypropyltrimonium Chloride, Amodimethicone, Phospholipids, Limonene, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Oil, Polysilicone-15, Ethylhexylglycerin, Silica, Tocopheryl Acetate, Disodium Edta, C11-15 Pareth-7, Benzyl Benzoate, Titanium Dioxide, Laureth-9, Citric Acid, Trideceth-12, Tin Oxide, Hydroxycitronellal, Coumarin, Butylphenyl Methylpropional, Ascorbic Acid, Cocos Nucifera (Coconut) Oil, Superoxide Dismutase, Saccharomyces/Magnesium Ferment, Honey Extract, Gardenia Tahitensis Flower Extract, Saccharomyces/Iron Ferment, Saccharomyces/Copper Ferment, Saccharomyces/Silicon Ferment, Saccharomyces/Zinc Ferment, Bambusa Vulgaris Extract, Tocopherol, Isopropyl Alcohol, Acetic Acid, Potassium Sorbate, Sorbic Acid

*The exact percentage (concentration) of composition has been withheld as a trade secret.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Description of first aid measures

Eye contact	Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes, lifting lower and upper eyelids. Consult a physician.
Skin contact	None under normal use conditions.
Inhalation	None under normal use conditions.
Ingestion	IF SWALLOWED. Clean mouth with water.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

Symptoms No information available.

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Note to physicians Treat symptomatically.

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable extinguishing media

Water. Dry chemical. Alcohol resistant foam.

Unsuitable extinguishing media None.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

No information available.

Explosion data

Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact None.

Sensitivity to Static Discharge None.

Protective equipment and precautions for firefighters

As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Personal precautions None under normal use conditions.
For emergency responders Use personal protective equipment as required.

Environmental precautions

Environmental precautions Do not allow into any sewer, on the ground or into any body of water.

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Methods for containment Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.
Methods for cleaning up Collect spillage. Soak up with inert absorbent material (e.g. sand, silica gel, acid binder, universal binder, sawdust).

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Conditions Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place.

Incompatible materials None known.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Control parameters

Exposure Guidelines

Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls Showers
Eyewash stations
Ventilation systems.

Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection Wear safety glasses with side shields (or goggles).

Skin and body protection Wear protective gloves and protective clothing.

Respiratory protection No information available.

General Hygiene Considerations Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical state	Liquid	Odor	Fruity mango
Appearance	Viscous emulsion	Odor threshold	No information available
Color	Off white with gold shimmer		
Property	Values	Remarks • Method	
pH	5.50 - 6.50		
Melting point/freezing point	No information available		
Boiling point / boiling range	No information available		
Flash point	No information available		
Evaporation rate	No information available		

Flammability (solid, gas)	No information available
Flammability Limit in Air	
Upper flammability limit:	No information available
Lower flammability limit:	No information available
Vapor pressure	No information available
Vapor density	No information available
Relative density	0.98 - 1.00
Water solubility	No information available
Solubility in other solvents	No information available
Partition coefficient	No information available
Autoignition temperature	No information available
Decomposition temperature	No information available
Kinematic viscosity	20,000 - 40,000 cps
Dynamic viscosity	No information available
Explosive properties	No information available
Oxidizing properties	No information available

Other Information

Softening point	No information available
Molecular weight	No information available
VOC Content (%)	Products comply with US state and federal regulations for VOC content in consumer products.
Density	No information available
Bulk density	No information available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity

None under normal use conditions

Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

Possibility of Hazardous Reactions

None under normal processing.

Conditions to avoid

None under normal processing.

Incompatible materials

None known.

Hazardous Decomposition Products

None under normal use conditions.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on likely routes of exposure

Product Information	No data available
Inhalation	No data available.
Eye contact	No data available.
Skin contact	No data available.
Ingestion	No data available.

Information on toxicological effects

Symptoms No information available.

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Skin corrosion/irritation	No information available.
Serious eye damage/eye irritation	No information available.
Irritation	No information available.
Corrosivity	No information available.
Sensitization	No information available.
Germ cell mutagenicity	No information available.
Carcinogenicity	No information available.
Reproductive toxicity	No information available.
STOT - single exposure	No information available.
STOT - repeated exposure	No information available.
Aspiration hazard	No information available.

Numerical measures of toxicity - Product Information

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

No information available

Persistence and degradability

No information available.

Bioaccumulation

No information available.

Other adverse effects

No information available

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste treatment methods

Disposal of wastes

Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

Contaminated packaging

Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

California Hazardous Waste Codes 331

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT

Not regulated

IATA

Not regulated

IMDG

Not regulated

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

United States

Product is a personal care product and regulated under FDA.

International Inventories

TSCA -
DSL/NDSL -

Legend:

TSCA - United States Toxic Substances Control Act Section 8(b) Inventory
DSL/NDSL - Canadian Domestic Substances List/Non-Domestic Substances List
EINECS/ELINCS - European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances/European List of Notified Chemical Substances
ENCS - Japan Existing and New Chemical Substances
IECSC - China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances
KECL - Korean Existing and Evaluated Chemical Substances
PICCS - Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances
AICS - Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances.

US Federal Regulations

SARA 313

Not applicable for consumer use.

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories

Acute health hazard	No
Chronic Health Hazard	No
Fire hazard	No
Sudden release of pressure hazard	No
Reactive Hazard	No

CWA (Clean Water Act)

CERCLA

Not applicable for consumer use.

US State Regulations

California Proposition 65

This product is not subject to warning labeling under California Proposition 65.

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

U.S. EPA Label Information

EPA Pesticide Registration Number Not applicable

16. OTHER INFORMATION, INCLUDING DATE OF PREPARATION OF THE LAST REVISION

<u>NFPA</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Instability 0	Physical and Chemical Properties -
<u>HMIS</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Physical hazards 0	Personal protection C

Issue Date 23-Sep-2015

Revision Date 23-Sep-2015

Revision Note

1

Disclaimer

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.

End of Safety Data Sheet

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Issue Date 30-Jun-2016

Revision Date 30-Jun-2016

Version 1

1. IDENTIFICATION

Product identifier

Product Name Alterna Bamboo Shine Luminous Shine Shampoo

Other means of identification

Product Code 2667362RC36429

Synonyms None

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Cosmetic. Hair Care.

Uses advised against No information available

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Supplier Address

Alterna Holdings Corp.
2029 Century Park East
Century, CA 90067
310-275-1175

Emergency telephone number

Emergency Telephone Chemtrec 1-800-424-9300

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Classification

OSHA Regulatory Status

Consumer Products as defined by the U.S. Consumer Product Safety Act which are used as intended (typical consumer duration and frequency) are exempt from the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard. While this material is not considered hazardous by the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200), this MSDS contains valuable information critical to the safe handling and proper use of the product. This SDS should be retained and available for employees and other users of this product.

Serious eye damage/eye irritation

Category 2B

Label elements

Emergency Overview

Warning

Hazard statements

Causes eye irritation

Appearance Homogeneous hazy viscous liquid

Physical state Liquid

Odor Herbal

Precautionary Statements - Prevention

Wash hands thoroughly after handling

Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection

Precautionary Statements - Response

IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing
If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/attention

Precautionary Statements - Storage

None

Precautionary Statements - Disposal

None

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

Not applicable

Other Information

Not applicable

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS**Substance**

Not applicable

Mixture

*Water, Cocamidopropyl Betaine, Sodium Methyl 2-Sulfolaurate, Sodium Methyl Cocoyl Taurate, Fragrance, Lactic Acid, Disodium 2-Sulfolaurate, Silicone Quaternium-8, PEG-120 Methyl Glucose Dioleate, PEG-40 Hydrogenated Castor Oil, Lauramide MEA, Cetrimonium Chloride, PEG-90 Glyceryl Isostearate, Glycerin, Panthenol, Sodium Hydroxide, Amodimethicone, Sodium Benzoate, Methyl Gluceth-10, IPDI/PEG-15 Soyamine Copolymer Dimer Dilinoleate, Polyquaternium-55, Triethyl Citrate, Quaternium-95, PEG-150 Distearate, C11-15 Pareth-7, Panthenyl Hydroxypropyl Steardimonium Chloride, Hydrogenated Castor Oil/Sebacic Acid Copolymer, Bambusa Vulgaris Water, Polyquaternium-7, Laureth-2, Laureth-9, Propanediol, Disodium EDTA, Trideceth-12, Phenoxyethanol, Polysilicone-15, Citric Acid, Malic Acid, Acetic Acid, Hydrolyzed Vegetable Protein PG-Propyl Silanetriol, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Oil, Sodium Acetate, Methylchloroisothiazolinone, Phospholipids, Methylisothiazolinone, Iodopropynyl Butylcarbamate, Ethylhexylglycerin, Moringa Oleifera Seed Oil, Superoxide Dismutase, Phyllanthus Emblica Extract, Saccharomyces/Magnesium Ferment, Saccharomyces/Copper Ferment, Saccharomyces/Silicon Ferment, Saccharomyces/Zinc Ferment, Saccharomyces/Iron Ferment, Bambusa Vulgaris Extract, Saccharum Officinatum (Sugarcane) Extract, Citrus Limon (Lemon) Peel Extract, Benzyl Salicylate, Linalool, Geraniol, Limonene, Tocopherol, Pentaerythrityl Tetra-Di-T-Butyl Hydroxyhydrocinnamate, Magnesium Chloride, Magnesium Nitrate, PEG-4 Laurate, PEG-4 Dilaurate, PEG-4, Sorbic Acid, Potassium Sorbate, Caprylyl Glycol

*The exact percentage (concentration) of composition has been withheld as a trade secret.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES**Description of first aid measures**

Eye contact	IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/attention.
Skin contact	None under normal use conditions.
Inhalation	None under normal use conditions.
Ingestion	Not an expected route of exposure. IF SWALLOWED. Clean mouth with water and drink afterwards plenty of water.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

Symptoms May cause eye irritation.

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Note to physicians Treat symptomatically.

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES**Suitable extinguishing media**

Water. Dry chemical. Alcohol resistant foam.

Unsuitable extinguishing media None.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

No information available.

Explosion data

Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact None.

Sensitivity to Static Discharge None.

Protective equipment and precautions for firefighters

As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Personal precautions None under normal use conditions.

For emergency responders Use personal protective equipment as required.

Environmental precautions

Environmental precautions Do not allow into any sewer, on the ground or into any body of water.

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Methods for containment Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.

Methods for cleaning up Collect spillage. Soak up with inert absorbent material (e.g. sand, silica gel, acid binder, universal binder, sawdust).

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Conditions Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place.

Incompatible materials None known.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Control parameters

Exposure Guidelines This product, as supplied, does not contain any hazardous materials with occupational exposure limits established by the region specific regulatory bodies.

Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls Showers
Eyewash stations
Ventilation systems.

Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection **Manufacturing Sites:**
Wear safety glasses with side shields (or goggles). **Distribution, Workplace and Household Settings:**
No special technical protective measures are necessary.

Skin and body protection No special technical protective measures are necessary.

Respiratory protection No protective equipment is needed under normal use conditions.

General Hygiene Considerations Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical state	Liquid	Odor	Herbal
Appearance	Homogeneous hazy viscous liquid	Odor threshold	No information available
Color	Pale yellow		

<u>Property</u>	<u>Values</u>	<u>Remarks • Method</u>
pH	5.30 - 6.30	
Melting point/freezing point	No information available	
Boiling point / boiling range	No information available	
Flash point	No information available	
Evaporation rate	No information available	
Flammability (solid, gas)	No information available	
Flammability Limit in Air		
Upper flammability limit:	No information available	
Lower flammability limit:	No information available	
Vapor pressure	No information available	
Vapor density	No information available	
Relative density	1.025 - 1.045	
Water solubility	Soluble in water	
Solubility in other solvents	No information available	
Partition coefficient	No information available	
Autoignition temperature	No information available	
Decomposition temperature	No information available	
Kinematic viscosity	6,000 - 12,000 CPS	
Dynamic viscosity	No information available	
Explosive properties	No information available	
Oxidizing properties	No information available	

Other Information

Softening point	No information available
Molecular weight	No information available
VOC Content (%)	Products comply with US state and federal regulations for VOC content in consumer products.
Density	No information available
Bulk density	No information available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity

None under normal use conditions

Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

Possibility of Hazardous Reactions

None under normal processing.

Conditions to avoid

Extremes of temperature and direct sunlight.

Incompatible materials

None known.

Hazardous Decomposition Products

None under normal use conditions.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on likely routes of exposure

Product Information	No data available
Inhalation	No known effect.
Eye contact	Avoid contact with eyes. Irritating to eyes.
Skin contact	No known effect.
Ingestion	No known effect.

Information on toxicological effects

Symptoms	No information available.
-----------------	---------------------------

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Skin corrosion/irritation	No information available.
Serious eye damage/eye irritation	Irritating to eyes.
Irritation	No information available.
Corrosivity	No information available.
Sensitization	No information available.
Germ cell mutagenicity	No information available.
Carcinogenicity	No information available.
Reproductive toxicity	No information available.
STOT - single exposure	No information available.
STOT - repeated exposure	No information available.
Aspiration hazard	No information available.

Numerical measures of toxicity - Product Information

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

No information available

Persistence and degradability

No information available.

Bioaccumulation

No information available.

Other adverse effects

No information available

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste treatment methods

Disposal of wastes	Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.
Contaminated packaging	Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

California Hazardous Waste Codes 561

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT Not regulated

IATA Not regulated

IMDG Not regulated

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

United States

Product is a personal care product and regulated under FDA.

International Inventories

TSCA -
DSL/NDSL -

Legend:

TSCA - United States Toxic Substances Control Act Section 8(b) Inventory
DSL/NDSL - Canadian Domestic Substances List/Non-Domestic Substances List
EINECS/ELINCS - European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances/European List of Notified Chemical Substances
ENCS - Japan Existing and New Chemical Substances
IECSC - China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances
KECL - Korean Existing and Evaluated Chemical Substances
PICCS - Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances
AICS - Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances.

US Federal Regulations

SARA 313

Not applicable for consumer use.

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories

Acute health hazard	No
Chronic Health Hazard	No
Fire hazard	No
Sudden release of pressure hazard	No
Reactive Hazard	No

CWA (Clean Water Act)

CERCLA

US State Regulations

California Proposition 65

This product is not subject to warning labeling under California Proposition 65.

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

Product is a personal care product and regulated under FDA.

U.S. EPA Label Information

EPA Pesticide Registration Number Not applicable

16. OTHER INFORMATION, INCLUDING DATE OF PREPARATION OF THE LAST REVISION

<u>NFPA</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Instability 0	Physical and Chemical Properties -
<u>HMIS</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Physical hazards 0	Personal protection C

Issue Date 30-Jun-2016

Revision Date 30-Jun-2016

Revision Note

1

Disclaimer

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.

End of Safety Data Sheet

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Issue Date 19-May-2016

Revision Date 19-May-2016

Version 1

1. IDENTIFICATION

Product identifier

Product Name Alterna Bamboo Smooth Anti-Frizz Conditioner

Other means of identification

Product Code 2667342VF35738

Synonyms None

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Cosmetic. Hair Care.

Uses advised against No information available

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Supplier Address

Alterna Holdings Corp.
2029 Century Park East
Century, CA 90067
310-275-1175

Emergency telephone number

Emergency Telephone Chemtrec 1-800-424-9300

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Classification

OSHA Regulatory Status

Consumer Products as defined by the U.S. Consumer Product Safety Act which are used as intended (typical consumer duration and frequency) are exempt from the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard. While this material is not considered hazardous by the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200), this MSDS contains valuable information critical to the safe handling and proper use of the product. This SDS should be retained and available for employees and other users of this product.

Label elements

Emergency Overview

Appearance Opaque semi-viscous emulsion

Physical state Liquid

Odor Tart green

Precautionary Statements - Prevention

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Response

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Storage

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Disposal

Not applicable

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

Not applicable

Other Information

Not applicable

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Substance

Not applicable

Mixture

*Water, Cetyl Alcohol, Glycerin, Cetearyl Alcohol, Stearyl Alcohol, Stearamidopropyl Dimethylamine, Cetyl Esters, Dimethicone, Isododecane, Citric Acid, Behentrimonium Chloride, Behentrimonium Methosulfate, Isohexadecane, Fragrance, Butyrospermum Parkii (Shea) Butter, Phenoxyethanol, Polysorbate 60, Ceteareth-20, Sodium Polyacrylate Starch, Butylene Glycol, Cetrimonium Chloride, Amodimethicone, Sodium Benzoate, Disodium EDTA, C11-15 Pareth-7, Panthenol, Caprylic/Capric Triglyceride, Polyquaternium-10, Laureth-9, Trideceth-12, Alaria Esculenta Extract, Sorbic Acid, Acetic Acid, Sodium Acetate, Iodopropynyl Butylcarbamate, Tocopheryl Acetate, Superoxide Dismutase, Retinyl Palmitate, Polysilicone-15, Ascorbic Acid, Phospholipids, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Oil, Saccharomyces/Magnesium Ferment, Caviar Extract, Saccharomyces/Copper Ferment, Saccharomyces/Silicon Ferment, Saccharomyces/Zinc Ferment, Saccharomyces/Iron Ferment, Potassium Sorbate, PEG-4 Laurate, PEG-4 Dilaurate, PEG-4, Isopropyl Alcohol, Etidronic Acid

*The exact percentage (concentration) of composition has been withheld as a trade secret.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Description of first aid measures

Eye contact	Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes, lifting lower and upper eyelids. Consult a physician.
Skin contact	None under normal use conditions.
Inhalation	None under normal use conditions.
Ingestion	IF SWALLOWED. Clean mouth with water.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

Symptoms No information available.

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Note to physicians Treat symptomatically.

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable extinguishing media

Water. Dry chemical. Alcohol resistant foam.

Unsuitable extinguishing media None.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

No information available.

Explosion data

Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact None.

Sensitivity to Static Discharge None.

Protective equipment and precautions for firefighters

As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Personal precautions None under normal use conditions.
For emergency responders Use personal protective equipment as required.

Environmental precautions

Environmental precautions Do not allow into any sewer, on the ground or into any body of water.

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Methods for containment Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.
Methods for cleaning up Collect spillage. Soak up with inert absorbent material (e.g. sand, silica gel, acid binder, universal binder, sawdust).

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Conditions Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place.
Incompatible materials None known.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Control parameters

Exposure Guidelines .
Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls Showers
Eyewash stations
Ventilation systems.

Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection Wear safety glasses with side shields (or goggles).
Skin and body protection Wear protective gloves and protective clothing.
Respiratory protection No information available.

General Hygiene Considerations Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical state	Liquid	Odor	Tart green
Appearance	Opaque semi-viscous emulsion	Odor threshold	No information available
Color	Off-white		

<u>Property</u>	<u>Values</u>	<u>Remarks • Method</u>
pH	3.50 - 4.50	
Melting point/freezing point	No information available	
Boiling point / boiling range	No information available	
Flash point	No information available	

Evaporation rate	No information available
Flammability (solid, gas)	No information available
Flammability Limit in Air	
Upper flammability limit:	No information available
Lower flammability limit:	No information available
Vapor pressure	No information available
Vapor density	No information available
Relative density	0.96 - 0.99
Water solubility	No information available
Solubility in other solvents	No information available
Partition coefficient	No information available
Autoignition temperature	No information available
Decomposition temperature	No information available
Kinematic viscosity	23,000 - 35,000 cps
Dynamic viscosity	No information available
Explosive properties	No information available
Oxidizing properties	No information available

Other Information

Softening point	No information available
Molecular weight	No information available
VOC Content (%)	Products comply with US state and federal regulations for VOC content in consumer products.
Density	No information available
Bulk density	No information available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity

None under normal use conditions

Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

Possibility of Hazardous Reactions

None under normal processing.

Conditions to avoid

None under normal processing.

Incompatible materials

None known.

Hazardous Decomposition Products

None under normal use conditions.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on likely routes of exposure

Product Information	No data available
Inhalation	No data available.
Eye contact	No data available.
Skin contact	No data available.
Ingestion	No data available.

Information on toxicological effects

Symptoms No information available.

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Skin corrosion/irritation	No information available.
Serious eye damage/eye irritation	No information available.
Irritation	No information available.
Corrosivity	No information available.
Sensitization	No information available.
Germ cell mutagenicity	No information available.
Carcinogenicity	No information available.
Reproductive toxicity	No information available.
STOT - single exposure	No information available.
STOT - repeated exposure	No information available.
Aspiration hazard	No information available.

Numerical measures of toxicity - Product Information

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

No information available

Persistence and degradability

No information available.

Bioaccumulation

No information available.

Other adverse effects

No information available

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste treatment methods

Disposal of wastes

Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

Contaminated packaging

Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

California Hazardous Waste Codes 561

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT

Not regulated

IATA

Not regulated

IMDG

Not regulated

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

United States

Product is a personal care product and regulated under FDA.

International Inventories

TSCA -
DSL/NDSL -

Legend:

TSCA - United States Toxic Substances Control Act Section 8(b) Inventory
DSL/NDSL - Canadian Domestic Substances List/Non-Domestic Substances List
EINECS/ELINCS - European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances/European List of Notified Chemical Substances
ENCS - Japan Existing and New Chemical Substances
IECSC - China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances
KECL - Korean Existing and Evaluated Chemical Substances
PICCS - Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances
AICS - Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances.

US Federal Regulations

SARA 313

Not applicable for consumer use.

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories

Acute health hazard	No
Chronic Health Hazard	No
Fire hazard	No
Sudden release of pressure hazard	No
Reactive Hazard	No

CWA (Clean Water Act)

This product does not contain any substances regulated as pollutants pursuant to the Clean Water Act (40 CFR 122.21 and 40 CFR 122.42)

CERCLA

Not applicable for consumer use.

US State Regulations

California Proposition 65

This product is not subject to warning labeling under California Proposition 65.

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

U.S. EPA Label Information

EPA Pesticide Registration Number Not applicable

16. OTHER INFORMATION, INCLUDING DATE OF PREPARATION OF THE LAST REVISION

<u>NFPA</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Instability 0	Physical and Chemical Properties -
<u>HMIS</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Physical hazards 0	Personal protection C

Issue Date 19-May-2016

Revision Date 19-May-2016

Revision Note

1

Disclaimer

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.

End of Safety Data Sheet